

THE MENISCUS: BASIC SCIENCE TO IMPROVE KNOWLEDGE FOR TISSUE ENGINEERING

Ph.D. candidate: Dr. Umberto Polito (R11655)

Tutor: Prof. Alessia Di Giancamillo

INDEX

1. Introduction

- 1.1. Focus on Meniscus
- 1.2. Anatomy of Meniscus
- 1.3. Ligaments of Menisci
- 1.4. Vascularisation of Menisci
- 1.5. Innervation of Menisci
- 1.6. Ultrastructure and Biochemistry of Meniscus
- 1.7. Biomechanics and biokinetics
- 1.8. Meniscus development, maturation and aging

2. Aim

3. Endogenous factors

- 3.1. Age-related modifications in swine meniscus: Meniscus matrix structural evaluation: immunohistochemical, biochemical and biomechanical age-dependent properties in a swine model
- 3.2. Decorin age-related variations in the distribution of pig extracellular matrix meniscus
- 3.3. Post-natal morpho-functional development of dog's meniscus

4. Exogenous factors:

- 4.1. Biomechanics-related physiological differentiation: Swine meniscus: are femoral-tibial surfaces properly tuned to bear the forces exerted on the tissue?
- 4.2. Effects of continue compressive forces upon meniscal matrix in a population of 12-Dobermann Pinschers affect by quadriceps contracture syndrome.
- 4.3. Hypoxia as a stimulus upon neonatal swine meniscus cells: highway to phenotypic maturation of meniscal fibro-chondrocytes?

5. Discussion and Conclusions

6. Future perspectives

7. Supplementary works

1 Introduction

2 1.1. Focus on meniscus

3 Menisci are fibro-cartilaginous structures interposed between femoral and tibial condyles within the knee
4 synovial joint [Melrose et al. 2005; Gamer et al. 2006; McDermott et al. 2008; Rattner et al. 2011; Di
5 Giancamillo et al. 2014; Deponti et al. 2015; Peretti, 2019] (Fig. 1).

6 For long time menisci were considered only as vestigial structure in the knee [Sutton, 1897; Rai et
7 McNulty,2017]. However, their fundamental role in the bio-mechanics and physiology of the knee joint
8 has been widely recognised in the last years. Menisci are involved in load transmission across the joint
9 (see Chapter 1.7 [Fairbank, 1948; Walker and Erkman, 1975; Seedhom, 1976; Seedhom and Hargreaves,
10 1979; Fukubayashi and Kurosawa, 1980; Aspden et al., 1985; Arnoczky et al., 1987; and reviewed by Fox
11 et al. 2015]), shock absorption [Krause et al., 1976; Kurosawa et al., 1980; Voloshin and Wosk, 1983;
12 Arnoczky et al., 1987; Fithian et al., 1990; and reviewed by Fox et al. 2015], nutrient distribution [Bird and
13 Sweet, 1987, 1988; Renstrom and Johnson, 1990; and reviewed by Fox et al. 2015], joint lubrication
14 [Macconail, 1932, 1946, 1950; Renstrom and Johnson, 1990; and reviewed by Fox et al. 2015] and
15 stability [Markolf et al., 1976; Fukubayashi et al., 1982; Levy et al., 1982, 1989; Ahmed and Burke, 1983;
16 Shoemaker and Markolf, 1986; Freutel et al., 1992; and reviewed by Fox et al. 2015] and they also showed
17 a role in proprioception [Wilson et al., 1969; Zimny et al., 1988; Assimakopoulos et al., 1992; Jerosch et
18 al., 1996; Messner and Gao, 1998; Gray, 1999; Saygi et al., 2005; Akgun et al., 2008; Karahan et al., 2010;
19 and as reviewed by Fox et al. 2015) and nociception [Messner and Gao, 1998; Gray, 1999; and reviewed
20 by Fox et al., 2015].



Fig. 1 Drawing of knee structures, menisci included. From Gray, Henry. *Anatomy of the Human Body*. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1918; Bartleby.com, 2000. www.bartleby.com/107/.

21 The wedge shape cross-section of menisci (see chapter 1.2) allows them to improve the contact surfaces
22 between the two articular heads of the knee: due to their peculiar shape they increase the congruence
23 between the round femoral condyles and the flatten tibial plateau [Kettelkamp and Jacobs, 1972; Walker
24 and Erkman, 1975; Di Giancamillo et al. 2017; Peretti et al., 2019].

25 The impact of meniscus upon intraarticular wellness of knee joint is well explained by the demonstrating
26 higher incidence of degenerative changes within the joint (such as osteoarthritis) consequent to its injury
27 or removal [Vaquero and Forriol, 2016]. It was reported that approximately 50% of human patients with
28 meniscus injury developed knee osteoarthritis within 10 to 20 years from the injury [Lohmander et al.
29 2007; Starke et al. 2009; Yang et al. 2019]. Logerstedt and colleagues (2010) reported an incidence of 12%
30 to 14% and a prevalence of 61 cases per 100.000 persons of meniscal injuries which makes this pathology
31 the second most common injury to the human knee. A high incidence of meniscal tears is reported to be
32 secondary to an anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) injury in the 22% to 86% of cases [O'Connor et al., 2005].
33 In humans, meniscal tears are the most common pathology that affected intraarticular knee structures
34 [Morgan et al., 1991; Garrett et al. 2006; McDermott, 2006; Englund et al., 2008; Salata et al. 2010; and
35 as reviewed by Ridley et al., 2017].

36 Englund et al. reported that 19% of the 50-59 years old women and 56% of the 70-90 years old men were
37 affected by meniscal injuries [Englund et al. 2008].

38 Few studies are focused on the prevalence of meniscal tears in younger population.

39 Yang et al. (2019) reviewed the incidence of meniscal injuries in the adolescent population and reported
40 a mean value of 52 per 100,000 patients, which is almost half to that of patients 20–50 years old [Yang et
41 al. 2019]. The incidence of meniscal injury in young athletes have been reported as high as 40.7 per
42 100,000 in males and 22.3 per 100,000 in females [Mitchell et al., 2016]. While, meniscus injuries in
43 patients up to 9 years old are rare with 1 meniscus injury per 100,000 patients [Hede et al., 1990].

44 Meniscal tears are reported as spontaneous or, more frequently, secondary to ligaments deficiency
45 lesions even in the canine species and, seen the gross anatomy similarity between human and canine
46 menisci, this causes the choice of this species as one of the most utilized animal models in meniscal
47 pathology and reparation [Krupkova et al. 2018].

48 Reparation of menisci may occur via two different mechanisms following an extrinsic or an intrinsic
49 pathway [as reviewed by Vaquero and Forriol, 2016].

50 The extrinsic path used a population of undifferentiated mesenchymal cells and nutrient delivered by a
51 pre-existed capillary network (this mechanism is characteristic of the outer/vascular area of the meniscus;
52 see chapter 1.4) [as reviewed by Vaquero and Forriol, 2016]. The intrinsic pathway is based only on the
53 self-repair ability of fibro-cartilage and synovial fluid [as reviewed by Vaquero and Forriol, 2016].

54 Meniscal healing is strictly linked to the restoration of its mechanical properties and this could be easier
55 for injuries that affect the outer (vascular) area and with a longitudinal direction than those that affect

56 the inner (avascular) area and with a radial direction, where the restoration of a satisfactory mechanical
 57 function is hardly reached by the currently available repair techniques [Vaquero and Ferriol, 2016], the
 58 underlying reasons for this will be explained in chapter 1.6.
 59 Nevertheless, the current repair techniques are mechanically superior to partial meniscectomy [as
 60 reviewed by Vaquero and Ferriol, 2016]. Meniscectomy, i.e. the complete or partial removal of the
 61 damaged meniscus or of its parts, is the current primary method to treat a meniscal injury [as reviewed
 62 by Guo et al. 2014] and it has been associated with the precocious insurgence of knee osteoarthritis
 63 already in the 1948 [Fairbank, 1948] and, since then, numerous attempts had been tried to obtain the
 64 anatomical and functional restoration of this structure via other techniques that lead to the complete
 65 restoration of meniscal function.
 66 Nowadays, different techniques are available to achieve the reparation (through sutures or implants) or
 67 the complete replacement (with allograft or scaffolds) of the meniscus [Vaquero and Ferriol, 2016].
 68 Nonetheless, tears that affect the avascular inner zone typically fail to heal [King, 1990; as reviewed by
 69 Vanderploeg et al., 2012] and are often not eligible for the current surgical repair techniques [Boyd and
 70 Myers, 2003; as reviewed by Vanderploeg et al 2012], and, when surgical repair is attempted, these injuries
 71 heal with mechanically inferior tissue, which is prone to re-injury [Roeddecker et al., 1994; as reviewed
 72 by Vanderploeg et al 2012].
 73 Full or partial meniscectomies are the only alternative in these cases (Fig. 2) [Mordecai et al. 2014].
 74 However, it has been demonstrated as the advantages of meniscectomy cover only a short-term period
 75 [Guo et al. 2014] and often it results in the early onset of osteoarthritis (Roos et al. 1995, 1998; Cicuttini
 76 et al. 2002; and as reviewed by Vanderploeg et al 2012). Therefore, this procedure should be considered
 77 even more as a last-chance option. Unfortunately, the current surgical alternatives to meniscectomy lack

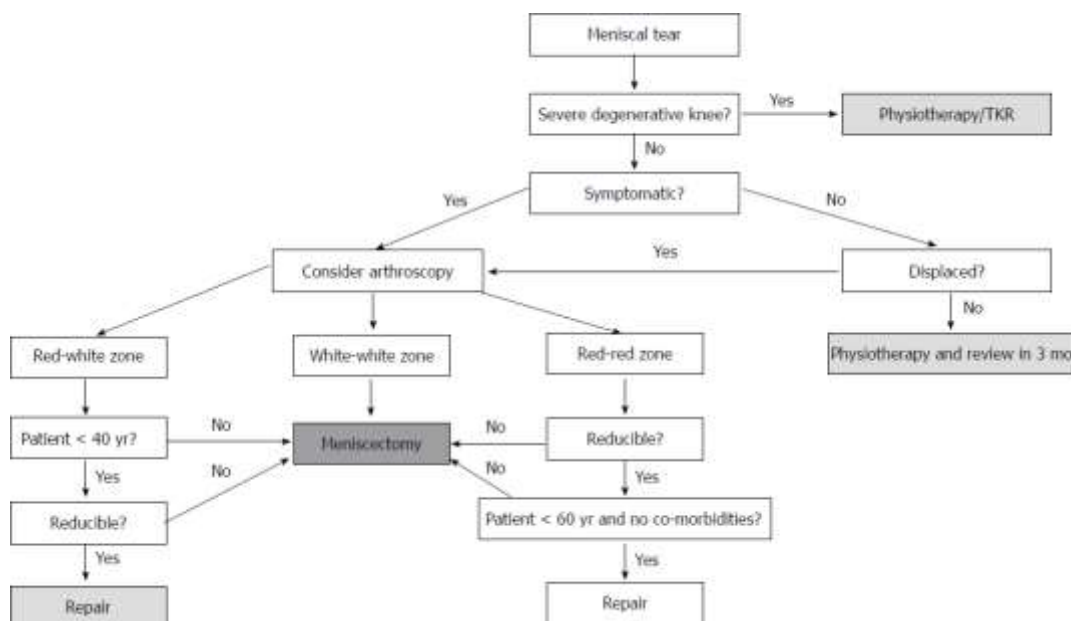


Fig. 2 Meniscal tear management tree. From Mordecai et al. 2014

78 of long-term evaluation of outcome and suffer from the subsequent degeneration of knee joints, the
79 limited donor organs and the incapacity to entirely mimic the mechanical and biological structure of the
80 native meniscus [Vaquero and Forriol, 2016; Sun et al. 2017].

81 The crucial role of menisci within the knee joint and its consequential high risk of involvement in knee
82 pathologies are well demonstrated and explicate by the numerous attempts to recover this structure that
83 have been tried during the last years. However, a definitive solution to meniscal tear is still lacking, this
84 may be due in large part due to an incomplete understanding of the complex structure–function
85 relationships that exist in normal menisci [Rattner et al., 2011] and to a still incomplete knowledge of
86 meniscus components behaviour under physiologic and pathologic conditions. Consequently, further
87 studies in these fields are needed to fill these still existing gaps.

88 For all the previously described reasons, whoever would like to deal with meniscal healing process or
89 techniques must consider how the meniscus' anatomic structure is tightly interconnected to its function
90 and how this may affect the possible further therapeutic outcomes and regenerative medicine attempts.

91

92 **1.2. Anatomy of the meniscus**

93 The Latin word *meniscus* comes from the Greek word *mēniskos* “crescent”, diminutive of *mēnē* “moon”
94 (Fox et al., 2012), the name is explicatory of the gross anatomy of this structure (Fig. 3).

95 Menisci are semilunar fibrocartilaginous structure interposed between the femoral and the tibial
96 condyles: this characteristic shape is attained in humans between the 8th and 10th week of gestation
97 [Gardner and O’Rahilly, 1968; Gray and Gardner, 1950]. Two menisci are present in each knee joint:
98 a medial (*meniscus medialis*) and a lateral (*m. lateralis*) one [Evans and Lahunta, 2013]. The concavities
99 of each meniscus look towards the centre of the joint where the two cruciate ligaments pass through. In
100 cross section, the meniscus has a triangular shape with an inner and sharp-edged axial border (that looks
101 to the intercondylar notch) and an outer and rounded-edged abaxial one (strictly in contact with the
102 synovial capsule) [Messner and Gao, 1998; Evans and Lahunta, 2013] (Fig. 3, left side). Conventionally
103 the meniscus is divided in an anterior or cranial horn, a central body and a posterior or caudal horn [Di
104 Giancamillo et al. 2017], these structures are in continuity one with each other and this division should be
105 considered more as a functional than as an anatomical partition (Fig. 3, right side).

106 Nevertheless, these differentiations have clinical and prognostic significance. Meniscal tears affected
107 mostly the posterior region in human beings and in those animals that shows similar pathological patterns.

108 On the other hand, tears of the inner zone show the worst therapeutic outcome [Mordecai et al., 2014]

109 The two horns allow the insertion of the meniscus to the proximal tibia throughout calcified or uncalcified
110 fibrocartilaginous entheses [Messner and Gao, 1998] whose sub-chondral insertions sites present specie-
111 specific characteristic (See below, chapter 1.3).

112 Grossly, the human medial meniscus is more “C-shaped” and covers ~60% of the medial articular surface;
113 it is strictly attached to the proximal tibia and to the joint capsule, at the expense of its mobility during
114 extension-flexion knee movements [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012 and Fox et al., 2015].

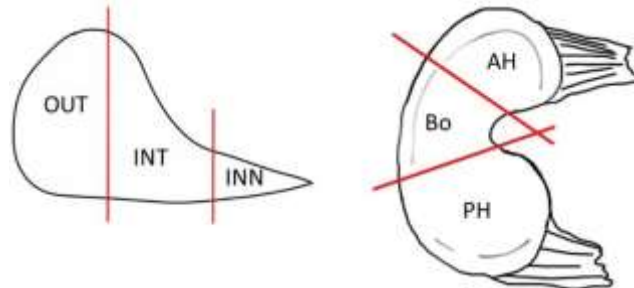


Fig. 3 Schematic representation of the different parts in which menisci may be divided: on the left, cross section of the meniscus; on the right, superior view. OUT: outer zone; INT: intermediate zone; INN: inner zone; AH: anterior horn; Bo: body; PH: posterior horn.

115 The lateral meniscus is more rounded than the medial one, it covers almost the 80% of the lateral articular
116 surface and preserves its high mobility [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012 and Fox et al., 2015]. The lateral
117 meniscus displaced during knee flexion and extension twice as much than the medial one (see chapter
118 1.7) [Thompson et al., 1991].

119 The proportions of articular cartilage covered by the two menisci are relatively constant and they are
120 similarly reported both in fetal and mature adult knee [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2015].

121 Specie-specific differences have been demonstrated even for this feature, for example, Brzezinski and
122 colleagues (2017) reported that the percent coverage of the ovine medial meniscus ($67.97\% \pm 3.70\%$) was
123 statistically greater than the coverage of the human medial meniscus (53.52 ± 3.13) [Brzezinski et al.
124 2017].

125 Dimensions of the human menisci vary depending on both the study considered and the applied measure
126 method: Proffen et al. (2012) reported an anterior-posterior length of 39.8 mm and a width of 9.5 mm for
127 the medial meniscus and an anterior-posterior length of ~33 mm and a width of 9.8 mm for the lateral
128 one [Proffen et al. 2012]; Takanori et al. (2016) reported an average width of ~11.59 mm for lateral
129 meniscus and of ~10.55 mm for the medial one and a circumference of ~101 mm and ~103 mm
130 respectively for the medial and the lateral menisci [Takroni et al 2016].

131 Differences in shape between medial and lateral menisci are similarly described even in dogs, where the
132 lateral meniscus is slightly thicker and forms a slightly greater arc than the medial one. In large breeds the
133 peripheral border of the lateral meniscus measures approximately 8 mm [Evans and Lahunta, 2013].

134 Even if the dimension of this structure is relatively preserved in the different human and animal species
135 some structural differences in its morphology between human and animals (and among animals) are
136 described and they may assume relevance in the process of selection of the best animal model for
137 meniscus research [Proffen et al. 2012].

138 Proffen and colleagues (2012) evaluated these differences confronting gross anatomy of the menisci in
139 human and in the principal knee animal models (cow, sheep, goat, dog, pig, and rabbit), focusing on both
140 dimensions and insertion of the meniscus ligaments, and showed as the size and proportion of the human
141 medial meniscus was most similar to the sheep and goat specimens while the lateral meniscus was most
142 similar in size to the sheep, goat and pig specimens.

143 However, due to the anatomy of the tibial insertion sites of the lateral meniscus more similar to the
144 human and considering both the medial and lateral meniscus, the suggested animal model was the goat
145 [Proffen et al., 2012].

146 Oppositely, if focusing on the medial meniscus, the sheep seems to be the best animal model for human
147 meniscus research [Proffen et al. 2012] due to the relatively well conserved anatomy of this structure
148 between these two species: sheep knee may be seen as a scaled-down version of the human knee
149 [Brzezinski et al., 2017] with only few, but noteworthy, differences: the anterior-posterior length, the
150 circumference of the outer margin, and the meniscal volume are different between sheep and humans
151 (Takroni et al., 2016) and the width of the posterior region is significantly greater compared with the
152 anterior region in humans while the ovine meniscus is more symmetrical.

153

154 1.3. Ligaments of menisci

155 Each meniscus is strictly attached to the subchondral bone of the proximal epiphysis of the tibia
156 throughout two, one for each horn, ligaments: the anterior (or cranial) and posterior (or caudal) menisco-
157 tibial ligaments [Evans and Lahunta, 2013] (Fig. 4). These ligaments and their entheses represent the
158 anatomical continuation of the meniscal horns with the tibial plateau and the biomechanical function of
159 the meniscus is strictly linked to the healthy state of these structure [Messner and Gao, 1998].

160 The attachment of these ligaments varies depending on the considered meniscus and present some
161 degree of intra- and inter-specific variation. The anterior menisco-tibial ligament of the human medial
162 meniscus present four different conformations. In the type I, the insertion is located in the flat anterior

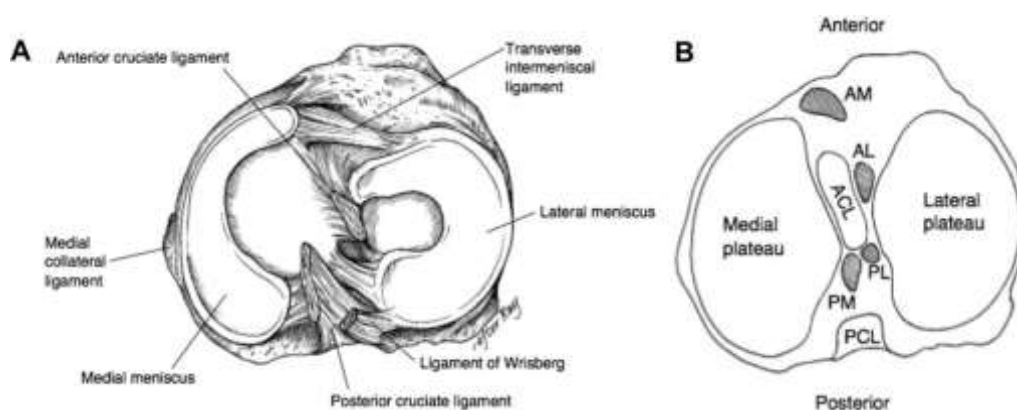


Fig. 4 A) Anatomy of the human meniscus viewed from above; (B) Axial view of a right tibial plateau showing sections of the meniscus and their relationship to the cruciate ligaments. AL, anterior horn lateral meniscus; AM, anterior horn medial meniscus; PCL, posterior cruciate ligament; PL, posterior horn lateral meniscus; PM, posterior horn medial meniscus. From Fox et al. 2015.

163 edge of the intercondylar region of the tibial plateau, just above the tibial tuberosity, this is the most
164 common conformation among different species (human comprised) [Berlet and Fowler, 1998; Proffen et
165 al., 2012].

166 The type II is characterized by the attachment in the downward slope from the medial articular plateau
167 to the intercondylar region. And type III occurred on the anterior slope of the tibial plateau [Proffen et al.,
168 2012].

169 Type IV presents no firm bony insertion of meniscal anterior horn [Proffen et al., 2012], it is described also
170 in humans, but is largely expressed in canine species in which an intermeniscal ligament (*lig. transversum*
171 *genus*), connects the anterior horn of the medial meniscus to the anterior horn of the lateral one [Proffen
172 et al., 2012; Evans and Lahunta, 2013].

173 The attachment of the posterior menisco-tibial ligament of the medial meniscus occupies an area just
174 anterior to the origin of the posterior cruciate ligament (PCL) on the lateral edge of the posterolateral
175 surface of the medial spine in both human and animals' knees [Evans and Lahunta, 2013; Proffen et al.,
176 2012 and as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012].

177 In humans, both horns of the lateral meniscus are located more centrally than the medial meniscus
178 attachments, respect to other animals [Proffen et al., 2012].

179 The attachment of the human anterior menisco-tibial ligament of the lateral meniscus is on the lateral
180 aspect of the lateral spine of the tibial intercondylar eminence [Proffen et al., 2012], just posterior and
181 lateral to the anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) insertion [Fox et al., 2012]; while in cow, pig, sheep, goat
182 and dog the attachment is close to the medial tibial spine [Proffen et al., 2012] (caudal to the transverse
183 ligament in dogs [Evans and Lahunta, 2013]); and in the rabbit it is even more medial, very close to the
184 anterior horn of the medial meniscus [Proffen et al., 2012].

185 The posterior horn ligament of the lateral meniscus of human inserts posterior to the lateral tibial spine
186 and just anterior to the insertion of the posterior horn of the medial meniscus [as reviewed by Fox et al.,
187 2012] and to the popliteal notch of the tibia, just caudal to the caudal intercondyloid area of the tibia, in
188 dogs [Evans and Lahunta, 2013].

189 The medial meniscus does not present an independent menisco-femoral ligament, however its outer,
190 thick and convex rim (aka *red zone*) is firmly interconnected with a condensation of the joint capsule that
191 arise at the midpoint of the coronary ligament (the tibial portion of the capsular attachment), so much to
192 form the so called *deep medial collateral ligament* [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012].

193 In sheep the interconnection between the body of the medial meniscus and the medial collateral ligament
194 is stronger than that of the human [Brzezinski et al., 2017]. On the other hand, lateral meniscus is loosely
195 attached to the capsular ligament and its fibres do not attach to the lateral collateral ligaments as happens
196 in the medial one. Lateral meniscus has peculiar attachments to the distal femur epiphysis named

197 menisco-femoral ligaments [Fox et al., 2012] (*lig. Meniscofemorale*) that represent the only femoral
198 attachment for this meniscus [Evans and Lahunta, 2013].
199 Actually, there are discrepancies about the presence of these ligaments since it was described that it may
200 be none, 1, 2 or 4 ligaments [Fox et al., 2012]. When present, these ligaments connect the posterior horn
201 of the lateral meniscus to the lateral aspect of the medial femoral condyle crossing the joint space from
202 lateral to medial and inserting close to the femoral origin of the posterior cruciate ligament [Fox et al.,
203 2012], more inferiorly in human than in the animal specimens [Proffen et al., 2012].
204 Historically, if two menisco-femoral ligaments are present, the most anterior is named ligament of
205 Humphrey while the most posterior is named ligament of Wrisberg [Fox et al., 2012].
206 The function of these ligaments may be to pull the posterior horn of the lateral meniscus in an anterior
207 direction to increase the congruity of the menisco-tibial fossa and the lateral femoral condyle. [Fox et al.,
208 2012].
209 Meniscal ligament entheses have a pivotal role in forces transmission during gait bearing and in the
210 transformation of compressive forces into hoop stresses during joint loading [Messner and Gao, 1998].
211 Their nature was well reviewed by Messner and Gao (1998) in the leporine model. These Authors
212 speculate that, since the anterior insertion of the menico-tibial ligament of the lateral meniscus showed
213 a higher resistance to tensile failure test than the medial one [Goertzen et al. 1996] and seen that the
214 latter was stronger than its posterior counterpart [Gao and Messner, 1996], the subchondral insertions of
215 the lateral meniscus are subjected to higher tensile forces than those of the medial one, and that the
216 anterior are subjected to higher loads than the posterior [Messner and Gao, 1998]. This hypothesis
217 seemed to be confirmed by the described fine anatomical composition of these structures, that are: purely
218 ligamentous in the anterior meniscal ligament, with longitudinally arranged collagen fibres and small
219 fusiform cells aligned in rows, similar to the fibrocytes in ligaments; while, fibrocartilaginous in nature for
220 the posterior one, with a lesser alignment of collagen fibres and the presence of more rounded cells.
221 These morphological differences have been ascribed to the different anatomical location and loading
222 conditions of these two structures. In fact, in rabbits, the anterior insertional ligament is located in front
223 of the joint away from any compressive forces and probably mainly loaded under tension, while the
224 posterior one is placed more centrally within the area of contact between the femoral condyle and the
225 tibial plateau and is probably loaded both under tension and compression.

226

227 **1.4. Vascularisation of Menisci**

228 At birth and during their initial development menisci are almost entirely vascular, with the blood supply
229 entering from the periphery and extending through the entire width of the menisci [Clark and Ogden,
230 1983]. Blood vessels could be identified in the peripheral third of human foetus menisci around the 22nd

231 week of gestation [Petersen and Tillmann, 1995]. As the foetus continues to develop the vascular supply
 232 decrease and when complete maturity is achieved only the periphery of the structure presents vascular
 233 supply [Di Giancamillo et al., 2017]. This process of devascularization seems to be linked to the weight-
 234 bearing that occur since the first year of age in the human being: once an infant achieved a bipedal gait

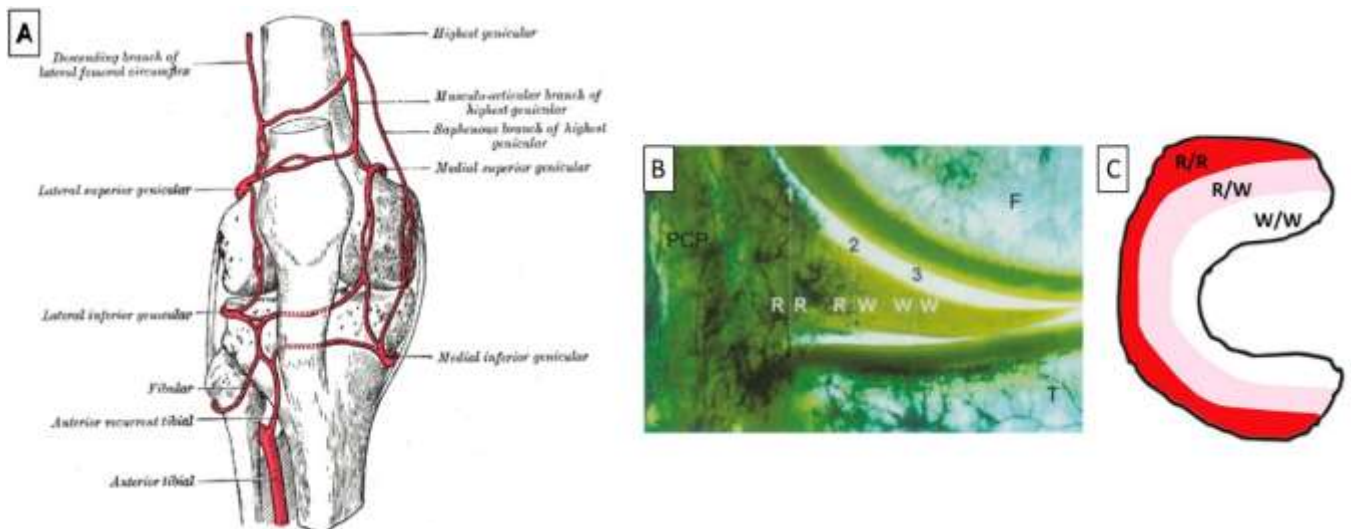


Fig. 5 A) Drawing of the main vasculature of the knee, from Gray, H. (1918); B) Frontal section of medial compartment. Branching radial vessels from the perimeniscal capillary plexus (PCP) can be observed penetrating the peripheral border of the medial meniscus. Three zones are seen: (1) RR, red-red area is fully vascularized; (2) RW, is at the border of the vascular area; and (3) WW, white—white is within the avascular area of the meniscus. F, femur; T, tibia; PCP, perimeniscal capillary plexus. R, red. From Arnoczky and Warren, 1982; C) Schematic drawing of the three meniscal zones seen from the above, drawn by UP.

235 pattern, the stress generates from body weight and muscular forces is too much for the blood vessels still
 236 present in the meniscal inner portion, and consequently this region becomes avascular [as reviewed by
 237 Gray, 1999]. In this way three different zones emerge: an outer, fully vascular area, called the *red-red*
 238 *zone*, strictly in contact with the joint capsule; an intermediate area, called the *red-white zone* (that
 239 present midway characteristic with the other two); and a completely avascular area, called *white-white*
 240 *zone*, that corresponds to the inner sharp edge of the meniscus [Di Giancamillo et al. 2017] (Fig. 5).

241 Vascular supply presents meniscus-specific features. The lateral meniscus is vascularized for its 10-25%,
 242 while the medial meniscus is more vascularized, with the 10-25% of its surface reached by the vascular
 243 network. The remaining portions of each meniscus (65% to 75%) receive sustenance from synovial fluid
 244 via diffusion or mechanical pumping provided by joint motion [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. Even in
 245 this case, the weight-bearing seems to be essential for the healthy status of the meniscus since the
 246 diffusion of nutrients from the synovial fluid to the avascular portion requires a pump effect provided by
 247 an intermittent cycle of loading and releasing stress on the menisci via weight loading and muscular force
 248 [Gray, 1999]. The meniscus does not experience a significant amount of weight-bearing or muscular force
 249 during the first year of an infant's life and consequently the inner portion of the menisci cannot rely on
 250 diffusion from the synovial fluid and a direct blood supply to the entire meniscus is still necessary [Gray,
 251 1999]. The amount of blood supply is directly correlated to the healing capacity of the meniscus [as

252 reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. As the *Red-red zone* injuries are easier to repair than the lesions of the inner
253 one (aka *white-white zone*) [Mordecai et al., 2014] for which the meniscectomy still remains the only
254 suggested solution [Mordecai et al., 2014]. Meniscal injury in the young population have a better healing
255 prognosis respect to those that happens to the adult or elder ones, due to the still present higher vascular
256 supply [Vaquero and Forriol, 2016]. The vascularization of the menisci is provided by three branches of
257 the popliteal artery: the medial, the lateral and the middle geniculate arteries [as reviewed by Fox et al.,
258 2012] (Fig. 5A). These arteries form a perimeniscal plexus within the synovial and capsular tissues of the
259 knee. [as reviewed by Gray, 1999]. These capillary plexuses enter in the meniscus via radial branches
260 directed to the centre of the joint (Fig. 5B) [Arnoczky and Warren, 1982]. Endoligamentous vessels, from
261 the anterior and posterior horns, form terminal loops into the substance of the menisci providing a direct
262 route for nourishment [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. The anterior and the posterior horns are more
263 vascularized than meniscal body [as reviewed by Messner and Gao, 1998]. The entheses are vascularized
264 as well, but not their fibrocartilaginous portions [Petersen and Tillmann, 1995].

265265

266 1.5. Innervation of Menisci

267 The posterior branch of the posterior tibial nerve, the terminal branches of the obturator and femoral
268 nerves and the peroneal nerve (for the lateral portion of the joint capsule) [as reviewed by Fox et al.,
269 2012] are responsible for the innervation of the knee joint. Branches of these nerves (the posterior and
270 medial articular nerves) provide the innervation to the menisci [as reviewed by Messner and Gao, 1998].
271 The fibres of these nerves penetrate the capsule and follow the previous described vascular path. The
272 nerves fibres are amassed primarily in the peripheral portion of the meniscus [as reviewed by Fox et al.,
273 2015] and mainly in the two horns [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012; Messner and Gao, 1998; and Gray,
274 1999], while a poor or null innervation characterizes the body (the intermediate part is still innervated,
275 even if lesser than the outer zone [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012; and Gray, 1999]. The inner portion of
276 the menisci, the *white-white zone*, is completely not innervated [as reviewed by Gray, 1999] (Fig. 6).

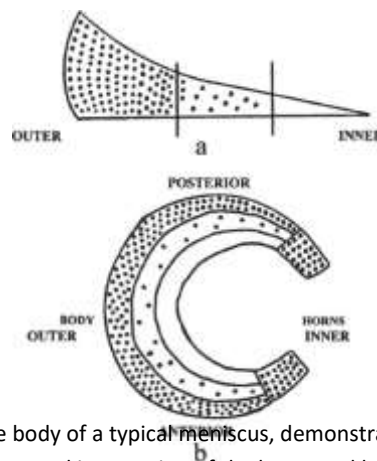


Fig. 6 a) Schematic cross-section through the body of a typical meniscus, demonstrating neural innervation. b) Schematic transverse section of a typical meniscus, demonstrating neural innervation of the horns and body. From Gray et al. 1999

277 Zimny et al. (1988) suggested that the neural innervation is mainly in the outer portion of the menisci
278 because a need for joint and biomechanical realignment occurs only when compression is placed too far
279 laterally on the menisci [Zimny et al., 1988] and a normal mechanics and pressure applied to the inner
280 portion of the menisci would need no correction [as reviewed by Gray, 1999]. In addition, the posterior
281 horns of both menisci have a higher concentration of nerves than the anterior horns [Zimny et al., 1988].
282 Different Authors [as reviewed by Gray, 1999] suggest that this may be due to the higher loads that focus
283 on the posterior horn, associated to its less mobility (respect to the anterior horn) and to the higher
284 pressure and tension derived from the compression carried from collateral ligaments when the knee is
285 extended. Mechanoreceptors within the menisci act as transducers, converting the physical stimulus of
286 compression and tension into a specific electrical impulse [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. Different
287 types of mechanoreceptors have been described in the menisci of both human and other animals (for
288 examples, dogs and cats [Evans and Lahunta, 2013]). Type I (Ruffini endings) mechanoreceptors provide
289 information to the central nervous system with information regarding static joint position, changes in
290 intraarticular pressure, in direction amplitude, and velocity of joint motion [as reviewed by Gray, 1999;
291 and Messner and Gao, 1998]. Type II (Pacinian corpuscles) mechanoreceptors are stimulate by tension
292 changes, joint acceleration and deceleration [as reviewed by Gray, 1999; and Messner and Gao, 1998].
293 Type III (Golgi tendon organs) are activated by extreme motion or stress and provided protective reflex
294 inhibition on the muscles operating on the knee joint [as reviewed by Gray, 1999; and Messner and Gao,
295 1998]. Moreover, free nerve endings (nociceptors) have been described in the horns and the outer two-
296 thirds of the body of the menisci [as reviewed by Messner and Gao, 1998]. Free nerve endings have been
297 described even in the meniscomfemoral ligaments of Humphry and Wrisberg, in the meniscal transverse
298 ligament [Biedert et al., 1992] and in the entheses' uncalcified and calcified fibrocartilages [as reviewed
299 by Messner and Gao, 1998]. As previously described for meniscal capillaries, the number of nerve endings
300 decrease with growth [Assimakopoulos et al., 1989].

301

302 **1.6. Ultrastructure and Biochemistry of Meniscus**

303 Menisci are fibrocartilaginous structures; thus, they show midway characteristics between fibrous tissues
304 (i.e. tendons) and articular cartilage.

305 The different phenotypes of cells that are present within the meniscus mirror such similarities.

306 They are distributed in a regional-specific manner (Fig. 7). In the outer zone, fibrocyte-like cells
307 (oval/fusiform in shape and with long cell extensions) reflect the fibrous pattern of meniscus while, in the
308 inner zone, chondrocyte-like cells (more rounded) are responsible of the cartilaginous aspect of this zone.
309 Furthermore, a third type of cells are present in the most superficial zone, these cells are flat and with no
310 cellular extensions and seems to act as specific progenitor cells with therapeutic and regenerative
311 properties [as reviewed by Makris et al., 2011; and Vaquero and Forriol, 2016].

312 These regional variations are acquired during the latter stage of development, since initially menisci show
313 no phenotypical differentiation [as reviewed by Makris et al., 2011].

314

315 • Meniscal cells:

316 Meniscal cells are embedded in a specialized Extracellular Matrix (ECM) whose composition may varies
317 due to physiological (i.e. during growth/aging) and pathological conditions (i.e. meniscal
318 injuries/degeneration).

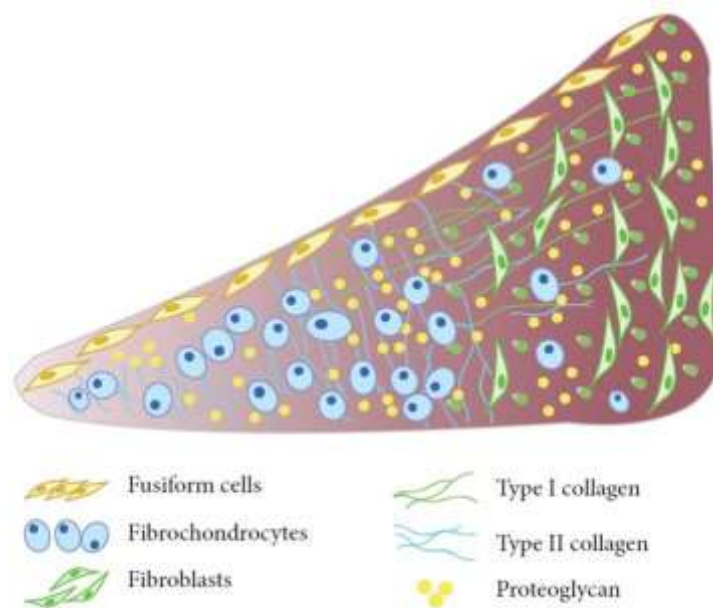


Fig. 7 Schematic diagram of meniscus internal ultrastructure. Most of collagen fibers bundles oriented circumferentially; only few of them presented a radial alignment. Cells of the superficial zone are fusiform in shape and located below the tissue surface; the cells in the outer one-third region or vascular zone are mainly elongated fibroblasts, and collagen I accounts for >90%; for inner two-thirds region or avascular zone, round or oval shaped fibro-chondrocytes are interspersed, the ratio of collagen I and collagen II is about 2:3. Partially modified from Niu et al., 2016.

319 The physiologic ECM composition of a mature human meniscus is mainly composed of collagen fibres
320 (75% of the organic matter composing the meniscus), Glycosaminoglycans (GAGs, 17% of the organic
321 matter composing the meniscus), adhesion glycoproteins (<1%) and elastin (<1%) [as reviewed by Makris
322 et al., 2011].

323 • Collagen fibres:

324 Collagen fibres are mainly of type I, 98% of the total collagen content [McDevitt and Webber, 1990], with
325 some other variants (II, III, IV, VI, XVIII) which represent less than the 1%. However, regional specialization
326 involves even the distribution of the different types of collagens, with a predominance of collagen type I
327 all over the red-red zone and the co-presence of collagen type I and II (40:60) in the white-white zone
328 [Cheung, 1987]. Same distribution has been described in canine and ovine menisci [Kambic and McDevitt,
329 2005; Melrose et al. 2005].

330 Type VI collagen is also abundant in meniscus, constituting approximately 1–2% of tissue dry mass [Wu et
331 al., 1987], and has been described in the interterritorial and pericellular / cellular compartments of the
332 ECM [as reviewed by Vanderploeg et al., 2012].

333 The arrangement of structural collagen fibrils follows two main configurations (Fig. 8).

334 Circumferentially oriented collagen fibres, typically of collagen type I, pass through the body of the
335 meniscus from a horn to the other and continues in the anterior/cranial and posterior/caudal menisco-
336 tibial ligaments; this arrangement is the predominant within the meniscus [Skaggs et al., 1994].

337 Perpendicular to the latter, some fibres are arranged radially (i.e. from the outer to the inner zone of the
338 meniscus). These fibres are paired laterally to form sheets of collagen that bifurcate and come together
339 to form a honeycomb-like network which entrapped the circumferential bundles [Skaggs et al., 1994;
340 Rattner et al., 2011] in a unique construct that act as a scaffold for the meniscus.

341 Weight-bearing and joint motion during development are implied in determining the orientation of the
342 collagen fibers [Fox et al. 2015].

343 Regional differences have been described for the fibres arrangement and it has been supposed that this
344 organization has a direct relationship to the load-bearing function of the menisci [Hellio le Graverand et
345 al., 2001 a and b; Chevrier et al., 2009; and Rattner et al., 2011] (see chapter 1.7).

346

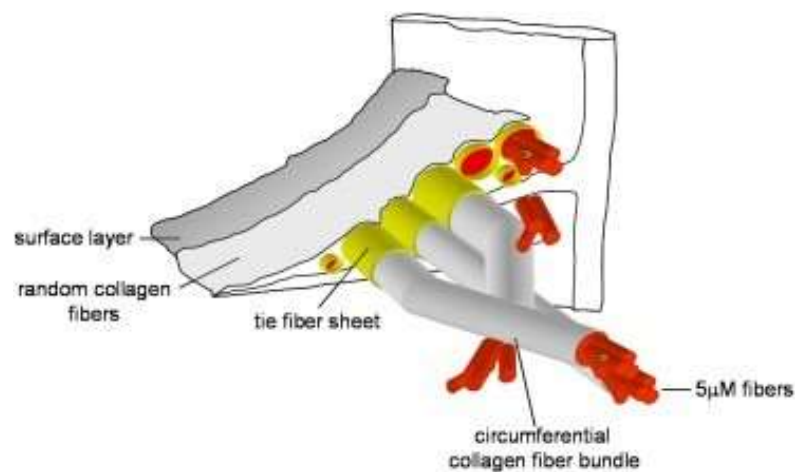


Fig. 8 Diagrammatic representation of the complex model of the meniscus. Underneath the surface layers of collagen fibrils and cells there are circumferential collagen fibril arrays (red) that are enveloped by a honeycomb-like network of radial tie fibril sheets (yellow). From Rattner et al., 2011

347 The most superficial collagen bundles are randomly orientated with a composition that resembles to
348 articular hyaline cartilage [Beaupre et al., 1986; McDermott et al., 2008], this arrangement allows low-
349 friction movement during knee motion, when the femoral condyles slide against the menisci and move it
350 over the tibial plateau.

351 Radial fibres are mainly constitute of collagen type II and are observed mainly in the inner zone of the
352 meniscus [Kambic and McDevitt, 2005] and in its femoral surface [Peretti et al., 2019], less-frequently,
353 radially-orientated collagen fibre can also be found within the bulk of the meniscal tissue and may act as

354 tie fibres [as reviewed by Vanderploeg et al., 2012] these bundles are constitute of both type I collagen
355 and II [Kambic and McDevitt, 2005].

356 When compression is applied upon meniscus, these fibres, that envelope the longitudinal bundles, avoid
357 their separation on the transverse plane [as reviewed by McDermott et al., 2008].

358 Moreover, elastin fibrils are aligned at intervals along the radial collagen fibrils [Rattner et al., 2011]
359 implying for a mechanical role of this type of fibres in the elastic properties of the meniscus.

360 On the other hand, seen their relationship with menisco-tibial ligaments, circumferential fibres,
361 constituted of collagen type I, represent the structural component that allows the menisci to resist tensile
362 hoop stresses in the circumferential direction [Rattner et al., 2011]. These fibres are described mainly in
363 the middle and outer part of the meniscus [Kambic and McDevitt, 2005] and in its tibial surface [Peretti
364 et al. 2019].

365 These are the reasons because lesions that affect the radial fibres are prognostically worse than those
366 that affect the longitudinal ones: a radial transection through the meniscus or its insertional ligaments
367 will completely disable the load distribution function of the meniscus [Messner and Gao, 1998]. In
368 contrast, the menisci still transmitted significant proportions of the load in vitro after excision of a central
369 segment of the meniscal body when the peripheral circumferential fibres and insertional ligaments were
370 left intact [Burke et al., 1978].

371 Meniscal cells are associated with collagen bundles suggesting that they are integrated within the matrix
372 elements and function as a unique “unit” [Rattner et al., 2011].

373

374 • **ECM - proteoglycans**

375 Further functional components of meniscal ECM, with a clear role in the biomechanics of the meniscus,
376 are the proteoglycans (PGs). Proteoglycans are large, negatively charged hydrophilic molecules formed by
377 a core protein with one or more covalently bound glycosaminoglycan (GAGs) chains. The size of PG may
378 be increased by specific interaction with hyaluronic acid (as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012).

379 The concentration of proteoglycans across the width tissue is variable: the inner surface of the meniscus
380 [Mahmood et al., 2019; and as reviewed by Vanderploeg et al., 2012] and the horns [as reviewed by Fox
381 et al., 2012], which are exposed to the highest compressive loads, presents the higher concentrations of
382 these molecules [Nakano et al., 1997]. In adult porcine menisci, glycosaminoglycans constitute
383 approximately 8% of the dry mass of the inner region but only 2% in the outer region [Nakano et al., 1997].
384 Proteoglycans are responsible for hydration and provide the tissue with a high capacity to withstand
385 compressive loads [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012 and 2015]].

386 These large proteins, immobilised within the collagen network [Furumatsu et al., 2011] in a low permeable
387 structure, generate an osmotic pressure gradient that allow fluid distribution: water molecules are
388 expelled from the tissue (under load) and are re-captured (during unloading), due to their attraction for

389 the negative charge of the PGs, until the osmotic gradient within the meniscus does not return to its
390 equilibrium [Mahmood et al., 2019].
391 This mechanism is called “ionic effect” and approximately 79% of the stiffness of the meniscus seems to
392 be ascribed to it [Mahmood et al., 2019]. The depletion of GAGs causes a significant decrease in the elastic
393 modulus and an increase of the permeability of the meniscus [Abdelgaied et al., 2015].
394 Moreover, the flow of the water fraction in and out of the meniscus allows the exchange of nutrients
395 between the synovial fluid and meniscus [Fithian et al., 1990].
396 Different types of proteoglycans are present throughout the meniscus: aggrecan, perlecan, decorin and
397 biglycan, are the main described.
398 *Aggrecan* is the major PG in human and animal menisci and is thought to be largely responsible for their
399 viscoelastic compressive properties. It is composed, as the others PG, by a core protein to which are
400 covalently attached different GAG chains [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. Aggrecan does not exist in
401 isolation within the extracellular matrix but only in the form of aggregates [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]
402 composed of a central filament of hyaluronan (HA) with multiple aggrecan molecules bonded to it non-
403 covalently via one terminus of their core proteins (Fig. 9). The GAGs furnish high negative charge to
404 aggrecan, whereas aggregation gives it a large size. Both the charge and size properties are essential for
405 the aggrecan’s functions [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. Aggrecan has a complex interaction with
406 collagen type II fibrils. The type II collagen and aggrecan in the tie fibers and in the fibrils that surround
407 the bundles of tensile-bearing circumferential fibril, may provide a compressive cushion when meniscus
408 is under load and the circumferential fibrils are under tension (Valiyaveetil et al., 2005).
409 Smaller proteoglycans, such as decorin, biglycan, and perlecan, are also sporadically found [as reviewed
410 by Fox et al., 2012].

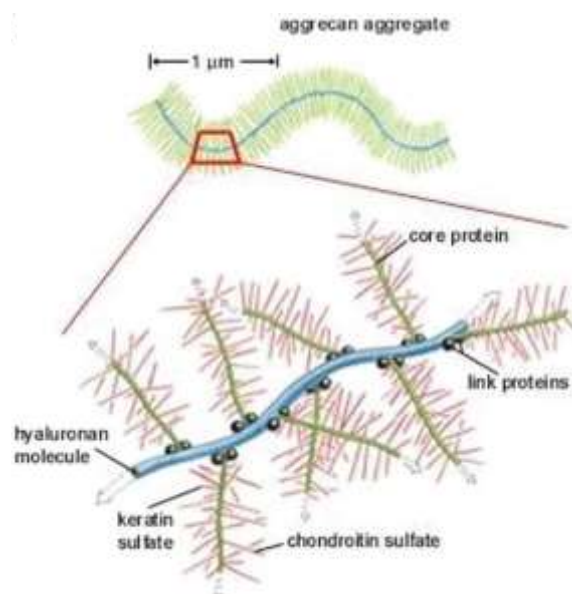


Fig. 9 Extracellular matrix. Schematic drawing of an aggrecan aggregate. From Fox et al. 2012

411 *Perlacan* is a heparan sulphate (HS) or chondroitin sulphate (CS) substituted proteoglycan whose name
412 derives from the pearls-on-a-string-like appearance that it displays in rotary-shadowing experiments
413 exhibiting an 80 nm long core protein and 5–7 variably sized globular domains [Melrose et al., 2008].
414 Its localization is principally pericellular, mainly associated to the rounded chondrocytic-like cells of the
415 inner zone and to the distribution of collagen type II fibres [Melrose et al. 2005]. Thus, it is recognized as
416 a marker of the early chondrocytic phenotype acquisition [Melrose et al. 2005].
417 *Perlacan* enhances collagen fibril formation, principally orientating appropriately type XI collagen
418 molecules on the surface of type I and II collagen fibrils to direct fibrillogenesis. [as reviewed by Melrose
419 et al., 2008], Moreover, it is involved in the formation of the cell–cell and cell–ECM interconnections with
420 an important role in mechanosensory processes [as reviewed by Melrose et al., 2008].
421 *Decorin*, so named for its ability to bind to and “decorate” collagen fibrils, binds to and regulates collagen
422 fibrillogenesis acting on the regulation of collagen fibrils diameter and fibrils orientation to achieve the
423 proper assembly of its network [as reviewed by Melrose et al., 2008].
424 *Biglycan* and *decorin* exhibit opposite distributions in the adult rabbit menisci, with *biglycan* being more
425 prevalent in the inner regions and *decorin* more prevalent in the peripheral regions [as reviewed by
426 Vanderploeg et al., 2012].
427 *Decorin* interacts with multiple collagens to create functional bridges between the pericellular matrix and
428 the surrounding extracellular matrix and, in association with collagen type VI, is essential in cellular
429 resistance to deformation [Twomey et al., 2014].
430 The distribution of one PGs or another may be modified by endogenous factors, such as aging, or external
431 factors, such as biomechanical forces. Minimal biomechanical disturbances acting upon cells within ECMs
432 can modulate cellular phenotypic expression and modify the ECM composition.

433

434 **1.7. Biomechanics and Biokinetics**

435 The behaviour of the menisci in reaction to applied loads results from their macro-structure, their micro-
436 composition and from the nature of their insertional ligaments [McDermott et al. 2008; Fox et al., 2015].
437 Due to their insertions on the tibia, menisci are not completely free to move within the knee joint.
438 So, the result of the application of a compressive force upon these structures, such that applied by the
439 femoral condyles during load bearing, is the generation of a tension that is transferred within the meniscal
440 tissue, along the circumferential collagen fibres, to the meniscal insertions. These tensile force stretches
441 the circumferential wavy fibres and consequently, the circumference of the meniscus increase generating
442 a circumferential tension within the meniscus [McDermott et al. 2008]. As a tissue is stretched, a force

443 will develop within the tissue, opposing to its elongation [McDermott et al. 2008]. This mechanism, that
444 is known as *hoop stress*, avoids further meniscal deformation [Jones et al., 1996] (Fig. 9).

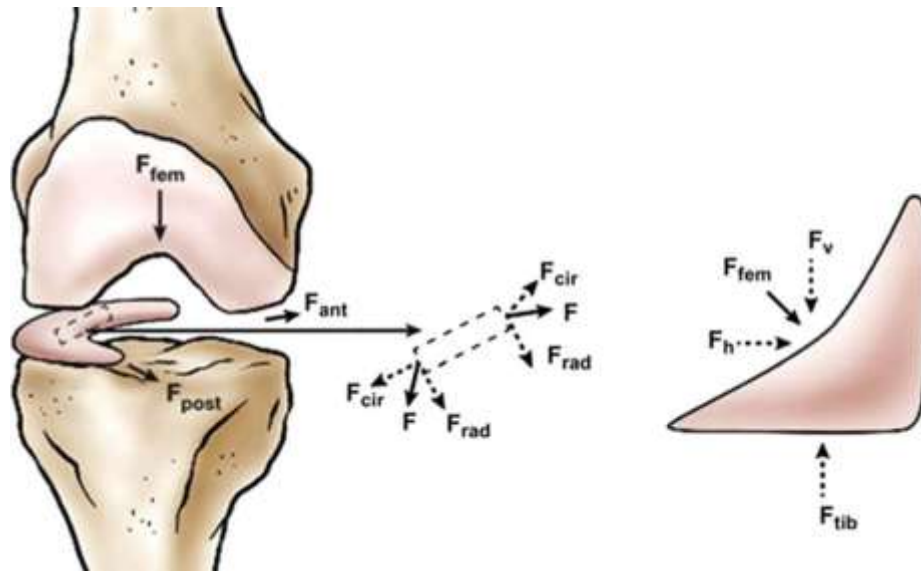


Fig. 10 Free body diagram of forces acting on the knee human meniscus during loading. During normal loading, the meniscus is compressed by the downward force of the femur. The meniscus deforms radially but is anchored by its anterior and posterior horns (F_{ant} and F_{post}). During loading, tensile, compressive, and shear forces are generated. A tensile hoop stress (F_{cir}) results from radial deformation, while vertical and horizontal forces (F_v and F_h) result from the femur compressing the curved superior surface of the tissue. A radial reaction force (F_{rad}) balances the femoral horizontal force (F_h). From Makris et al., 2011.

445 Moreover, meniscus, since it is composed of a solid matrix (consisting predominantly of the
446 circumferentially orientated collagen bundles) and an interstitial fluid phase (mainly composed by water),
447 acts as a biphasic material [Favenesi et al., in 1983].

448 The liquid phase of the meniscus, being free to move in and out the network of the solid phase, can be
449 exchanged with the surrounding fluid [McDermott et al., 2008]. These may be consequence either of a
450 mechanical compression or the direct application of a pressure differential (such as the oncotic pressure
451 generated by PGs). The fluid component of the tissue is extruded at a rate dependent on the permeability
452 of the tissue and the viscosity of the fluid [McDermott et al., 2008].

453 Thus, simultaneously to the application of a load to meniscal tissue, the solid phase shows an elastic
454 response, as seen previously, while, on the other hand, the liquid phase and the permeability of the
455 meniscal tissue are responsible for its viscoelastic response that allow to the this component to carries a
456 significant part of the applied load [Spilker et al., 1992].

457 It has been showed that the lateral meniscus carries 70% of the load of the in lateral compartment, and
458 that the medial meniscus carries 50% of the load in the medial compartment [Seedhom, 1976].

459 Both the liquid and the solid phases gives to the meniscus its capacity to absorb shocks: during loading of
460 the joint, axially directed energy across the knee is converted into hoop stresses within the circumferential
461 collagen fibres [Krause et al., 1976], and, as well as energy is absorbed into the collagen fibres (solid phase

462 of the meniscus), it is further absorbed by the expulsion of the joint fluid (fluid phase of the meniscus) out
463 of the tissue.

464 The shock absorbing capacity of the menisci has been measured and it has been shown that without the
465 menisci shock absorption within the knee is reduced by approximately 20%. [Voloshin and Wosk, 1983].

466 The important role of the meniscus in load transmission and shock absorption is well known [as reviewed
467 by Sandmann et al., 2013]: it has been demonstrated that approximately 50–70% [as reviewed by
468 Vanderploeg et al 2012] of load acting on the extended knee joint is transmitted to the meniscus (65–70%
469 lateral and 40–50% medial) [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2015]. In flexion, this value increases up to 90% [as
470 reviewed by Fox et al. 2015]. Consequently, loss of meniscus tissue leads to focal overload of articular
471 cartilage and finally to a higher incidence of osteoarthritis [as reviewed by Sandmann et al., 2013] (Fig.
472 11).

473 After total meniscectomy, joint contact areas decreased by approximately 75%, and peak local contact
474 stresses increase (as reviewed by Fox et al., 2015), by approximately 235%. [McDermott et al., 2008].

475 Knee joint possess a six degree of freedom movements [Li et al. 1996]:

- 476 1. flexion-extension,
- 477 2. abduction-adduction,
- 478 3. external-internal rotation,
- 479 4. lateral-medial translation,
- 480 5. anterior-posterior translation, and
- 481 6. superior-inferior translation.

482 In a so-mobile joint, to maintain the congruency between two very incongruent surfaces, such as the
483 spherical-like femoral and flatten tibial condyles, menisci have to act as dynamic structures that follow
484 the movements of femur and tibia [McDermott et al. 2008].

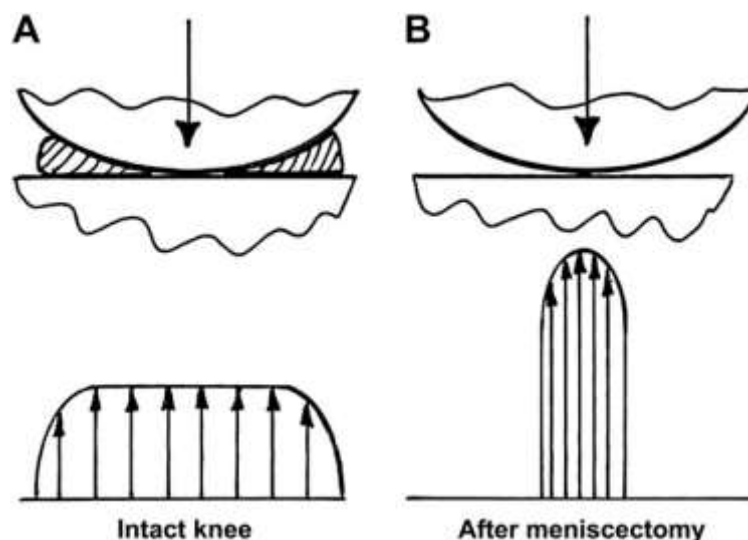


Fig. 11 Local contact pressures before (A) and after (B) meniscectomy. From McDermott et al., 2008

485 Vedi and colleagues (1999) have described in details meniscal movements in the normal human knee,
 486 during both weight-bearing and non-weight-bearing situations [Vedi et al. 1999] (Fig. 12). These Authors
 487 observed that both the menisci move posteriorly during knee flexion whit the lateral meniscus that is
 488 more mobile than the medial one [Vedi et al. 1999; Fox et al., 2015]. Other Authors quantify this posterior
 489 displacement of the lateral meniscus as twice as much that of the medial one [as reviewed by Messner
 490 and Gao, 1998].
 491 Moreover, the anterior horns show a higher mobility than the posterior one [Vedi et al., 1999].
 492 All these findings make the posterior horn of the medial meniscus the less mobile part [Vedi et al., 1999].
 493 When the values observed in the unloaded knee are compared with those measured in the loaded one, a
 494 significant greater movement in the anterior horn of the lateral meniscus has been described in the latter
 495 situation, however, no significant differences are noted in the other meniscal movements [Vedi et al.,
 496 1999].
 497 Moreover, as the femoral condyles bear down upon the menisci, they tend to be extruded peripherally
 498 [Krause et al., 1976] and this is the first step for the hoop stress mechanism activation.
 499 In dogs, where the tibial plateau possesses a characteristic high convexity and is more posteriorly sloped
 500 than in humans, during flexion, menisci move significantly in both the cranial/caudal and superior/inferior
 501 directions [as reviewed by Park et al., 2018].

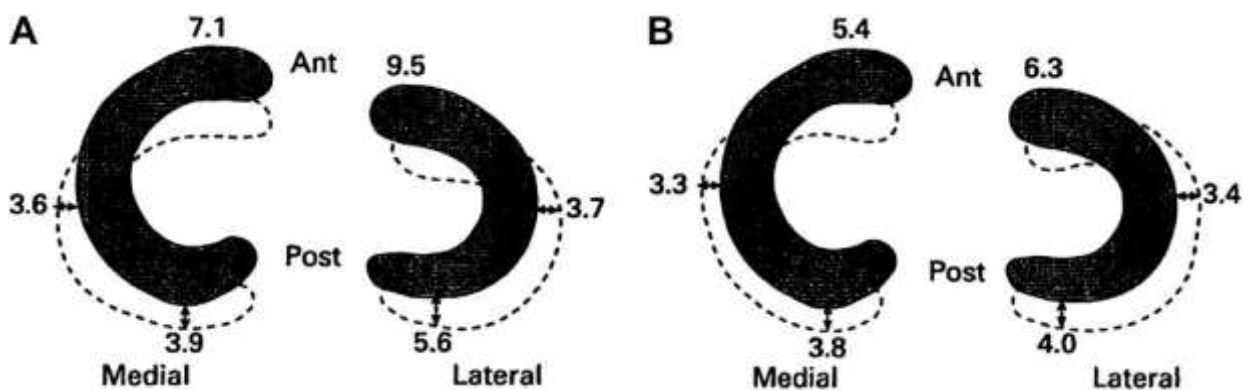


Fig. 12 Diagram showing the mean movement (mm) in each meniscus from extension (shaded) to flexion (hashed) in (A) the weight-bearing and (B) the unloaded knee. From Vedi et al., 1999

502 1.8. Development, maturation and aging

503 • Development

504 Menisci arise from a condensation of cells in the intermediate layer of the mesenchymal tissue [as
 505 reviewed by Fox et al., 2015].

506 The origin of these cells is explicatory of the dichotomic nature of menisci, as it has been described in mice
 507 how these cells derive from two different strains of the joint embryonic gem: the cells that compose the

508 inner zone of the medial meniscus derives from resident cells of the limb bud that switch off expression
509 of collagen type II to form the interzone at day 13.5 of embryo's development; on the other hand, the
510 lateral meniscus and the outer medial meniscus derive from cells that invade the developing knee joint
511 from the area adjacent to the interzone at day 14.5 [Hyde et al. 2008].

512 Different studies focused on meniscal formation and development were performed in murine and chicken
513 models and in human fetus. These studies reported that meniscus formation happens at 8 days in chicken
514 embryos [Mikic et al., 2000], at 15 days in mice embryos [Gamer et al. 2017] and as early as the 7th weeks
515 of gestation in human embryos [Uthoff and Kumagai, 1992]. While, the characteristic shape of menisci
516 is attained in humans between the 8th and 10th week of gestation [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012].

517 Neonatal meniscus shows several differences respect to the mature one.

518 The developing menisci are highly cellular and fully vascularized [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. Blood
519 vessels could be identified in the peripheral third of human foetus menisci around the 10th week of
520 gestation and subsequently invade entirely the tissue [Uthoff and Kumagai, 1992]. However, during
521 meniscal development, both cellularity and vascular supply continue to decrease, while, GAGs increase in
522 the inner zone, and collagen fibres pass from a disorganized arrangement to the previously described one
523 [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. Nevertheless, the collagen fibres present in the early stages of meniscal
524 maturation are composed only of collagen type I, type II collagen will be expressed only in later stages of
525 development and primarily in the inner zone [Melrose et al., 2005; Di Giancamillo et al. 2014].

526 Joint motion and the postnatal stress of weight-bearing are the principal factors that determine the
527 phenotypical and architectural changes that characterize the maturation process of the meniscus.

528 Mikic et al. (2000) described the enormous dependence of this structure on biomechanical force
529 application for its correct development: these Authors observed the degeneration and the consequent
530 disappearing of meniscus during its formation in only two days after joint immobilization [Mikic et al.,
531 2000].

532 Biomechanical stimuli modify the environment within and around menisci, principally causing
533 devascularization of this structure [as reviewed by Gray, 1999]. It has been described how the different
534 factors that regulate vascularization and those that regulate the biochemical composition are regulated
535 by a common pathway activates by mechanical stimuli [Di Giancamillo et al., 2017]. Angiogenesis is
536 regulated by a balance between stimulatory and inhibitory molecules [as reviewed by Di Giancamillo et
537 al., 2017].

538 Among the pro- angiogenic factors, VEGF is one of the most important [as reviewed by Di Giancamillo et
539 al. 2017], and it has been associated to the healing of meniscal injuries [as reviewed by Di Giancamillo et
540 al. 2017], nonetheless, its action may depend on the considered region of the meniscus, since it seems to
541 have no effects on the inner and physiologically avascular region [Di Giancamillo et al. 2017]. On the
542 contrary, endostatin is the principal exponent of the antiangiogenic factors and seems to have a role in

543 counteracting the VEGF-induced effects. Both the expression of endostatin and VEGF are influenced by
544 mechanical factors [as reviewed by Di Giancamillo et al. 2017].
545 VEGF expression decreases from neonatal to adult animals, associated to the decrease of vascularization
546 that characterize this transition [Di Giancamillo et al. 2017]. Endostatin, on the other hand, seems to have
547 a role in matrix development and maintenance of meniscal avascular zones [as reviewed by Di Giancamillo
548 et al. 2017]. The major expression of endostatin has been described in the young subjects which are
549 characterised by an increasing in joint motion and load-bearing [Di Giancamillo et al. 2017] and
550 consequently to a switch between the expression of SOX-9 (considered as an early marker of
551 chondrogenesis), that decreases, and Collagen II (whose expression is considered the fulfilment of
552 meniscus maturation), that increases [Di Giancamillo et al. 2014].

553

554 • **Maturation**

555 Maturation of menisci is achieved when both cells and ECM get their functional role in the tissue. That
556 means a complete differentiated phenotyping for the former and the achievement of the bio-mechanical
557 competence for the latter.

558 The previously described phenotypical cells regional variations (see chapter 1.6) are acquired during the
559 latter stage of development, since initially menisci show no phenotypical differentiation [Makris et al.,
560 2011]. Thus, also the expression of the different proteins of the ECM varies during growth [Melrose et al.,
561 2005; Vanderpoleg et al., 2012; Di Giancamillo et al., 2014].

562 In the early stages of development, aggrecan and perlecan are present in the inner zone, confirming the
563 cartilaginous-like nature of this region, then in the later stages aggrecan is spread all over the tissue with
564 the regional variation previously described (see chapter 1.6); in contrast, perlecan, being strongly
565 associated to the pericellular matrix, tends to decrease with the onset of age and the consequent
566 decellularization process [Melrose et al., 2005].

567 Even decorin and biglycan showed an opposite behaviour, with decorin that acts as the dominant,
568 endogenous, non-aggregating proteoglycan in the adult meniscus and cartilage [Sampaio et al., 1988;
569 Roughley and White, 1992] while, in immature articular cartilage, and so probably also in meniscus,
570 biglycan is present at much higher concentrations than decorin [Roughley and White, 1989].

571 Meniscal maturation is the consequences of a balanced relationship between biomechanical forces and
572 the adaptive modification undertaken by the tissue.

573

574 • **Aging**

575 The natural process of meniscal senescence is characterized by the loss of this balance and [as reviewed
576 by Krupkova et al., 2018] includes, besides the decreased cell function and density, the loss of the
577 arrangement of collagen fibers and the dehydration of the tissue [Krupkova et al., 2018].

578 These aging-related modifications are associated to detrimental changes in meniscal material properties
579 [as reviewed by Krupkova et al., 2018] (see chapter 1.7) that generate anisotropies in the ECM and lead
580 to variations in the distribution of local stress and strain and consequently alter cells and ECM responses
581 to mechanical loading [as reviewed by Krupkova et al., 2018].

582 The structural disorganization of the ECM, associated to the reduced meniscal repair capacity due to
583 devascularization of the white-white zone, can progress to meniscal lesions [as reviewed by Krupkova et
584 al., 2018] even after physiological loading [as reviewed by Krupkova et al., 2018].

585
586

587 **References:**

- 588 **Abdelgaied**, A, Stanley, M, Galfe, M, Berry, H, Ingham, E, and Fisher, J. (2015) *Comparison of the*
589 *biomechanical tensile and compressive properties of decellularised and natural porcine meniscus*. Journal
590 of Biomechanics, Volume 48, Issue 8, Pages 1389-1396, ISSN 0021-9290
- 591 **Ahmed**, AM, and **Burke**, DL. *In-vitro measurement of static pressure distribution in synovial joints—Part I:*
592 *Tibial surface of the knee*. J Biomech Eng, 1983, 105:216–225.
- 593 **Akgun**, U, Kocaoglu, B, Orhan, EK, Baslo, MB, and Karahan, M. (2008) *Possible reflex pathway between*
594 *medial meniscus and semimembranosus muscle: an experimental study in rabbits*. Knee Surg Sports
595 Traumatol Arthrosc, 16:809–814.
- 596 **Arnoczky**, SP, and **Warren**, RF. (1982) *Microvasculature of the human meniscus*. American Journal of
597 Sports Medicine, 10, 90±95.
- 598 **Arnoczky**, SP, Adams, ME, DeHaven, KE, Eyre, DR, and Mow, VC. (1987) *The meniscus*. In: Woo, SL, and
599 Buckwalter, J editors. Injury and Repair of Musculoskeletal Soft Tissues. Park Ridge, IL: American Academy
600 of Orthopaedic Surgeons, p487–537.
- 601 **Aspden**, RM, Yarker YE, and Hukins DW. (1985) *Collagen orientations in the meniscus of the knee joint*. J
602 Anat, 140:371–380.
- 603 **Assimakopoulos**, AP, Katonis, PG, Agapitos, MA, and Exarchou, EI. (1989) *The innervation of the human*
604 *meniscus*. Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research, 275, 232±236.
- 605 **Assimakopoulos**, AP, Katonis, PG, Agapitos, MV, and Exarchou, EI. (1992) *The innervation of the human*
606 *meniscus*. Clin Orthop Relat Res, 275:232–236
- 607 **Beaupre**, A, Choukroun, R, Guidouin, R, Garneau, R, Gerardin, H, Cardou, A. (1986) *Knee menisci.*
608 *Correlation between microstructure and biomechanics*. Clin Orthop Relat Res 208:72e5.
- 609 **Berlet**, GC, and **Fowler**, PJ. (1998). *The anterior horn of the medial meniscus. An anatomic study of its*
610 *insertion*. Am J Sports Med 26:540–543
- 611 **Biedert**, RM, Stauffer, E, and Priederich, NF. (1992) *Occurrence of free nerve endings in the soft tissue of*
612 *the knee joint: a histological investigation*. American Journal of Sports Medicine 20, 430±433.
- 613 **Bird**, MD, and **Sweet**, MB. (1987) *A system of canals in semilunar menisci*. Ann Rheum Dis, 46:670–673.
- 614 **Bird**, MD, and **Sweet**, MB. (1988) *Canals in the semilunar meniscus: Brief report*. J Bone Joint Surg Br,
615 70:839.
- 616 **Boyd**, KT, and **Myers**, PT (2003) Meniscus preservation; rationale, repair techniques and results. Knee
617 10, 1–11.
- 618 **Brzezinski**, A, Ghodbane, SA, Patel, JM, Perry, BA, Gatt, CJ, and Dunn, MG (2017) The Ovine Model for
619 Meniscus Tissue Engineering: Considerations of Anatomy, Function, Implantation, and Evaluation. TISSUE
620 ENGINEERING: Part C Volume 23, Number 12 DOI: 10.1089/ten.tec.2017.0192

621 **Burke**, DL, Ahmed, AH, and Miller, J. (1978) *A biomechanical study of partial and total medial*
622 *meniscectomy of the knee*. Transaction of the Orthopaedic Research Society 3, 91.

623 **Chevrier**, A, Nelea, M, Hurtug, MB, Hoemann, CD, and Buschmann, MD. (2009) *Meniscus structure in*
624 *human, sheep and rabbit for animals models of meniscus repair*. J Ortho Res 27: 1197–1203.

625 **Cheung**, HS. (1987) *Distribution of type I, II, III and V in the pepsin solubilized collagens in bovine menisci*.
626 *Connect Tissue Res*, 16:343e56.

627 **Clark**, CR, and **Ogden**, JA. *Development of the menisci of the human knee joint*. J Bone Joint Surg Am.
628 1983;65:530.

629 **Cicuttini**, FM, Forbes, A, Yuanyuan, W, Rush G, and Stuckey SL. (2002) Rate of knee cartilage loss after
630 partial meniscectomy. J Rheumatol 29, 1954–1956.

631 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Addis, A, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2014) *Meniscus maturation in*
632 *the swine model: changes occurring along with anterior to posterior and medial to lateral aspect during*
633 *growth*. Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine, 18(10), 1964–1974.
634 <http://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.12367>.

635 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Modena, S, Tessaro, I, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2017) *Age-related* 636
modulation of angiogenesis-regulating factors in the swine meniscus. J. Cell. Mol. Med. 21 (11), 3066-3075. 637
doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13218.

638 **Deponti**, D, Di Giancamillo, A, Scotti, C, Peretti, GM and Martin, I. (2015) *Animal models for meniscus*
639 *repair and regeneration*. J Tissue Eng Regen Med, 2015; 9: 512–527 DOI: 10.1002/term.1760

640 **Englund**, M, Guermazi, A, Gale, D, Hunter, DJ, Aliabadi, P, Clancy, M, and Felson DT. (2008) *Incidental* 641
meniscal findings on knee MRI in middle-aged and elderly persons. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 642
11;359(11):1108-15. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0800777.

643 **Evans**, HE, and **Lahunta**, A. (2013) *Miller's anatomy of the dog*. 4th edn. Edited by Elsevier, St Louis, 2013. 644
ISBN 9781437708127.

645 **Fairbank**, TJ. (1948) *Knee joint changes after meniscectomy*. J Bone Joint Surg Br, 1948, 30B:664–670.

646 **Favenesi**, JA, Schaffer, JC, and Mow, VC. (1983) *Biphasic mechanical properties of knee meniscus*. Orthop
647 *Trans*, 8:264.

648 **Fithian**, DC, Kelly, MA, and Mow, VC. (1990) *Material properties and structure-function relationships in*
649 *the menisci*. Clin Orthop Relat Res, 252:19–31.

650 **Fox**, AJ, Bedi, A, and Rodeo, SA. (2012) *The basic science of human knee menisci: Structure, composition,*
651 *and function*. Sports Health, 4:340–351

652 **Fox**, AJS, Wanivenhaus, F, Burge, AJ, warren, RF, and Rodeo, SA. (2015) *The Human Meniscus: A Review*
653 *of Anatomy, Function, Injury, and Advances in Treatment*, Clinical Anatomy, 28:269–287

654 **Freutel**, M, Seitz, AM, Galbusera, F, Bornstedt, A, Rasche, V, Knothe Tate, ML, Ignatius, A and Dürselen, L.
655 (2014) *Medial Meniscal Displacement and Strain in Three Dimensions Under Compressive Loads: MR* 656
Assessment. Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging, 40: 1181-1188.

657 **Fukubayashi**, T, and **Kurosawa**, H. (1980) *The contact area and pressure distribution pattern of the knee*.
658 *A study of normal and osteoarthritic knee joints*. Acta Orthop Scand, 51:871–879.

659 **Fukubayashi**, T, Torzilli, PA, Sherman, MF, and Warren, RF. (1982) *An in vitro biomechanical evaluation of*
660 *anterior-posterior motion of the knee. Tibial displacement, rotation, and torque*. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 661
64:258–264.

662 **Furumatsu**, T, Kanazawa, T, Yokoyama, Y, Abe, N, and Ozaki, T. (2011) *Inner meniscus cells maintain higher*
663 *chondrogenic phenotype compared with outer meniscus cells*. Connect Tissue Res 52:459–65.

664 **Gamer**, LW, Xiang, L, and Rosen, V. (2017) *Formation and Maturation of the Murine Meniscus*. J Orthop
665 *Res*, 2017, 35:1683–1689 DOI: 10.1002/jor.23446

666 **Gao, J,** and **Messner, K.** (1996) *Quantitative comparison of soft tissue-bone interface at chondral ligament*
667 *insertions in the rabbit knee joint.* Journal of Anatomy, 188, 367-373.

668 **Gardner, E,** and **O’Rahilly, R.** (1968) *The early development of the knee joint in staged human embryos.* J 669
Anat 102:289-299.

670 **Garrett, WE Jr.,** Swiontkowski, MF, Weinstein, JN, Callaghan, J, Rosier, RN, Berry, DJ, Harrast, J, and 671
Derosa, GP. (2006) *American Board of Orthopaedic Surgery Practice of the Orthopaedic Surgeon: Part-II,* 672
673 *certification examination case mix.* J Bone Joint Surg Am 88(3):660-7. [PMID: 16510834] [DOI: 10.2106/JBJS.E.01208].

674 **Gray, H.** (1918) *Anatomy of the human body.* 20th ed., thoroughly rev. and re-edited by Warren H. Lewis 675
in 2000. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger.

676 **Gray, DJ,** and **Gardner, E.** (1950) *Pre-natal development of the human knee and superior tibial fibula joints.*
677 Am J Anat. 86:235-288.

678 **Gray, JC.** (1999) *Neural and Vascular Anatomy of the Menisci of the Human Knee.* Journal of Orthopaedic 679
& Sports Physical Therapy, 29 (1):23-30

680 **Goertzen, D,** Gillquist, J, and Messner, K. (1996) *Tensile strength of the tibial meniscal attachments in the*
681 *rabbit.* Journal of Biomedical Materials Research 30, 125-128.

682 **Guo, W,** Liu, S, Zhu, Y, Yu, C, Lu, S, Yuan, M, Gao, Y, Huang, J, Yuan, Z, Peng, J, Wang, A, Wang, Y, Chen, J, 683
Mordecai, SC, Al-Hadithy, N, Ware, HE, and Gupte, CM. (2014) *Treatment of meniscal tears: An*
684 *evidence-based approach.* World J Orthop July 18; 5(3): 233-241. ISSN 2218-5836.
685 doi:10.5312/wjo.v5.i3.233

686 **Hede, A,** Jensen, DB, Blyme, P, and Sonne-Holm, S. (1990) *Epidemiology of meniscal lesions in the knee.*
687 *1,215 open operations in Copenhagen 1982-84.* Acta Orthop Scand 61(5):435–7.

688 **Hellio Le Graverand, MP,** Ou, Y, Schield-Yee, T, Barclay, L, Hart, D, Natsume, T, and Rattner, JB. (2001a) 689
The cells of the rabbit meniscus: their arrangement, interrelationship, morphologic variation and 690
cytoarchitecture. J Anat: 198: 525–535.

691 **Hellio Le Graverand, MP,** Sciore, P, Eggerer, J, Rattner, JP, Vignon, E, Barclay, L, Hart, DA, and Rattner, JB. 692
(2001b) *Formation and phenotype of cell clusters in osteoarthritic meniscus.* Arthritis Rheum 44: 1808– 693 1818.

694 **Hyde, G,** Boot-Handford, RP, and Wallis, GA. (2008) *Col2a1 lineage tracing reveals that the meniscus of*
695 *the knee joint has a complex cellular origin.* J. Anat 213, pp531–538. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-
696 7580.2008.00966.x

697 **Jerosch, J,** Prymka, M, and Castro, WH. (1996) *Proprioception of knee joints with a lesion of the medial*
698 *meniscus.* Acta Orthop Belg, 62: 41–45

699 **Jones, RS,** Keene, GC, Learmonth, DJ, Bickerstaff, D, Nawana, NS, Costi, JJ, and Pearcy, MJ. (1996) *Direct*
700 *measurement of hoop strains in the intact and torn human meniscus.* Clin Biomech 11:295e300.

701 **Kambic, HE,** and **McDevitt, CA.** (2005) *Spatial organization of types I and II collagen in the canine*
702 *meniscus.* Journal of Orthopaedic Research, 23, 142-149

703 **Karahan, M,** Kocaoglu, B, Cabukoglu, C, Akgun, U, and Nuran, R. (2010) *Effect of partial medial*
704 *meniscectomy on the proprioceptive function of the knee.* Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 130:427–431.

705 **Kettelkamp, DB,** and **Jacobs, AW.** (1972) *Tibiofemoral contact area—Determination and implications.* J
706 Bone Joint Surg Am, 54:349–356

707 **King, D.** (1990) *The healing of semilunar cartilages.* 1936. Clin Orthop Relat Res 252, 4–7.

708 **Krause, WR,** Pope, MH, Johnson, RJ, and Wilder, DG. (1976) *Mechanical changes in the knee after*
709 *meniscectomy.* J Bone Joint Surg Am, 58:599–604.

710 **Krupkova**, O, Smolders, L, Wuertz-Kozak, K, Cook, J, and Pozzi, A. (2018) *The pathobiology of the*
711 *meniscus: a comparison between the human and dog*. Front. Vet. Sci. 5:73. DOI:
712 10.3389/fvets.2018.00073

713 **Kurosawa**, H, Fukubayashi, T, and Nakajima, H. (1980) *Load-bearing mode of the knee joint: physical*
714 *behaviour of the knee joint with or without menisci*. Clin Orthop Relat Res, 149:283–290.

715 **Levy**, IM, Torzilli, PA, and Warren, RF. *The effect of medial meniscectomy on anterior-posterior motion of*
716 *the knee*. J Bone Joint Surg, 1982, Am 64:883–888.

717 **Levy**, IM, Torzilli, PA, Gould, JD, and Warren, RF. *The effect of lateral meniscectomy on motion of the*
718 *knee*. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 1989, 71:401–406.

719 **Li**, XM, Liu, B, Deng, B, and Zhang, SM. (1996) *Normal six-degree-of-freedom motions of knee joint during*
720 *level walking*. J Biomech Eng 118(2):258-61.

721 **Logerstedt**, DS, Snyder-Mackler, L, Ritter, RC, and Axe, MJ. (2010) *Knee pain and mobility impairments:*
722 *Meniscal and articular cartilage lesions. clinical practice guidelines linked to the international*
723 *classification of functioning, disability, and health from the Orthopaedic Section of the American Physical*
724 *Therapy Association*. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther 40(6):A1-A35. doi:10.2519/jospt.2010.0304

725 **Lohmander**, LS, Englund, PM, Dahl, LL, and Roos, EM. (2007) *The long-term consequence of anterior*
726 *cruciate ligament and meniscus injuries: osteoarthritis*. Am J Sports Med. 2007, 35,10:1756–69.

727 **MacConaill**, MA. *The Function of intra-articular fibrocartilages, with special reference to the knee and*
728 *inferior radio-ulnar joints*. J Anat, 1932, 66:210–227

729 **MacConaill**, MA. *Studies in the mechanics of synovial joints*. Irish Journal of Medical Science, 1946,
730 21:223–235.

731 **MacConaill**, MA. *The movements of bones and joints 3. The synovial fluid and its assistants*. Journal of
732 Bone & Joint Surgery, 1950, 32:244–252.

733 **Mahmood**, F, Clarke, J, and Riches, P. (2019) *The ionic contribution of proteoglycans to mechanical*
734 *stiffness of the meniscus*. Medical Engineering and Physics, 64, 23–27

735 **Makris**, EA, Hadidi, P, and Athanasiou, KA. (2011) *The knee meniscus: Structure-function, pathophysiology,*
736 *current repair techniques, and prospects for regeneration*. Biomaterials 32(30):7411-31. [PMID: 737
21764438] [DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.06.037].

738 **Markolf**, KL, Mensch, JS, and Amstutz, HC. (1976) *Stiffness and laxity of the knee—the contributions of the*
739 *supporting structures. A quantitative in vitro study*. J Bone Joint Surg Am 58:583–594.

740 **McDermott**, ID. (2006) *Meniscal tears*. Curr Orthop 20:85e94.

741 **McDermott**, ID, Masouros, SD, and Amis, AA. (2008) *Biomechanics of the menisci of the knee*. Current
742 Orthopaedics, 22, 193-201 DOI: 10.1016/j.cuor.2008.04.005

743 **McDevitt**, CA, and **Webber**, RJ. (1990) *The ultrastructure and biochemistry of meniscal cartilage*. Clin
744 Orthop 252, 8–18.

745 **Melrose**, J, Smith, S, Cake, M, Read, R, and Whitelock, J. (2005) *Comparative spatial and temporal*
746 *localisation of perlecan, aggrecan and type I, II and IV collagen in the ovine meniscus: an ageing study*,
747 Histochem Cell Biol, 124: 225–235 DOI: 10.1007/s00418-005-0005-0

748 **Melrose**, J, Hayes, AJ, Whitelock, JM, and Little, CB. (2008) *Perlecan, the “jack of all trades” proteoglycan*
749 *of cartilaginous weight-bearing connective tissues*. BioEssays, 30:457–469.

750 **Messner**, K, and **Gao**, J. (1998) *The menisci of the knee joint. Anatomical and functional characteristics,*
751 *and a rationale for clinical treatment*. J Anat, 1998, 193:161–178

752 **Mikic**, B, Johnson, TL, Chhabra, AB, Schalet, BJ, Wong, M, and Hunziker, EB. (2000) *Differential effects of*
753 *embryonic immobilization on the development of fibrocartilaginous skeletal elements*. Journal of
754 Rehabilitation Research and Development, Vol. 37 No. 2, March/April Pages 127–133.

755 **Mitchell**, J, Graham, W, Best, TM, Collins, C, Currie, DW, Comstock, RD, and Flanigan, DC. (2016) 756
Epidemiology of meniscal injuries in US high school athletes between 2007 and 2013. Knee Surg Sports
757 Traumatol Arthrosc. 24(3):715–22.

758 **Mordecai**, SC, Al-Hadithy, N, Ware, HE, and Gupte, CM. (2014) *Treatment of meniscal tears: An evidence*
759 *based approach*. World J Orthop July 18; 5(3): 233-241 ISSN 2218-5836

760 **Morgan**, CD, Wojtys, EM, Casscells, CD, and Casscells, SW. (1991) *Arthroscopic meniscal repair evaluated* 761
by second-look arthroscopy. Am J Sports Med 19(6):632-7; discussion 7-8. [PMID: 1781503] [DOI: 762
10.1177/036354659101900614].

763 **Nakano**, T, Dodd, CM, and Scott, PG. (1997) *Glycosaminoglycans and proteoglycans from different zones*
764 *of the porcine knee meniscus*. J Orthop Res 15:213–20.

765 **Niu**, W, Guo, W, Han, S, Zhu, Y, Liu, S, and Guo, Q. (2016) *Cell-based strategies for meniscus tissue*
766 *engineering*. Stem Cells International Article ID 4717184 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2016/4717184>

767 **O'Connor**, DP, Laughlin, MS, and Woods, GW. (2005) *Factors related to additional knee injuries after*
768 *anterior cruciate ligament injury*. Arthroscopy 21:431-438.
769 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2004.12.004>

770 **Park**, BH, Banks, SA, Pozzi, A. (2018) *Quantifying Meniscal Kinematics in Dogs*. JOURNAL OF
771 ORTHOPAEDIC RESEARCH, Jun;36(6):1710-1716. doi: 10.1002/jor.23800

772 **Peretti**, GM, Polito, U, Di Giancamillo, M, Andreis, ME, Boschetti, F, and Di Giancamillo, A. (2019) *Swine* 773
Meniscus: Are Femoral-Tibial Surfaces Properly Tuned to Bear the Forces Exerted on the Tissue? Tissue 774
Engineering Part A, 25, 13-14 <http://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2018.0197>

775 **Petersen**, W, and **Tillmann**, B. (1995) *Age-related blood and lymph supply of the knee menisci*. Acta 776
Orthopaedica Scandinavia 66, 308±312

777 **Proffen**, BL, McElfresh, M, Fleming, BC, and Murray, MM. (2012) *A comparative anatomical study of the*
778 *human knee and six animal species*. Knee. August; 19(4):493–499. doi:10.1016/j.knee.2011.07.005

779 **Rai**, MF, and **McNulty**, AL. *Meniscus beyond mechanics: Using biology to advance our understanding of*
780 *meniscus injury and treatment*. Connective Tissue Research, 2017, 58:3-4, 221-224, DOI:
781 10.1080/03008207.2017.1312921

782 **Rattner**, JB, Matyas, JR, Barclay, L, Holowaychuk, S, Sciore, P, Lo, IKY, Shrive, NG, Frank, CB, Achari, Y, and
783 Hart, DA. (2011) *New understanding of the complex structure of knee menisci: Implications for injury risk* 784
and repair potential for athletes. Scand J Med Sci Sports, 21: 543–553 DOI: 10.1111/j.1600- 785
0838.2009.01073.x

786 **Renstrom**, P, and **Johnson**, RJ. (1990) *Anatomy and biomechanics of the menisci*. Clin Sports Med, 9:523– 787
538.

788 **Ridley**, TJ, McCarthy, MA, Bollier, MJ, Wolf, BR, and Amendola, A. (2017) *Age differences in the prevalence*
789 *of isolated medial and lateral meniscal tears in surgically treated patients*. Iowa Orthop J. 37: 91–94.

790 **Roeddecker**, K, Muennich, U, and Nagelschmidt, M. (1994) *Meniscal healing: a biomechanical study*. J
791 Surg Res 56, 20–27.

792 **Roughley**, PJ, and **White**, RJ. (1989) Dermatan sulphate proteoglycans of human articular cartilage: the
793 properties of dermatan sulphate proteoglycan-I and proteoglycan-II. Biochem J 262:823–7

794 **Roughley**, PJ, and **White**, RJ. (1992) *The dermatan sulfate proteoglycans of the adult human meniscus*. J
795 Orthop Res 10:631–7.

796 **Roos**, H, Adalberth, T, Dahlberg, L, et al. (1995) Osteoarthritis of the knee after injury to the anterior
797 cruciate ligament or meniscus: the influence of time and age. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 3, 261–267.

798 **Roos**, H, Lauren, M, Adalberth, T, et al. (1998) Knee osteoarthritis after meniscectomy: prevalence of
799 radiographic changes after twenty-one years, compared with matched controls. Arthritis Rheum 41,
800 687–693.

801 **Sampaio**, LO, Bayliss, MT, Hardingham, TE, and Muir H. (1988) Dermatan sulphate proteoglycans from 802 human articular cartilage. Variation in its content with age and its structural comparison with a small 803 chondroitin sulphate proteoglycan from pig laryngeal cartilage. *Biochem J* 254:757–64

804 **Sandmann**, GH, Adamczyk, C, Grande Garcia, E, Doebele, S, Buettner, A, Milz, S, Imhoff, AB, Vogt, S,
805 Burgkart, R, and Tischer, T. (2013) *Biomechanical comparison of menisci from different species and*
806 *artificial constructs*. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 14:324 [http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-](http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2474/14/324)
807 [2474/14/324](http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2474/14/324)

808 **Salata**, MJ, Gibbs, AE, and Sekiya, JK. (2010) *A systematic review of clinical outcomes in patients*
809 *undergoing meniscectomy*. *Am J Sports Med* 38(9):1907-16. [PMID: 20587698] [DOI:
810 10.1177/0363546510370196].

811 **Saygi**, B, Yildirim, Y, Berker, N, Ofluoglu, D, Karadag-Saygi, E, and Karahan, M. *Evaluation of the*
812 *neurosensory function of the medial meniscus in humans*. *Arthroscopy*, 2005, 21:1468–1472.

813 **Seedhom**, BB. (1976) *Loadbearing function of the menisci*. *Physiotherapy*, 62:223.

814 **Seedhom**, BB, and **Hargreaves**, DJ. (1979) *Transmission of the load in the knee joint with special reference*
815 *to the role in the menisci: part II. Experimental results, discussion and conclusion*. *Eng Med*, 8:220–228.

816 **Shoemaker**, SC, and **Markolf**, KL. *The role of the meniscus in the anterior-posterior stability of the loaded*
817 *anterior cruciate deficient knee. Effects of partial versus total excision*. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*, 1986, 68:71–
818 79.

819 **Skaggs**, DL, Warden WH, Mow VC. (1994) *Radial tie fibers influence the tensile properties of the bovine*
820 *medial meniscus*. *J Orthop Res*. Mar;12(2):176-85.

821 **Spilker**, RL, Donzelli, PS, and Mow, VC. (1992) *A transversely isotropic biphasic finite element model of the*
822 *meniscus*. *J Biomech* 25:1027e45.

823 **Starke**, C, Kopf, S, Petersen, W, and Becker, R. (2009) *Meniscal repair*. *Arthroscopy* 25, 9:1033–44.

824 **Sun**, J, Vijayavenkataraman, S, and Liu, H. (2017) *An overview of scaffold design and fabrication*
825 *technology for engineered knee meniscus*. *Materials* 10, 29; doi:10.3390/ma10010029

826 **Sutton**, JB. *Ligaments: their nature and morphology*. London: M.K. Lewis & Co.; 1897

827 **Takroni**, T, Laouar, L, Adesida, A, Elliott, JA, and Jomha, NM. (2016) *Anatomical study: comparing the*
828 *human, sheep and pig knee meniscus*. *J Exp Orthop* 3, 35.

829 **Thompson**, WO, Thaete, FL, Fu, FH, and Dye, SF. (1991) *Tibial meniscal dynamics using three-*
830 *dimensional reconstruction of magnetic resonance imaging*. *Am J Sports Med* 19:210-216.

831 **Twomey**, JD, Thakore, PI, Hartman, DA, Myers, EGH, and Hsieh, AH. (2014) *Roles of type VI collagen and*
832 *decorin in human mesenchymal stem cell biophysics during chondrogenic differentiation*. *European Cells* 833
and *Materials* 27, 237- 250. DOI:10.22203/e CM.v027a17

834 **Uthhoff**, HK, and **Kumagai**, J. (1992) Embryology of Human Meniscus. In: Trends in Research and 835
Treatment of Joint Diseases. Hirohata K., Mizuno K., Matsubara T. (eds) Springer, Tokyo.

836 **Valiyaveetil**, M., Mort, J. S., and McDevitt, C. A. (2005) *The concentration, gene expression, and spatial* 837
distribution of aggrecan in canine articular cartilage, meniscus, and anterior and posterior cruciate 838
ligaments: a new molecular distinction between hyaline cartilage and fibrocartilage in the knee joint. 839
Connective Tissue Research, 46, 83–91. doi: 10.1080/03008200590954113

840 **Vanderploeg**, EJ, Wilson, CG, Imler, SM, Ling, CH-Y, and Levenston, ME. (2012) *Regional variations in the*
841 *distribution and colocalization of extracellular matrix proteins in the juvenile bovine meniscus*. *J. Anat.*
842 221, pp174–186 doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7580.2012.01523.x

843 **Vaquero**, J, and **Forriol**, F. (2016) *Meniscus tear surgery and meniscus replacement*. *Muscles, Ligaments*
844 *and Tendons Journal*, 6, 1:71-89

845 **Vedi**, V, Williams, A, Tennant, SJ, Spouse, E, Hunt, DM, and Gedroyc, WM. (1999) *Meniscal movement.*
846 *An in-vivo study using dynamic MRI*. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 81:37e41.

847 **Voloshin**, AS, and **Wosk**, J. (1983) *Shock absorption of meniscectomized and painful knees: a comparative*
848 *in vivo study*. J Biomed Eng 5:157e61.

849 **Walker**, PS, and **Erkman**, MJ. (1975) *The role of the menisci in force transmission across the knee*. Clin 850
Orthop Relat Res, 109:184–192.

851 **Wilson**, AS, Legg, PG, and McNeur, JC. (1969) *Studies on the innervation of the medial meniscus in the*
852 *human knee joint*. Anat Rec, 165:485–491.

853 **Wu**, JJ, Eyre, DR, and Slayter, HS. (1987) *Type VI collagen of the intervertebral disc. Biochemical and*
854 *electron-microscopic characterization of the native protein*. Biochem J, 248, 373–381

855 **Yang**, BW, Liotta, ES, and Paschos, N. (2019) *Outcomes of Meniscus Repair in Children and Adolescents*.
856 Current Reviews in Musculoskeletal Medicine, 12:233–238 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12178-019-09554-6> 857

Zimny, ML, Albright, DJ, and Dabezies, E. (1988) *Mechanoreceptors in the human medial meniscus*. Acta 858 Anat
(Basel), 133:35–40

2. AIM

This thesis was thought with the intent to try to fill some lacunae in the knowledge of the anatomic- 863 dependent features of the meniscus.

In particular, the study of the effects of endogenous and exogenous factors upon the development of this structure will be outlined.

- Endogenous factors have been considered those factors that cannot be attributed to external or 867 experimental factors: the effect of age and growth has been investigated focusing on the variation of the, matrix components (collagen types, GAGs and decorin; Chapter 3.1 and 3.2), cellular 869 phenotypic modifications (Chapter 3.1 and 3.3) and meniscal morpho-functional structure 870 (Chapter 3.3), with additional focus on possible differences presented in different animal models.
 - 3.1 Meniscus matrix structural evaluation: immunohistochemical, biochemical and 872 biomechanical age-dependent properties in a swine model.
 - 3.2 Decorin age-related variations in the distribution of pig extracellular matrix meniscus
 - 3.3 Postnatal morpho-functional development of dog's meniscus.

On the other hand, exogenous factors have been considered those factors that are in any way attributable to the external interventions operated by the experimenter or by the application of forces upon meniscus.

- Exogenous factors: the effects of physiologic (compression and traction to which meniscus is 878 naturally subjected; Chapter 4.1) and non-physiologic (continuous compression without flexion; Chapter 4.2) forces applied to meniscus during growth were evaluated in this section. 880 Furthermore, the effect of hypoxia (Chapter 4.3) in meniscal tissue-culture was also evaluated as exogenous factor in a neonatal committed cell population in order to assess a faster maturation of the tissue.
 - Biomechanics-related physiological differentiation:
 - 4.1 Swine meniscus: are femoral-tibial surfaces properly tuned to bear the forces exerted on the tissue?
 - Compression force effect upon meniscal matrix
 - 4.2 Effects of continue compressive forces upon meniscal matrix in a population 888 of 12 Dobermann Pinschers affected by quadriceps contracture syndrome.
 - Environmental hypoxia upon meniscal cells
 - 4.2 Hypoxia as a stimulus upon neonatal swine meniscal cells: highway to 891 phenotypic maturation of the meniscal chondrocytes?

The importance of these investigations is linked to the possible application of these notions in the field of tissue engineering of the meniscus and may improve the current knowledge on the morpho-functional 894 effect that external factors exercise on its structure.

3. Endogenous Factors

3.1. MENISCUS MATRIX STRUCTURAL EVALUATION: IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL, BIOCHEMICAL AND BIOMECHANICAL AGE-DEPENDENT PROPERTIES IN A SWINE MODEL

Peretti, GM^{1,2*}, Boschetti, F^{2,3}, Deponti, D⁴, **Polito, U⁵**, Ferroni, M³, Dell’Era, E⁵, Di Giancamillo, A⁵

¹ Department of Biomedical Sciences for Health, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy

² IRCCS, Istituto Ortopedico Galeazzi, Milan, Italy

³ Department of Chemistry, Material and Chemical Engineering Department "Giulio Natta", Politecnico di Milano, Italy

⁴ IRCCS, Ospedale San Raffaele, Milan, Italy

⁵ Department of Health, Animal Science and Food Safety, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy

Paper in preparation

Abstract

Composition, structure and biomechanics are basic fundamental information for engineering meniscal substitutes. The analysis of the morphological, structural, biochemical, and mechanical changes, which occur during growth of the normal meniscus, represent the goal of the present study. Menisci from adult pigs (9-month old), young (1-month old), and neonates (stillbirths) were collected. Cellularity and glycosamiglycans (GAGs) deposition were evaluated, while Collagen 1 and aggrecan were investigated by immunohistochemistry and Western blot analyses in order to be correlated with biomechanical properties of traction and compression tensile forces, respectively. Cellularity decreased from neonatal to adult and GAGs showed the opposite trend ($P < 0.01$ both). Collagen 1 decreased from neonatal to adult, as well as the ability to resist to tensile traction forces ($P < 0.01$), while aggrecan showed the opposite trend, concordant to biomechanics: compression test showed that adult meniscus greatly resists to deformation ($P < 0.01$). This study demonstrated that in swine meniscus clear changes follow the meniscal maturation during growth: starting with an immature cellular and fiber pattern (neonatal) to the mature organised and differentiated meniscus of the adult.

Keywords: Meniscus, pig, anatomy, matrix, biomechanics, development

1. Introduction

The menisci are fibrocartilaginous structures interposed between femoral condyles and tibial plateau of all mammals. They are fundamental for the knee balance, because the femoro-patellar-tibial joint is, basically, an imperfect hinge [Proffen et al., 2012]. Furthermore, the knee kinematics is characterized by a three-plans movement, that is, different moduli of solicitation develop in this joint [Yoshioka et al., 2007]. Therefore, menisci have multiple functions in this articulation: they act as shock absorbers, they can bear loads and allow joint stability, congruity and lubrication [Fox et al., 2012]. If the stifle presents a structural abnormality, or a previous or concomitant disease, the different load and stress distribution over the two menisci will lead to meniscal injuries and developing of osteoarthritis (OA) due to the failure of meniscal protective function in the joint [Howell et al., 2014]. For these reasons, the recognition of the clinical importance of the meniscus has led the development of more detailed studies regarding this particular anatomical structure [Di Giancamillo et al. 2016, Peretti et al. 2017].

The meniscus is an inhomogeneous and anisotropic material, because its properties vary non-linearly with location and direction of stimuli, depending on distribution and organization of its components: water, collagen and GAGs (principally aggrecan), which co-work to resist to the different forces that act on menisci. Collagen type I is arranged in circumferential bundles all along the inner part of meniscus and, co-expressed with collagen type II, in radial bundles [Abraham et al., 2011]; this disposition of the fibres reflect the directions of the two principal forces that act on meniscus: circumferential/tensile force and gait/load force. Aggrecan has a complex interaction with collagen type II fibrils. Thereby, aggrecans enable the tissue to resist compressive forces: by locking itself within the collagen meshwork and absorbing large amounts of water from the surrounded environment, exert a swelling pressure on the collagen meshwork [Valiyaveetil et al., 2005]. Within the extracellular matrix (ECM), collagen fibrils resist to such swelling. If aggrecan and collagen are in equilibrium, the tensile forces that stretch the collagen fibrils balance the swelling of the aggrecan. During compression, this equilibrium is perturbed: compression displaces water and this increases the swelling potential of the aggrecan. Upon removal of the compression, the aggrecan will re-swell and restore the original equilibrium [Roughley and Mort, 2014]. Therefore, the complex disposition of collagen fibrils in the meniscus supplies its tensile properties, whereas aggrecan expresses important weight-bearing properties in this fibro-cartilaginous tissue [Melrose et al., 2005].

Furthermore, a stress over meniscal tissue leads to a different response by fibrocartilage that is an intrinsic viscoelastic and an extrinsic poroelastic response. More precisely, under normal physiologic loading, the meniscus experiences high tensile and shear stresses as well as compressive stress [Shrive et al., 1978], which can lead to injury. Unfortunately, the meniscus is characterized by the lack of vascularisation [Arnoczky and Warren, 1983; Arnoczky and McDevitt, 2013; Pufe et al., 2004; Smith, et al., 2010; Di Giancamillo et al., 2017], which is confined in its outer third in the adult meniscus, so, its regeneration and ability to repair are extremely scarce, if not absent, especially in the avascular zone.

Many therapeutic procedures for meniscal tears have been applied over the years [Deponti et al., 2015]. None of these procedures, however, has the capacity of preventing the development of osteoarthritis in the knee joint. Nowadays, the treatment goal is not just to remove the damaged part of the meniscus, but rebuild it or, eventually, replace it. Of course, this idea is still far from its immediate realization, although many attempts have already been made [Yu et al., 2015; Ding and Huang, 2015; Wei L-C et al., 2012]. For this reason, more studies are necessary to increase our knowledge about this small but essential structure. Meniscal composition, structure and biomechanics are basic fundamental information for engineering meniscal tissue substitutes. The goal of the present study is represented by the characterization of the morphological, structural, biochemical, and mechanical properties of the normal meniscus and their changes during growth.

2. Materials and methods

For the aim of this study we obtained menisci from a local slaughterhouse, which breeds swine Landrace x Large White. Knees of adults (9-month old, weight 100 kg), young (1-month old, weight 10-12 kg), and neonates (stillbirths or dead in peripartum) were collected (Fig. 1A).

The joints were dissected to isolate lateral and medial menisci. Capsular tissue and ligaments were gently removed, and the menisci were stored in saline solution NaCl 0.9% and refrigerated. No animal has been sacrificed for the purposes of this study. All animals that were used were died for reasons that have no relationship with the present study.

2.1 Biochemical analyses.

Giving the similarities between medial and lateral menisci observed by previous micro-anatomical analysis [Di Giancamillo, 2014], meniscal samples were used for the biochemical analysis and Western blot (see below). Whole menisci of all animals (n=24) were digested in papain (Sigma-Aldrich, Milan, Italy) for 16–24 h at 60°C: 125 mg/mL of papain in 100mM sodium phosphate, 10mM sodium EDTA (Sigma-Aldrich), 10mM cysteine hydrochloride (Sigma-Aldrich), 5mM EDTA adjusted to pH 6.5 and brought to 100mL of solution with distilled water. Later, the digested samples were assayed separately for proteoglycan and DNA contents. Proteoglycan content was estimated by quantifying the amount of sulphated glycosaminoglycans using the 1,9-dimethylmethylene blue dye binding assay (Polysciences, Inc., Warrington, PA) and a microplate reader (wavelength: 540 nm). The standard curve for the analysis was generated by using bovine trachea chondroitin sulphate A (Sigma). DNA content was evaluated with the Quant-iT Picogreen dsDNA Assay Kit (Molecular Probes, Invitrogen Carlsbad, CA) and a fluorescence microplate reader and standard fluorescein wavelengths (excitation 485 nm, emission 538 nm, cut-off 530 nm). The standard curve for the analysis was generated using the bacteriophage lambda DNA supplied with the kit.

999 **2.2 Protein extraction and Western blot**

1000 For each experimental group (neonatal, young and adult), 8 specimens were processed (total nr=24). The
1001 samples were pulverized for 2 minutes at 3000 oscillations/min in a liquid nitrogen cooled dismembrator
1002 (Mikro-Dismembrator, Sartorius Stedim, Muggio, Italy). They were then homogenized in a buffer
1003 containing 50 mM TrisHCl, 150 mM NaCl, 0.1% SDS, 0.5% sodium deoxycholate, 1% NP40, at pH 7.4,
1004 supplemented with protease inhibitor cocktail (Euroclone, Pero, Italy). They were centrifuged at 13000 g
1005 at 4°C for 10 minutes to discard cellular debris.

1006 The total protein concentration was determined using bicinchoninic acid assay (BCA) (Euroclone), which
1007 exhibits a colour change of the sample solution from green to purple in proportion to protein
1008 concentration and the colour tone could then be measured. After addition of 0.05% bromophenol blue,
1009 10% glycerol, and 2% β -mercaptoethanol, 50 μ g of each sample were boiled and loaded onto 6% SDS–
1010 polyacrylamide gels. After gel electrophoresis, polypeptides were transferred to nitrocellulose filters
1011 (Sigma-Aldrich) and these membranes were incubated with 5% non-fat milk for 1 hour at room
1012 temperature to block non-specific sites. After this, all samples were probed using the following antibodies
1013 (Abs): anti-collagen 1 (1:500; no. NB600-408; Novus Biologicals, Littleton, CO, USA), anti-aggrecan (1:1000;
1014 BC-3, ab3773, Abcam, Cambridge, MA), and anti-GAPDH (clone GAPDH-71.1; Sigma-Aldrich)
1015 (and kept at room temperature for 2 hours. The filters were then washed and incubated for 1 hour
1016 always at room temperature with HRP-labelled secondary antibodies (1:5000; Bio-Rad, Hercules, USA).
1017 For the last step of the procedure, the blots were developed using a chemiluminescent substrate
1018 (WESTAR Nova 2011, Cyanagen, Bologna, Italy) to detect and characterize the proteins C,
1019 as previously described. In order to compare target protein expression levels between
1020 neonatal, young and adult menisci, it was necessary to use a loading control to normalize the data
1021 measuring the levels of GAPDH (a marker for total protein in each sample).

1022

1024

1025 **2.3 Micro anatomical analysis: Immunohistochemistry**

1027 Menisci (8 per group, n=24). were divided, through two radial-transversal cuts into three different
1028 parts: anterior horn, body and posterior horn. Subsequently, each part was subdivided into an inner
1029 and an outer part through a longitudinal cut (Figs. 2,3, left upper side).

1030 Samples were then fixed in 10% (v/v) phosphate-buffered formaldehyde (n=24), dehydrated in a
1031 graded 50% (v/v), 70% (v/v), 95% (v/v) and 100% (v/v) ethanol series, embedded in paraffin and cut into
1032 4 μ m-thick consecutive sections. Each sample was used for two different IHC protocols. After rehydration,
1033 sections were washed in Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS, pH 7.4) plus Triton for 5 minutes.; moreover,

1034 block endogenous peroxidase using H₂O₂ for 8 minutes in a humidified chamber was applied and
1035 subsequently the slides were incubated with the first-step primary antiserum, 1:50 collagen I (1:500; no.
1036 NB600-408; Novus Biologicals, Littleton, CO, USA) for 24 h at 18–20°C in humid chamber, then washed in
1037 PBS, and subsequently treated with the rabbit EnVision system (Dakocytomation, Milan, Italy). The
1038 sections were then washed in PBS for 10 min and incubated with a 5 min 3,3' diaminobenzidine
1039 tetrahydrochloride (DAB)/hydrogen peroxide, which results in a brown precipitate at the antigen site.
1040 Counterstaining with Mayer haematoxylin for 1 minute allowed a better visualizing of the morphological
1041 structure; then, the slides were dehydrated and permanently mounted. For the second IHC, all steps for
1042 this protocol were identical to those of that previously described, except for few details: primary antibody
1043 was anti-aggrecan diluted in PBS at a concentration of 1:10 (ab3773, Abcam, Cambridge, MA) and prior
1044 to antibody processing and antigen retrieval with 0.01 Units Chondroitinase (Sigma-Aldrich) in PBS for 10
1045 minutes was applied. Secondary antibody was EnVision mouse. The specificity tests for the antibodies
1046 were verified by incubating sections with: (i) PBS instead of the specific primary antibody; (ii) PBS instead
1047 of the secondary antibodies. The results of these controls were negative (i.e. staining was abolished).
1048 Photomicrographs were taken with an Olympus BX51 microscope (Olympus, Milan, Italy) equipped with
1049 a digital camera and final magnifications were calculated.

1050

1051 **2.4 Biomechanical analysis**

1052 Menisci from the 3 swine groups were stored in saline solution NaCl 0.9% and frozen at -80°C until
1053 time of testing (8 per group, n=24). At least 24 hours before test execution, samples were taken
1054 to a temperature of -24°C and then completely thawed at room temperature (23°C). Each meniscus was
1055 prepared and cut in a different shape depending on the test run. Compression and circumferential traction
1056 tests were performed using EnduraTEC ELF® 3200 machine, equipped with a 220 or 22N load cell
1057 depending on the test and sample.

1058 Compression test - For compression tests, specimens were obtained dividing each meniscus in the three
1059 portions: anterior horn, body and posterior horn. Subsequently, for each zone, a cylindrical part
1060 perpendicular to the femoral and tibial surfaces was cut using a die cutter:

1061 (Fig. 4 left upper side). The diameter of the specimens was dependent on the original meniscus. Anterior
1062 horn, posterior horn and body of neonatal menisci were analysed as a whole, and no further divisions
1063 were made. Before testing, dimensional measurements on the specimens were made with a digital
1064 calliper (Mitutoyo Corp, Kanogawa, Japan, number of 06,081,911 series, accuracy class 1). The samples
1065 were inserted into a Plexiglas cell and PBS solution was added into the cell to avoid dehydration of the
1066 specimen. The thickness of all samples was measured from the position of the testing machine actuator,
1067 after imposing a preload of approximately 0.01N (young and neonatal menisci) or 0.1N (adult menisci).

1068 The sample was then subjected to a multi-ramp stress relaxation test, made of five increasing 4% strains

1069 at a velocity of 0.1%/s, followed by stress relaxation to equilibrium for 600 s (adult and neonatal menisci)
1070 or 2000s (young menisci). The compressive Young modulus, EC, was obtained for each ramp from the
1071 equilibrium data as the ratio between values of relaxation stress and the corresponding values of strain.
1072 Circumferential traction test- For this test, we obtained representative fragments of the meniscus anterior
1073 horn, body and posterior horn. These fragments were cut out using a scalpel, trying to obtain samples
1074 with a shape as similar as possible to a parallelepiped (Fig. 4, left bottom line) and following the
1075 circumferential tensile force direction. Before testing, dimensional measurements on the specimens were
1076 made with the same digital calliper previously indicated. Width and thickness of each sample were
1077 obtained using the calliper, length instead was measured on the mounted specimen, considering as length
1078 the distance between the two grips after preload application. A preload of approximately 0.01N (young
1079 and neonatal menisci) or 0.1N (adult menisci) was applied. Neonatal menisci were considered only for the
1080 traction test of the central body because of the low dimension (i.e. anterior and posterior horn were used
1081 to block the sample in the machine). The specimens were subjected to a multi-ramp stress-relaxation test,
1082 made of four increasing 4% strains at a velocity of 0.1%/s, followed by stress relaxation to equilibrium for
1083 1200 s. A custom made chamber filled with PBS was used to keep the samples hydrated during the test.
1084 The tensile relaxation Young moduli, ET, were determined for each ramp from the equilibrium data as the
1085 ratio between the relaxation stress value and the corresponding value of strain.

1086

1087 **2.5 Statistical Analysis**

1088 Statistical analysis of the data (biochemical, Western blot and biomechanical results) were analysed with
1089 2-ways ANOVA with age (neonatal, young and adult) and meniscal portions (anterior horn, body, posterior
1090 horn) as main factors. The statistical analysis was performed using the general linear model of the SAS
1091 (version 8.1, Cary Inc., NC). The individual meniscal samples were considered to be the experimental unit
1092 of all response variables. The data were presented as least squared means \pm SEM. Differences between
1093 means were considered significant at $P < 0.05$ and highly significant at $P < 0.01$.

1094

1095 **3. Results**

1096 **3.1 Biochemical analysis**

1097 The biochemical analysis showed a significant decreasing cellularity from neonatal to young and adult
1098 ($P < 0.01$ all comparisons, Fig. 1B), while GAGs revealed to be higher in adult and young vs neonatal ($P < 0.01$,
1099 Fig. 1C) and GAGs/DNA ratio significantly increased with age from neonatal to young and adult ($P < 0.01$ all
1100 comparisons, Fig. 1D).

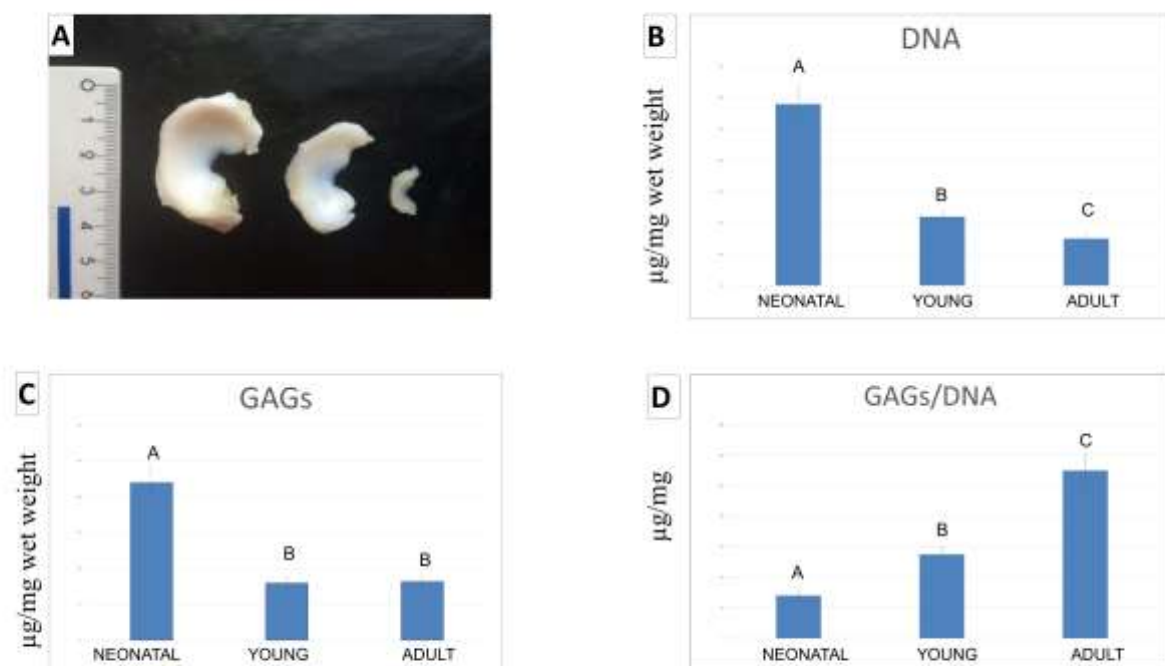


Fig 1 A) Macroscopic aspect and comparison of menisci belonging to the three classes of age. B-C-D) Differences in biochemical analyses of menisci belonging to the three classes of age: (B) DNA quantification; (C) GAGs quantification; (D) GAGs/DNA ratio. Quantification of DNA normalized to the wet weight ($\mu\text{g}/\text{mg}$). Quantification of GAGs normalized to the wet weight ($\mu\text{g}/\text{mg}$). Quantification of GAGs normalized to the DNA amount ($\mu\text{g}/\text{mg}$). Values with different superscripts (A, B, C) differ for $p < 0.01$.

1101 3.2 Western Blot

1102 Collagen I showed a progressive decrease in the different age groups: neonatal and young groups reveal
 1103 a significantly higher level of collagen I if compared to adult one ($P < 0.05$) (Fig. 2).

1104 Aggrecan, contrary to what observed for collagen I, presented a statistically higher level in adults
 1105 while in neonatal and young it showed a similar result ($P < 0.01$) (Fig. 3).

1106

1107

1108 3.3 Microanatomical analysis: Immunohistochemistry

1109 Collagen type I inner part - Collagen type I showed fibers as well as nuclear immunopositivity in the inner
 1110 part of anterior horn, body a posterior horn of all the different stages of maturation of the meniscus.

1111 Neonatal samples showed a higher cellularity with weak nuclear positivity of fibroblasts, but no specific
 1112 pattern of organization of the fibers (Figs. 2-a,c,e) in the three considered zones. In young samples, a

1113 decreased cellularity was evident, although with maintained nuclear positivity in fibroblast cells of the
 1114 three zones: in the posterior horn, a mature cellular phenotype, i.e, fibro-chondrocytes was evident.

1115 Fibers of collagen I with a linear trend were visible in the matrix (Figs. 2-a1,c1,e1).

1116 Adult menisci presented an intense nuclear positivity, but also a more decreased cellularity. Noteworthy
 1117 is the fact that the cellular phenotype in the anterior horn was less mature than that of the other two
 1118 considered zones (Figs. 2-a2): a fibro-chondrocyte cellular phenotype was clearly evident in the body and
 1119 posterior horn of adult meniscus (Figs. 2-c2,e2). In the matrix, circular and radial fibers were present and
 1120 mature.

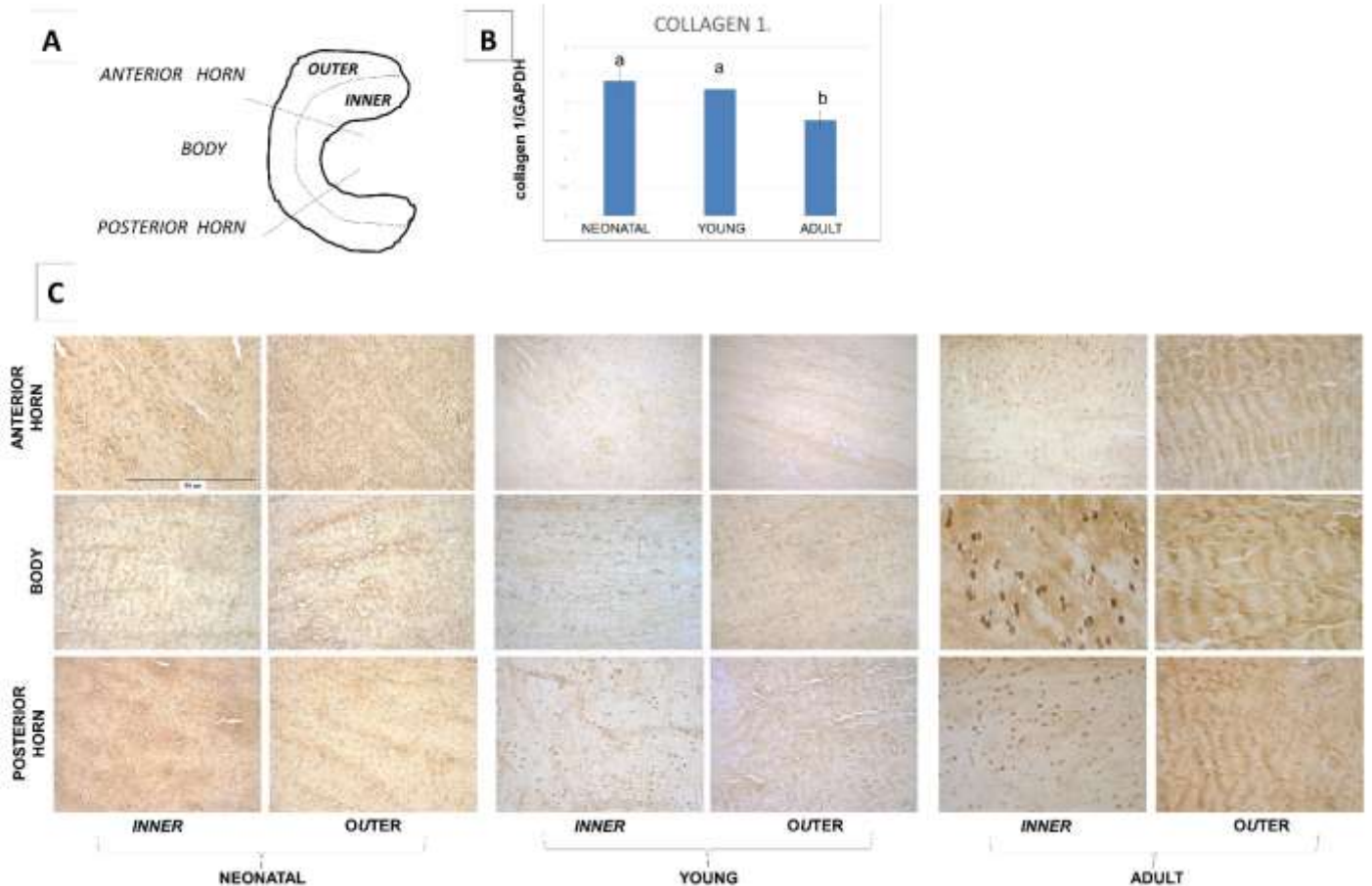


Fig. 2 From left to right upper sides: meniscal partition scheme which were subdivided transversally (in an anterior horn, a body and a posterior horn) and longitudinally, in an inner and an outer part.

Lower side: collagen type I immunohistochemistry. a-f) neonatal collagen I immunostaining in the inner (a, c, e) and outer (b, d, f) regions. a1-f1) young collagen I immunostaining in the inner (a1, c1, e1) and outer (b1, d1, f1) regions. a2-f2) adult collagen I immunostaining in the inner (a2, c2, e2) and outer (b2, d2, f2) regions. White arrow: fibroblast-like cells; black arrow: fibro-chondrocyte-like cells; asterisks: collagen I deposition.

Values with different superscripts (a, b) differ for $p < 0.05$.

1121 Collagen type I outer part - In the outer part of the meniscus, the immunopositivity for collagen type I was
 1122 particularly evident in all the considered zones and ages for both fibers and nuclear positivity (Figs. 2-
 1123 b,d,f; -b1,d1,f1; -b2,d2,f2). In these samples, a decreasing cellularity during animal growth was evident,
 1124 even though a more intense nuclear positivity was present in the adult (Figs. 2-b2,d2,f2).

1125 In the outer part of the anterior horn, body and posterior horn, the meniscal matrix showed a higher
 1126 degree of organization of the fibers. Additionally, the outer part presented a more precocious
 1127 organization of the matrix fibers, mostly in the posterior horn (Figs. 2-f2).

1128 Aggrecan inner part - Aggrecan revealed scarce nuclear immunopositivity in the inner part of anterior
 1129 horn, body and posterior horn in all the different stages of maturation of the meniscus (Figs. 3-a,c,e; -

1130 a1,c1,e1; -a2,c2,e2), although more intense signal was visible in the adult (Figs. 3 -a2,c2,e2). No evident
 1131 fibers pattern was observed in the neonatal samples, whereas a marked maturation and organization of
 1132 the fibers was evident in young and adult, especially related to the body where the cells were located
 1133 along the traction forces (Figs. 3c1,c2). Cellularity decreased during growth.
 1134 Aggrecan outer part - Aggrecan immunopositivity reflected what had already been observed for the inner
 1135 part (Figs. 3b,d,f; -b1,d1,f1; -b2,d2,f2). A more complex and mature fibers disposition in the matrix was
 1136 evident, particularly in the adult samples (Figs. 3-b2,d2,f2).

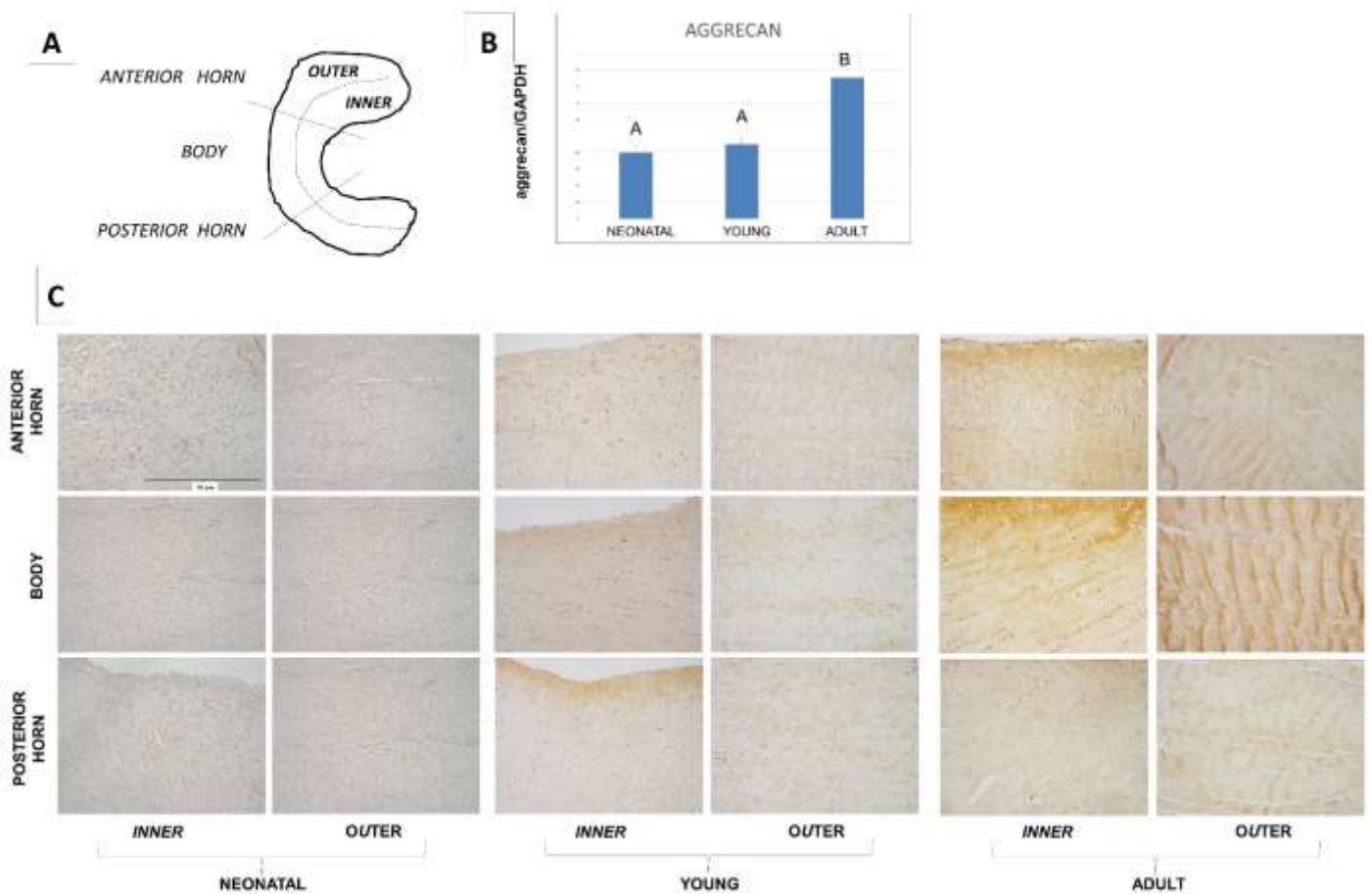


Fig. 3 From left to right upper sides: meniscal partition scheme which were subdivided transversally (in an anterior horn, a body and a posterior horn) and longitudinally, in an inner and an outer part;
 Lower side: aggrecan immunohistochemistry. a-f) neonatal aggrecan immunostaining in the inner (a, c, e) and outer (b, d, f) regions. a1-f1) young aggrecan immunostaining in the inner (a1, c1, e1) and outer (b1, d1, f1) regions. a2-f2) adult aggrecan immunostaining in the inner (a2, c2, e2) and outer (b2, d2, f2) regions. White arrow: fibroblast-like cells; black arrow: fibrochondrocyte-like cells; asterisks: aggrecan deposition.
 Values with different superscripts (A, B) differ for $p < 0.01$.

1137 3.4 Biomechanical analysis: compression and traction tests

1138 We considered as representative value the Elastic Modulus (E) returned by each specimen during
 1139 compression rate of 12%.

1140 Compression test - Results of compression test are reported in Fig. 4. Pooled adult menisci revealed
 1141 statistically higher values when compared to neonatal and young ($P < 0.01$, Fig. 4A), and the same trend
 1142 was observed in the anterior horn, central body and posterior horn ($P < 0.01$ all comparisons, Fig. 4B).

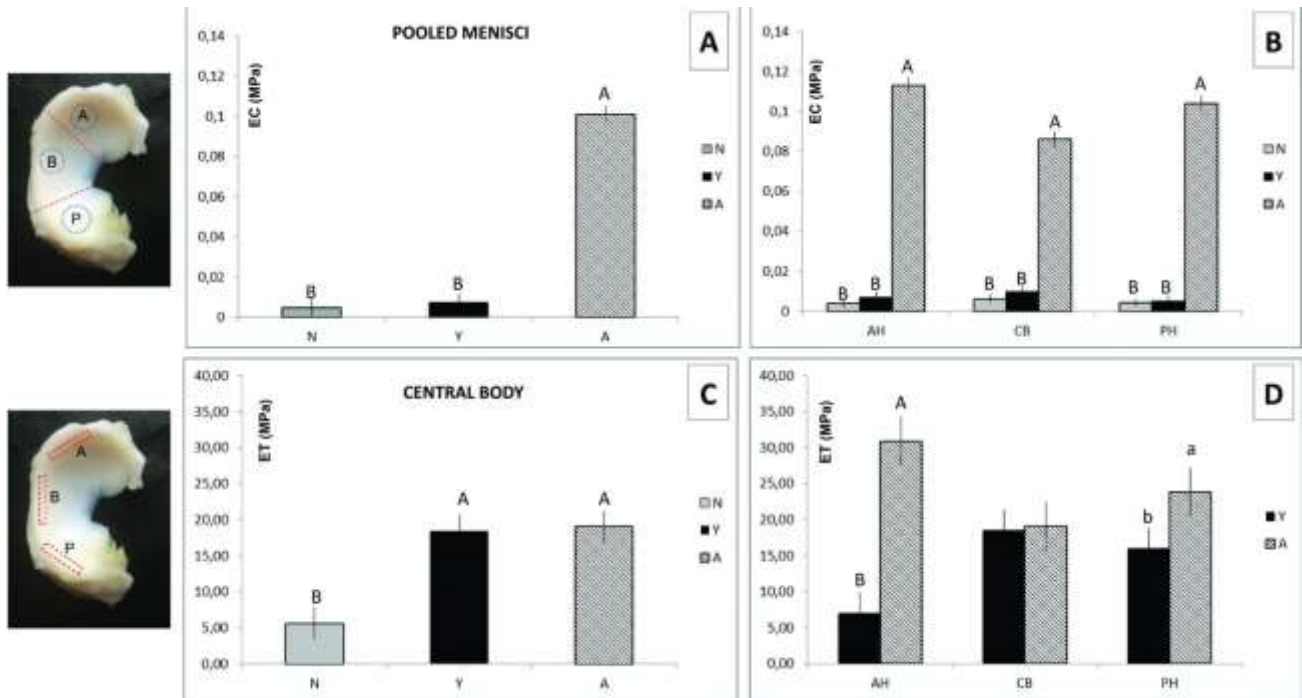


Fig. 4 Biomechanical results. Compression test results for pooled (A) and subdivided samples (B). Circumferential traction test results for pooled (C) and subdivided (D) samples. N: neonatal menisci; Y: young menisci; A: adult menisci; AH: anterior horn; CB: central body; PH: posterior horn. Values with different superscripts (A, B) differ for $p < 0.01$, and (a, b) for $p < 0.05$.

1143 Circumferential Traction test - The ET of the central body increased during growth in age dependent-
 1144 manner. When compared, adult and young menisci showed a similar result, whereas neonatal showed a
 1145 significantly lower value with respect to all comparisons ($P < 0.01$, Fig. 4C). Moreover, the mean value of
 1146 the Elastic modulus of the young menisci showed significantly lower values compared to adult, both in
 1147 anterior horn ($P < 0.01$) and posterior horn ($P < 0.05$), while no differences were observed in the central
 1148 body (Fig. 4D).

1149

1150 4. Discussion

1151 Results obtained in the present study show age-dependent properties of meniscus. Changes during animal
 1152 growth are evident when immunohistochemistry, Western blot and biomechanical tests are evaluated
 1153 and when results are interpolated. Cellularity, phenotype and protein expression, as well as fibres
 1154 aggregation in the matrix are dissimilar in the three age categories analysed. These changes reflect the
 1155 progressive maturation and hyper-specialisation of the meniscus.

1156 The data obtained in this study will be discussed divided in age categories, in order to have a complete
 1157 view for neonatal, young and adult swine.

1158 **Neonatal** - Neonatal menisci express an immature profile with blood vessels and fibroblasts
 1159 homogeneously distributed in the tissue, and these findings have been also reported by other authors, as
 1160 observed in prenatal and postnatal maturation of meniscus in humans [Clark and Ogden, 1983] and in
 1161 sheep [Meller et al., 2009]. After birth, no abrupt change in development occurs, but instead maturation

1162 of meniscus requires gradual changes: decreasing in bloody supplies from the central to the peripheral
1163 margin, to the maturation in shape and to the conformation of articular surfaces. Quantitative analysis of
1164 the menisci, i.e. the Western blot, underlines a higher quantity of collagen I in the neonatal, but a minimal
1165 amount of aggrecan. The high prevalence of collagen I in the neonatal meniscus is indicative of a
1166 predominant fibroblast-like phenotype as observed by McDevitt et al. (2002) and Di Giancamillo et al.
1167 (2014).

1168 Collagen I is homogeneously distributed in the matrix in the anterior horn, in the body and in the posterior
1169 horn and, perhaps, only in the posterior horn it is guessed a very first linear organisation of the fibres.
1170 Recently, Di Giancamillo et al. (2014) speculate that this precocious maturation of the posterior horn
1171 depends by the prevalent knee flexion that occurs in the swine during gestation and the first weeks of life.
1172 This hypothesis can explain the early differentiation of the posterior horn towards a fibro-cartilaginous
1173 tissue that is then followed by a marked maturation of the anterior horn in response to the increasing
1174 extension of the knee that occurs with growth. Collagen I is a typical fibroblast secretion product and its
1175 high prevalence in the neonatal/young meniscus is indicative of a predominant fibroblast-like phenotype.
1176 This result is in agreement with other investigations about cellular phenotype in the meniscus [McDevitt
1177 et al., 2002; Di Giancamillo et al., 2014]. Fibroblast-like cells have the ability to differentiate when specific
1178 stimuli are present [Guilak et al., 2009]. The absence of this differentiation, probably due to an
1179 inconsistent compressive stimulus in this age category, is reflected by the aggrecan distribution. In fact,
1180 aggrecan in neonatal meniscus follows what was already said for the collagen I, even if it occurs in much
1181 lower quantities. All these aspects are reflected in the mechanical properties of neonatal meniscus. The
1182 Elastic modulus in compression (E_c) is comparable to the results obtained in young animals (see below).
1183 These results indicate a small resistance to compressive forces, with a high grade of deformation of the
1184 meniscus when loaded. However, regarding the elastic modulus in traction (E_t), neonatal meniscus shows
1185 a lower resistance to traction along the circumferential fibers respect to the other categories, naturally
1186 these results are comparable only for the meniscal body, due to the technical limitation exposed
1187 previously.

1188 A mature organisation of the extracellular matrix is necessary to increase the ability to counteract the
1189 stress stimuli; therefore, in the neonatal, there is not the fundamental structure required to perform this
1190 function. Considering the resistance and the deformability, no differences are found within anterior horn,
1191 body and posterior horn of neonatal meniscus.

1192 **Young** - Menisci obtained from young swine present characteristics halfway between the neonatal and
1193 the adult swine. However, in the young meniscus, a radial pattern of organization of collagen I in the
1194 matrix is evident considering the results of the immunohistochemistry evaluation. This is particularly true
1195 in the central body and in the posterior horn. Maturation and organization are also evident when aggrecan
1196 is considered. In the central body of the young meniscus, cells are particularly abundant and disposed in

1197 a way that reflects the tensile force lines: cells are more present and more active in aggrecan expression
1198 where compression forces are more intense. Even the fibres in the extracellular matrix are present with
1199 some grade of radial and circumferential organization; again, it is more evident in sections that are
1200 representative of the central body and of the posterior horn. Quantitatively, aggrecan is comparable to
1201 neonatal meniscus. Looking to compression test, the Elastic modulus in compression (EC) in the young
1202 animals is highly similar to the neonatal one. This means that, despite the initial distribution of aggrecan
1203 in the matrix, the young meniscus is not mature enough to resist to the deformation caused by the
1204 induced compression. Different results are obtained in traction: the young meniscal body shows an
1205 increased resistance respect to the neonatal one, a resistance similar to the adult meniscal body. But, if
1206 anterior and posterior horns are considered, young meniscus shows a lesser resistance to traction respect
1207 to adult one, indicating that collagen I organization, although started, is not already functional in these
1208 areas. All these considerations indicate that young meniscus in swine represents the beginning of matrix
1209 maturation that is concomitant with a cellular phenotype differentiation observed at the same age in a
1210 recent study on swine [Di Giancamillo et al. 2014]. However, its features are still too immature to express
1211 a functional biomechanical behaviour and to manifest an organized ultrastructure.

1212 **Adult** - The adult samples were characterized by a higher loading pressure on the menisci. The specific
1213 characteristics of menisci in adult animals define a mature ultrastructure and cellular differentiation, and
1214 the deformability of the samples is significantly reduced when they are subjected to stress analysis. There
1215 is an evident quantitative decrease in collagen I expression. This is due to the switch in cellular phenotype
1216 from fibroblast-like cells to mature fibro-chondrocytes [Melrose et al., 2005; Valiyaveetil et al., 2005]. Di
1217 Giancamillo et al. (2014) described changes from young to adult meniscus in swine model, defining how
1218 the fibres composition along with the anterior to posterior aspect were quantitatively characterized by
1219 an increasing production of GAGs and collagen II accompanied by a reduction in collagen I deposition.
1220 Collagen I is quantitatively inferior to the collagen I found in neonatal and young animals, although it
1221 shows an increased deposition in the extracellular matrix and a complex pattern of organization. Aggrecan
1222 instead is significantly superior than the two age categories. Aggrecan has the ability to resist compressive
1223 loads: it retains considerable quantities of water and its osmotic properties are necessary to counteract
1224 compressive loads on the tissue [Kiani et al. 2002]. Aggrecan is also distributed in the matrix describing
1225 radial and circular pattern, probably disposed following force lines. There are not particular regional
1226 differences in the aggregation of collagen fibres from the anterior to posterior horn. Aggrecan expression
1227 and organization, instead, are superior in the body. Cellular phenotype is different from what was seen in
1228 young and neonatal samples: cells in the inner part of adult meniscus show an increased volume and a
1229 spherical shape, an increased nuclear immunopositivity for both collagen I and aggrecan. They are
1230 arranged in isogenous groups and are surrounded by pericellular matrix, in agreement with meniscal
1231 fibrochondrocytes described in other studies [Hellio Le Graverand et al. 2001; Gunja et al. 2007; Di

1232 Giancamillo et al. 2014]. The cellularity is highly decreased, as Bland and Ashhurst (1996) have already
1233 observed in 8 months old rabbits, but the cells were very active in protein expression. This means that in
1234 the inner part of mature menisci there are specialized cells secreting components of the extracellular
1235 matrix. Melrose et al. (2005) deal with a comparative spatial and temporal localisation of aggrecan and
1236 type I collagen in the ovine meniscus from 2 days to 10-year-old. This report shows that aggrecan is
1237 strongly immunolocalised to the tip of the inner zone, where also collagen II is found. Type I collagen,
1238 however, is uniformly immunolocalised throughout the outer, middle and inner zones of the meniscus at
1239 all time points examined, confirming the fibrocartilaginous classification of this tissue type.

1240 The use of two-dimensional (2D) imaging techniques, i.e. immunohistochemistry, to evaluate a highly
1241 three-dimensional (3D) structure is an obvious limitation. Nevertheless, our investigation about fibres
1242 distribution in the adult meniscus of pig, although bi-dimensional, can find confirms in other researches.
1243 Many studies currently use very sophisticated imaging techniques to deeply investigate tissues in three-
1244 dimensions. These are often just experimental analyses, but the results obtained are comforting and
1245 surprising. Zhang et al. (2014) observed the orientation of the collagen fibres in adult porcine meniscus,
1246 while Andrews et al. (2013) investigated bovine meniscus. They both demonstrated and reproduced
1247 three-dimensional images of fibres and their different orientation between the superficial and internal
1248 portions, confirming the disposition described in two-dimension analyses. Compression tests revealed
1249 that the adult meniscus greatly resists to deformation, i.e. it has a high value of EC. This ability, as already
1250 said, is due to the characteristics of the substances distributed in the extracellular matrix and aggrecan
1251 has a main role in this process. Traction tests have also showed the ability of the adult meniscus to resist
1252 to tensile forces. Adult meniscus has a high value of elastic modulus, with a decreasing trend from the
1253 anterior horn to the posterior horn. This property is dependent by collagen I organisation in the matrix.
1254 During traction and compression, the elastic modulus describes the same profiles: in compression, if the
1255 material analysed is hardly deformable, the elastic modulus is high, and this indicates that the material
1256 can resist to compression stimuli. In traction, the force applied tends to elongate the material, that is, if
1257 the material can resist to tensile force, the elastic modulus is high. This is exactly what our traction results
1258 revealed. The elastic modulus in the adult meniscus is elevated and this indicates its ability to counteract
1259 tensile forces, mainly in its anterior horn.

1260 The mature extracellular matrix found in the adult meniscus confers to the latter the strength properties
1261 verified during biomechanical tests. Collagen I fibres are slightly more expressed in the anterior horn and
1262 in the central body, so it is the aggrecan.

1263 Anterior horn is the most solicited part in normal stifle during locomotion, and so is also the meniscal
1264 body. Higher differentiation of these parts of the meniscus is consequence of stifle kinematics. Sweigart
1265 et al. (2004; 2005) and Sandmann et al. (2013) subjected to biomechanical tests menisci from different
1266 animal species. Chia et al. (2007) instead have defined biomechanical properties of human meniscus. In

1267 all these studies, regional differences in meniscal response were found both in compression and in
1268 traction, and the anterior horn was recognised as the part with the highest stiffness. Sweigart and his
1269 team analysed compressive properties of meniscus in six animal models (baboon, bovine, canine, human,
1270 leporine and porcine) [Sweigart et al. 2004] and topographical variations among the porcine meniscus
1271 subdues to biomechanical tests [Sweigart and Athanasiou, 2005]. They found that significant intra- and
1272 interspecies variations in biomechanical properties among the different regions of the meniscus are
1273 present. The femoral anterior portion of medial meniscus was found as the one having the highest
1274 stiffness in all the species while the tibial posterior region showed the lowest values. Sandman et al. (2013)
1275 compared resistance to compression in bovine, ovine and porcine menisci and artificial scaffolds. Chia et
1276 al. (2007) investigated elastic modulus in human meniscus during compression. Also, in this study, the
1277 anterior region showed the greater stiffness whereas the posterior region was the weaker. Also, in our
1278 investigation regional differences resulted, but no remarkable difference of the anterior horn was found
1279 in compression, while in traction this portion showed increased stiffness in comparison to other parts.
1280 Considering the whole data, the results obtained in the present study are in agreement to what is present
1281 in literature. With this study, we demonstrated that in swine meniscus clear changes follow the meniscal
1282 maturation during growth: starting with an immature cellular and fibre pattern (neonatal) to the mature
1283 organised and differentiated meniscus of the adult. The changes in swine meniscus reflect themselves in
1284 different biomechanical behaviours: the increasing of stiffness is evident, both against compression and
1285 to tensile force. Hyper-specialisation of meniscus is obtained sacrificing its vascularization and
1286 regenerative capacity: there is a clear correlation between cellular differentiation and meniscal
1287 maturation with progressive reducing of blood supply. Considering age-dependent characteristics, young
1288 category represents the transition phase, where first step of maturation is made. Young samples were
1289 obtained to 1-month-old animals. In pig farm, this age coincides with the weaning and the start of the
1290 production phase. This is the moment when these animals start to increase their weight and
1291 contemporary have the possibility to walk. Weight and locomotion are the stimuli that boost the meniscus
1292 maturation.

1293

1294 **5. Conclusion**

1295 An increasing evidence has revealed that a different array of additional environmental factors contributes
1296 to the overall control of stem cell activity, focusing on the importance of the extracellular matrix
1297 [Boudreau and Jones, 1999; Streuli, 1999; Guilak et al. 2009]. The extracellular matrix (ECM) is an
1298 ‘informational’ entity in the sense that it receives, imparts and integrates structural and functional signals
1299 [Bissel and Barcellos-Hoff, 1987]. The way that this “dynamic reciprocity” between cells and ECM is
1300 actuated is still not perfectly known, but many studies have investigated the matrix in this sense [Lin and
1301 Bissel, 1993; Streuli, 1999; Boudreau and Jones, 1999; Tan and Cooper, 2011; Mauk and Burdick, 2015].

1302 Data on the important influence that the extracellular matrix has on cell fate are still growing. It is now
1303 clear that ECM-based control of the cell may also occur through multiple physical mechanisms, such as
1304 ECM geometry at the micro- and nanoscale, ECM elasticity, or mechanical signals transmitted from the
1305 ECM to the cells [Guilak et al. 2009].
1306 These studies show that physical interactions with the ECM significantly influence the cell behaviour, and
1307 that it can interact with chemical (i.e., composition), molecular (i.e., soluble mediators), or genetic (cell-
1308 type) factors in order to regulate cell fate.
1309 A greater understanding of its structural characteristics can provide useful insights into the overall
1310 understanding of the development of the meniscus itself. Studies about meniscal maturation in animal
1311 models could represent landmarks for the development of artificial scaffolds.
1312 The present study demonstrated that in swine meniscus clear changes follow the meniscal maturation
1313 during growth: starting with an immature cellular and fiber pattern (neonatal) to the mature organised
1314 and differentiated meniscus of the adult.

1315

1316 **Acknowledgments**

1317 The authors acknowledge Dr. Irene Tessaro and Dr Neil Fisher for the help in tissue harvesting.

1318

1319 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

1320 The authors confirm that there are no conflicts of interest.

1321

1322 **References**

- 1323 **Abraham**, AC, Edwards, CR, Odegard, GM, and Haut Donahue, TL. (2011). *Regional and fiber orientation*
1324 *dependent shear properties and anisotropy of bovine meniscus*. J Mech Behav Biomed Mater. 4(8): 2024–
1325 2030. doi:10.1016/j.jmbbm.2011.06.022.
- 1326 **Andrews**, SHJ, Ronsky, JL, Rattner, JB, Shrive, NG, and Jamniczky, HA. (2013). *An evaluation of meniscal*
1327 *collagenous structure using optical projection tomography*. BMC Medical Imaging, 13:21.
1328 <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2342-13-21>
- 1329 **Arnoczky**, SP, and **McDevitt**, CA. (2013). *The Meniscus: Structure, Function, Repair, and Replacement in*
1330 *Orthopaedic Basic Science*, chapter 20; American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons pp 531–545
- 1331 **Arnoczky**, SP, and **Warren**, RF. (1983). *The microvasculature of the meniscus and its response to injury: an*
1332 *experimental study in the dog*. Am J Sports Med, 11:131. <https://doi.org/10.1177/036354658301100305>
- 1333 **Bissell**, MJ, and **Barcellos-Hoff**, MH. (1987). *The influence of extracellular matrix on gene expression: is*
1334 *structure the message?* J. Cell Sci. Suppl. 8, 327-34.
- 1335 **Bland**, YS, and **Ashhurst**, DE. (1996). *Changes in the content of the fibrillar collagens and the expression of*
1336 *their mRNAs in the menisci of the rabbit knee joint during development and ageing*. Histochem J. 28, 265–
1337 74.
- 1338 **Boudreau**, NJ, and **Jones**, PJ, (1999). *Extracellular matrix and integrin signalling: the shape of things to*
1339 *come*. Biochem. J. 339, 481-488.

1340 **Chia, HN, and Hull, ML.** (2007). *Compressive moduli of the human medial meniscus in the axial and radial*
1341 *directions at equilibrium and at a physiological strain rate.* Wiley InterScience
1342 (www.interscience.wiley.com). 26(7), 951-956. doi: 10.1002/jor.20573.
1343 **Clark, CR, and Ogden, JA.** (1983). *Development of the menisci of the human knee joint. Morphological*
1344 *changes and their potential role in childhood meniscal injury.* J Bone Joint Surg Am. 65(4), 538-547.
1345 **Deponti, D, Di Giancamillo, A, Scotti, C, Peretti, GM, and Martin, I.** (2015). *Animal models for meniscus*
1346 *repair and regeneration.* J Tissue Eng Regen Med. 9 (5), 12-27. doi: 10.1002/term.1760.
1347 **Di Giancamillo, A, Deponti, D, Addis, A, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM.** (2014). *Meniscus maturation in*
1348 *the swine model: changes occurring along with anterior to posterior and medial to lateral aspect during*
1349 *growth.* Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine. 18(10), 1964–1974.
1350 <http://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.12367>.
1351 **Di Giancamillo, A, Mangiavini, L, Tessaro, I, Marmotti, A, Scurati, R, and Peretti, GM.** (2016). *The meniscus*
1352 *vascularization: the direct correlation with tissue composition for tissue engineering purposes.* J Biol Regul
1353 Homeost Agents. 30(4-1), 85-90.
1354 **Di Giancamillo, A, Deponti, D, Modena, SC, Tessaro, I, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM.** (2017) *Age-related*
1355 *modulation of angiogenesis-regulating factors in the swine meniscus.* J. Cell. Mol. Med. 21 (11), 3066-3075.
1356 doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13218.
1357 **Ding, Z, and Huang, H.** (2015). *Mesenchymal stem cells in rabbit meniscus and bone marrow exhibit a*
1358 *similar feature but a heterogeneous multi-differentiation potential: superiority of meniscus as a cell source*
1359 *for meniscus repair.* BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders. 16, 65. <http://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-015-0511-8>.
1360 **Fox, A JS, Bedi, A, and Rodeo, SA.** (2012) *The basic science of human knee menisci. Structure, composition,*
1361 *and function.* Sports Health. 4(4): 340–351. doi: 10.1177/1941738111429419
1362 **Guilak, F, Cohen, DM, Estes, BT, Gimble, JM, Liedtke, W, and Chen, CS.** (2009). *Control of stem cell fate by*
1363 *physical interactions with the extracellular matrix.* Cell Stem Cell. 5(1), 17-26. doi:
1364 10.1016/j.stem.2009.06.016.
1365 **Gunja, NJ, and Athanasiou, KA.** (2007). *Passage and reversal effects on gene expression of bovine meniscal*
1366 *fibrochondrocytes.* Arthritis Research & Therapy. 9, R93 (doi:10.1186/ar2293)
1367 **Hellio Le Graverand, MP, Ou, Y, Schield-Yee, T, Barclay, L, Hart, D, Natsume, T, and Rattner, JB.** (2001).
1368 *The cells of the rabbit meniscus: their arrangement, interrelationship, morphological variations and*
1369 *cytoarchitecture.* J. Anat. 198, 525-535.
1370 **Howell, R, Kumar, NS, Patel, N, and Tom, J.** (2014). *Degenerative meniscus: Pathogenesis, diagnosis, and*
1371 *treatment options.* World J Orthop. 18, 5(5): 597–602.
1372 **Kiani, C, Chen, L, Wu, YJ, Yee, AJ, and Yang, BB.** (2002) *Structure and function of aggrecan.* Cell Research.
1373 12(1), 19-32. doi: 10.1038/sj.cr.7290106.
1374 **Lin, CQ, and Bissell, MG.** (1993). *Multi-faceted regulation of cell differentiation by extracellular matrix.* The
1375 FASEB Journal. 7(9), 737-43.
1376 **Mauck, RL, and Burdick, JA.** (2015). *From repair to regeneration: biomaterials to reprogram the meniscus*
1377 *wound microenvironment.* Ann Biomed Eng. 43(3):529-42. doi: 10.1007/s10439-015-1249-z.
1378 **McDevitt, CA, Mukherjee, S, Kambic, HE, and Parker, R.** (2002). *Emerging concepts of the cell biology of*
1379 *the meniscus.* Curr Opin Orthop. 13(5), 345-350.
1380 **Meller, R, Schiborra, F, Brandes, G, Knobloch, K, Tschernig, T, Hankemeier, S, Haasper, C, Schmiedl, A,**
1381 **Jagodzinski, M, Krettek, C, and Willbold, E.** (2009). *Postnatal maturation of tendon, cruciate ligament,*
1382 *meniscus and articular cartilage: A histological study in sheep.* Ann Anat. 191 (6), 575-585. doi:
1383 10.1016/j.aanat.2009.08.005

1384 **Melrose, J, Smith, S, Cake, M, Read, R, and Whitelock, J. (2005).** *Comparative spatial and temporal*
1385 *localisation of perlecan, aggrecan and type I, II and IV collagen in the ovine meniscus: an ageing study.*
1386 *Histochem Cell Biol.* 124 (3-4), 225–35. doi: 10.1007/s00418-005-0005-0.

1387 **Peretti, GM, Tessaro, I, Montanari, L, Polito, U, Di Giancamillo, A, Di Giancamillo, M, Marmotti, A,**
1388 **Montaruli, A, Roveda, E, Mangiavini, L. (2017).** *Histological changes of the meniscus following an*
1389 *osteochondral lesion.* *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents.* 31 (4:1). 129-134

1390 **Proffen, BL, McElfresh, M, Fleming, BC, and Murray, M. (2012).** *A comparative anatomical study of the*
1391 *human knee and six animal species.* *The Knee.* 19 (4), 493–499. doi:10.1016/j.knee.2011.07.005.

1392 **Pufe, T, Petersen, WJ, Miosgec, N, Goldringd, MB, Mentlein, R, Varogae, DJ, and Tillmann, BN. (2004).**
1393 *Endostatin/collagen XVIII—an inhibitor of angiogenesis—is expressed in cartilage and fibrocartilage.*
1394 *Matrix Biology.* 23, 267–276. doi:10.1016/j.matbio.2004.06.003.

1395 **Roughley, PJ, and Mort, JS. (2014).** *The role of aggrecan in normal and osteoarthritic cartilage.* *Journal of*
1396 *Experimental Orthopaedics.* 1, 8. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40634-014-0008-7>.

1397 **Sandmann, GH, Adamczyk, C, Garcia, EG, Doebele, S, Buettner, A, Milz, S, Imhoff, AB, Vogt, S, Burgkart, S,**
1398 **and Tischer, T. (2013).** *Biomechanical comparison of menisci from different species and artificial*
1399 *constructs.* *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders.* 14, 324.

1400 **Shrive, NG, O’Connor, JJ, and Goodfellow, JW. (1978).** *Load bearing in the knee joint.* *Clin Orthop Scand.*
1401 131, 279.

1402 **Smith, SM, Shu, C, and Melrose, J. (2010).** *Comparative immunolocalisation of perlecan with collagen II*
1403 *and aggrecan in human foetal, newborn and adult ovine joint tissues demonstrates perlecan as an early*
1404 *developmental chondrogenic marker.* *Histochem Cell Biol.* 134, 251–263. doi:10.1007./s00418-010-0730-
1405 x.

1406 **Streuli, C. (1999).** *Extracellular matrix remodelling and cellular differentiation.* *Current Opinion in Cell*
1407 *Biology.* 11, 634–640. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0955-0674\(99\)00026-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0955-0674(99)00026-5).

1408 **Sweigart, MA, Zhu, CF, Burt, DM, Deholl, PD, Agrawal, CM, Clanton, TO, and Athanasiou, KA. (2004).**
1409 *Intraspecies and interspecies comparison of the compressive properties of the medial meniscus.* *Annals of*
1410 *Biomedical Engineering.* 32 (11), 1569–1579.

1411 **Sweigart, MA, and Athanasiou, KA. (2005).** *Biomechanical characteristics of the normal medial and lateral*
1412 *porcine knee menisci.* *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng. Part H.,* 219, 53-62. doi:10.1243/095441105X9174.

1413 **Tan, GK, and Cooper, JJ. (2011).** *Interactions of meniscal cells with extracellular matrix molecules towards*
1414 *the generation of tissue engineered menisci.* *Cell Adh Migr.* 5(3): 220–226. doi:10.4161/cam.5.3.14463.

1415 **Valiyaveetil, M, Mort, JS, and McDevitt, CA. (2005).** *The concentration, gene expression, and spatial*
1416 *distribution of aggrecan in canine articular cartilage, meniscus, and anterior and posterior cruciate*
1417 *ligaments: a new molecular distinction between hyaline cartilage and fibrocartilage in the knee joint.*
1418 *Connective Tissue Research.* 46, 83–91. doi: 10.1080/03008200590954113

1419 **Yoshioka, S, Nagano, A, Himeno, R, and Fukashiro, S. (2007).** *Computation of the kinematics and the*
1420 *minimum peak joint moments of sit-to-stand movements.* *BioMedical Engineering OnLine.* 6, 26.
1421 doi:10.1186/1475-925X-6-26

1422 **Yu, H, Adesida, AB, and Jomha, NM. (2015).** *Meniscus repair using mesenchymal stem cells – a*
1423 *comprehensive review.* *Stem Cell Research & Therapy.* 6, 86. DOI 10.1186/s13287-015-0077-2.

1424 **Wei, L-C, Gao, S-G, Xu, M, Jiang, W, Tian, J, and Lei, G-H. (2012).** *A novel hypothesis: The application of*
1425 *platelet-rich plasma can promote the clinical healing of white-white meniscal tears.* *Med Sci Monit.* 18(8),
1426 47-50.

1427 **Zhang, X, Aoyama, T, Ito, A, Tajino, J, Nagai, M, Yamaguchi, S, Iijima, H, and Kuroki, H. (2014)** *Regional*
1428 *comparisons of porcine menisci.* *J Orthop Res.* 32, 1602–1611. doi:10.1002/jor.22687.

1429 **3.2. DECORIN AGE-RELATED VARIATIONS IN THE DISTRIBUTION OF PIG**
1430 **EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX MENISCUS**

1431

1432 **Polito U**, Modena SC, Di Giancamillo A, Nguyen VT, Peretti GM.

1433

1434 1 Departments of Health, Animal Science and Food Safety, University of Milan, Milan, Italy

1435 2 IRCCS Istituto Ortopedico Galeazzi, Milan, Italy.

1436 3 Department of Biomedical Sciences for Health, University of Milan, Italy.

1437

1438 *Currently published as Decorin age-related variations in the distribution of pig extracellular matrix*

1439 *meniscus. XIX CONGRESSO NAZIONALE S.I.C.O.O.P. SOCIETA' ITALIANA CHIRURGHI ORTOPEDICI*

1440 *DELL'OSPEDALITA' PRIVATA ACCREDITATA, Polito U, Modena SC, Di Giancamillo A, Nguyen VT, Peretti GM.*

1441 *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents. 2019 Mar-Apr;33(2 Suppl. 1):119-124.*

1442 *PMID: 31169013*

1443

1444 **Abstract:**

1445 Menisci act like a shock absorber and transmits load across the tibiofemoral joint by increasing congruency
1446 during movements or body weight load. This leads to decreasing the resultant stress on the articular
1447 cartilages. The meniscus has a dense extracellular matrix (ECM) composed of water, different types of
1448 collagens, and proteoglycans, such as decorin, aggrecan and biglycan. Decorin (DCN) regulates collagen
1449 fibrillogenesis acting on collagen fibrils diameter and fibrils orientation to achieve the proper assembly of
1450 its network. This work investigates the spatial disposition of this fundamental protein in pig meniscus'
1451 matrix by immunohistochemistry and western blot analysis. DCN shows an increasing in its amount trend,
1452 moving from neonatal to adult pig menisci. Adult meniscus, in porcine species, is the only one that could
1453 be considered fully mature and functional, and, even if an increasing trend is seen, no precise phenotypical
1454 switch points are seen in the age stages considered in this study.

1455

1456 **Keywords:** decorin, swine, pig, menisci, age-related variations, matrix

1457

1458

1459

1460

1461

1462

1463 **1.Introduction:**

1464 The different shapes of the two ends of the knee joint, the convex femoral and the flattened tibial
1465 condyles, make essential the presence of the wedge-shaped menisci to allow the correct function of this
1466 joint [Fox et al., 2012; Peretti et al., 2019]. Meniscus acts like a shock absorber and transmits load across
1467 the tibiofemoral joint by increasing congruency during movements or body weight load. This leads to
1468 decreasing the resultant stress on the articular cartilages [Fox et al., 2012]. Other functions of the
1469 meniscus are inherent to the distribution of nutrients within the articular space, stability, lubrication and
1470 proprioception to the knee joint [Fox et al., 2012]. These functions are possible due to the peculiar
1471 structure that characterizes the meniscus: a triangular shape after transversal section. The apex directed
1472 towards the intercondylar notch is avascular in the adulthood and for this reason it is called “white-white”
1473 zone. The external and wider border is vascularized throughout all the life and it is called “red-red” zone
1474 [Di Giancamillo et al., 2017]. Between these two, not well outlined, exists an intermediate area with
1475 midway characteristics, called white-red zone. At each area corresponds a different cellular phenotype
1476 expression and a peculiar organization of the biochemical components. The inner portion of the meniscus
1477 is characterized by round-shaped cells that resemble and act like the chondrocytes, the fibro-
1478 chondrocytes [Di Giancamillo et al., 2016; Verdonk et al., 2005]. On the other hand, the oval cells of the
1479 outer zone are classified and act as fibroblasts [Verdonk et al., 2005]. A third cellular population
1480 characterized the most superficial zone of the meniscus and seems to have regenerative capacity and act
1481 as specific progenitor cells [Van der Bracht et al., 2007]. Meniscus has a fibrocartilaginous nature and it is
1482 composed of an extracellular matrix (ECM) mainly composed of water (72%) and collagen (22%) [Ghadially
1483 et al., 1983]. Collagen is the main fibrillar component of the meniscus and is the primarily responsible for
1484 the tensile strength of the meniscus [Herwig et al., 1984]. Its distribution and amount depending on the
1485 considered meniscal area. The inner zone is composed exclusively of two different types of collagen (70%
1486 by dry weight): types II (60%) and I (40%) [Cheung, 1987]. On the contrary, the outer zone is characterized
1487 by type I collagen as major constituent (80% of the total dry weight), in association with some variants
1488 (e.g., type II, III, IV, VI, and XVIII) that represent less than 1% of the total dry weight [Fox et al., 2012].
1489 Collagen follows different patterns of distribution in base of the considered zone. Two different
1490 configurations mainly represent these patterns: the circumferential and the transversal ones. An
1491 abundance of the circumferential disposition was seen in the femoral surface, while a radial disposition
1492 of the fibres characterises the tibial surface in the swine meniscus. These radially positioned “tie” fibers
1493 woven between the circumferential fibers to provide structural integrity [Bullough et al., 1970; Yasui,
1494 1978; Aspden et al., 1985; Beaupre et al., 1986; Fithian et al., 1990; Skaags and Mow., 1990; Arnoczky et
1495 al., 1998; Fox et al., 2012; Peretti et al., 2019] and allow the dissipation of the forces through the meniscal
1496 ligaments [Voloshin and Wosk, 1983]. Other meniscal constituents include glycosaminoglycans (17%),
1497 adhesion glycoproteins (<1%), and elastin (<1%) [Herwig et al., 1984; Makris et al., 2011]. The proportion

1498 of each component varies according to age or the presence of pathological condition [Sweigart and
1499 Athanasiou, 2001]. Meniscal glycosaminoglycans including aggrecan, decorin, biglycan and perlacan,
1500 withstand to compressive forces. Aggrecan is more abundant in the inner regions than the outer regions
1501 of canine, porcine and ovine menisci [Scott et al., 1997; Valiyaveetil et al., 2005; Melrose et al., 2005].
1502 Glycosaminoglycans are more abundant in the femoral portion than the tibial portion in the porcine
1503 meniscus [Peretti et al., 2019]. Decorin (DCN), so named for its ability to bind to and “decorate” collagen
1504 fibrils, has a core protein of approximately 38kDa, is a small leucine-rich proteoglycan (SLRP) which binds
1505 10 leucine-rich repeat sequences. It binds to and regulates collagen fibrillogenesis acting on collagen fibrils
1506 diameter and fibrils orientation to achieve the proper assembly of its network [Boskey and Robey, 2013].
1507 Absence of decorin, in tendons, results in irregular collagen fibril morphology with fusion of adjacent fibrils
1508 [Danielson et al., 1997]. The complex composition and organization of meniscal extracellular matrix
1509 (ECM), necessities to provide the fundamental load-bearing and stress- dissipating properties of this
1510 tissue makes challenging to fabricate an engineered graft for its repair. A full understanding of the
1511 composition of the extracellular matrix of healthy meniscus is required to evaluate the degeneration that
1512 occurs in joint disease and the complex environment in which an engineered meniscal substitute would
1513 need to function [Vanderploeg et al., 2012]. Furthermore, it must be considered that the extracellular
1514 matrix may influence cells triggering a different cellular response. For this reason, many tissue engineering
1515 attempts have been made for tissue repair or regeneration by working on different ECM substrates. Even
1516 if pig’s meniscus is often used like model for the human one [Proffen et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2014; Di
1517 Giancamillo et al., 2014; Deponti et al., 2015] works regarding the different spatial distribution of DCN
1518 within its matrix are inexistent. This work aims to find out how DCN is distributed in the swine meniscus
1519 and how this distribution varies during growth.

1520

1521 **2. Materials and Methods:**

1522 **2.1 Study design:**

1523 For the aim of this study, we obtained menisci from a local slaughterhouse, which breeds swine Landrace
1524 x Large White. Knees of adults (~8-month old, weight 85-90 kg), young (1-month old, weight 10-12 kg),
1525 and neonates (stillbirths or dead in peripartum) were collected. The joints were dissected to isolate lateral
1526 and medial menisci. Capsular tissue and ligaments were gently removed, the menisci were stored in saline
1527 solution NaCl 0.9% and refrigerated. No animal has been sacrificed for the purposes of this study; the
1528 research was approved by the Ethic Committee of the University of Milan (OPBA, 58/2016).

1529

1530 **2.2 Micro anatomical analysis: Immunohistochemistry**

1531 Given the morphological similarities between medial and lateral menisci observed by previous researches
1532 [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014; Zhang et al., 2014], only the lateral menisci were analysed (8 per group, n=24).

1533 Menisci were divided, through two radial-transversal cuts, into three different parts: anterior horn, body
1534 and posterior horn. Subsequently, each part was subdivided into an inner and an outer part through a
1535 longitudinal cut (Fig.1). Samples were then fixed in 10% (v/v) phosphate-buffered formaldehyde (n=24),
1536 dehydrated in a graded 50% (v/v), 70% (v/v), 95% (v/v) and 100% (v/v) ethanol series, embedded in
1537 paraffin and cut into 4 μ m-thick consecutive sections. After rehydration, sections were washed in
1538 Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS, pH 7.4) plus Triton for 5 minutes.; moreover, block endogenous
1539 peroxidase using H₂O₂ for 8 minutes in a humidified chamber was applied and subsequently the slides
1540 were incubated with the first-step primary antiserum, 1:500 decorin (rabbit polyclonal, no. ABIN2783275;
1541 Antibodies-online, Aachen, Germany) for 24 h at 18–20°C in humid chamber, then washed in PBS, and
1542 subsequently treated with the rabbit EnVision system (Dakocytomation, Milan, Italy). The sections were
1543 then washed in PBS for 10 min and incubated with a 5 min 3,3' diaminobenzidine tetrahydrochloride
1544 (DAB)/hydrogen peroxide, which results in a brown precipitate at the antigen site. Counterstaining with
1545 Mayer haematoxylin for 1 minute allowed a better visualizing of the morphological structure; then, the
1546 slides were dehydrated and permanently mounted. Secondary antibody was EnVision rabbit. The
1547 specificity tests for the antibodies were verified by incubating sections with: (i) PBS instead of the specific
1548 primary antibody; (ii) PBS instead of the secondary antibodies. The results of these controls were negative
1549 (i.e. staining was abolished). Photomicrographs were taken with an Olympus BX51 microscope (Olympus,
1550 Milan, Italy) equipped with a digital camera and final magnifications were calculated.

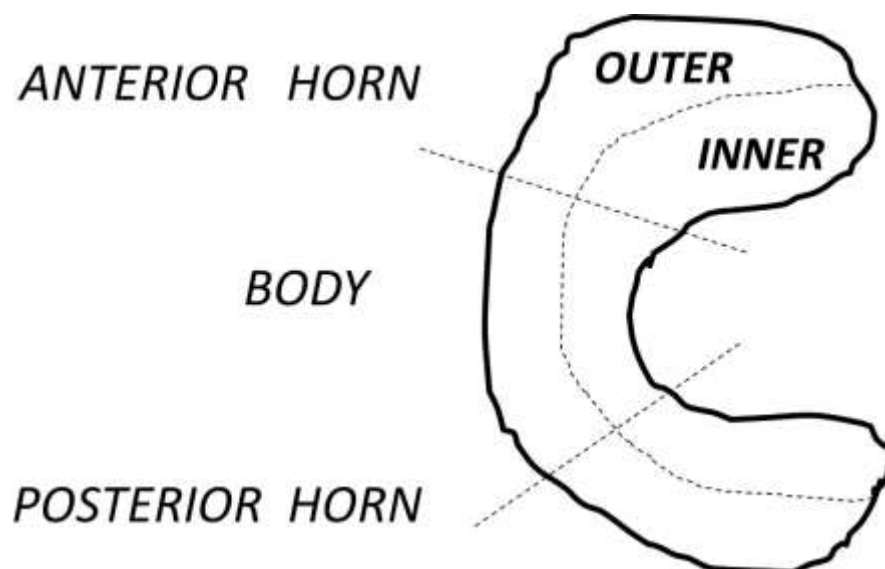


Fig 1 Schematic description of the cuts performed for the immunohistochemistry evaluation.

1551 2.3 Western blot analysis

1552 For each experimental group (neonatal, young and adult), 8 specimens were processed (total n=24). The
1553 samples were pulverized for 2 min. at 3000 oscillations/min in a liquid nitrogen cooled dismembrator
1554 (Mikro-Dismembrator, Sartorius Stedim, Italy). They were then homogenized in a buffer containing 50

1555 mM Tris–HCl, 150 mM NaCl, 0.1% SDS, 0.5% sodium deoxycholate, 1% NP40, pH 7.4, supplemented with
1556 protease inhibitor cocktail (Euroclone, Pero (MI) Italy) and centrifuged at 13000 g at 4°C for 10 min. to
1557 discard cellular debris. Protein concentration in the extracts was determined using a BCA protein assay
1558 (Euroclone). After addition of 0.05% bromophenol blue, 10% glycerol and 2% b-mercaptoethanol, 50 ug
1559 of each sample was boiled and loaded onto 8% SDS–polyacrylamide gels. After electrophoresis,
1560 polypeptides were electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose filters (Sigma-Aldrich, Milan, Italy); the
1561 membranes were incubated with 5% non-fat-milk for 1 hr at room temperature to block the non-specific
1562 sites and then probed for 2 hrs at room temperature using anti-decorin (1:500; rabbit polyclonal, no.
1563 ABIN2783275; Antibodies-online, Aachen, Germany), anti-GAPDH (1:1000, clone GAPDH-71.1) and kept
1564 at room temperature for 2 hours. The filters were then washed and incubated for 1 hour always at room
1565 temperature with HRP-labelled secondary antibodies (1:5000; Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA, USA). For the last
1566 step of the procedure, the blots were developed using a chemiluminescent substrate (WESTAR Nova 2011,
1567 Cyanagen, Bologna, Italy) to detect and characterize the proteins C, as previously described. In order to
1568 compare target protein expression levels between neonatal, young and adult menisci, it was necessary to
1569 use a loading control to normalize the data measuring the levels of GAPDH (a marker for total protein in
1570 each sample) Immunoreactivity was detected by chemiluminescence autoradiography according to the
1571 manufacturer’s instructions (Biorad, Milan, Italy), and the images were scanned. The optical intensities of
1572 the protein bands of interest were determined densitometrically using Scion Image software (Scion
1573 Corporation, Frederick, MA).

1574

1575 **2.4 Statistical analysis**

1576 Statistical analyses of the Western blot essay results were analysed with a 2-ways ANOVA, with age
1577 (neonatal, young and adult) as main factor. The statistical analysis was performed using the general linear
1578 model of the SAS (version 8.1, Cary Inc., NC). The individual meniscal samples were considered to be the
1579 experimental unit of all response variables. The data were presented as least squared means \pm SEM.
1580 Differences between means were considered significant at $p < 0.05$ and highly significant at $P < 0.01$.

1581

1582 **3. Results:**

1583 **3.1 Immunohistochemistry:**

1584 Decorin shows a principally pericellular immunopositivity and increases with age (Fig. 2). It is present
1585 since the neonatal phase, even if with differences in the distribution: posterior horn (Fig. 2- e,f) presents
1586 a higher immunopositivity respect to the anterior horn (Fig. 2-a,b) and body (Fig. 2-c,d) portions.
1587 Differences in the distribution of decorin is also seen between inner and outer regions of posterior horn
1588 (Fig. 2- e,f), with an increased immunopositivity in the first (Fig. 2e) respect to the latter (Fig. 2f). In young
1589 and adult meniscus, decorin shows a more homogeneous distribution among anterior horn, body and

1590 posterior horn (Fig. 2- a1-f1 and a2-f2). However, an increased immunopositivity is still present in the
 1591 inner portion (Fig. 2- a1,c1,e1) of the young meniscus when compared to the outer one (Fig. 2- b1,d1,f1).
 1592 Adult samples show no differences between inner (Fig. 2- a2,c2,e2) and outer (Fig. 2- b2,d2,f2) portions
 1593 with regard to the distribution of decorin. The pattern of distribution change between the two regions: in
 1594 the inner part decorin shows a pericellular distribution (Fig. 2-a2,c2,e2; black arrows) while in the outer it
 1595 is mainly linked to the presence of transversal fibers (Fig. 2-b2,d2,f2; white arrows).

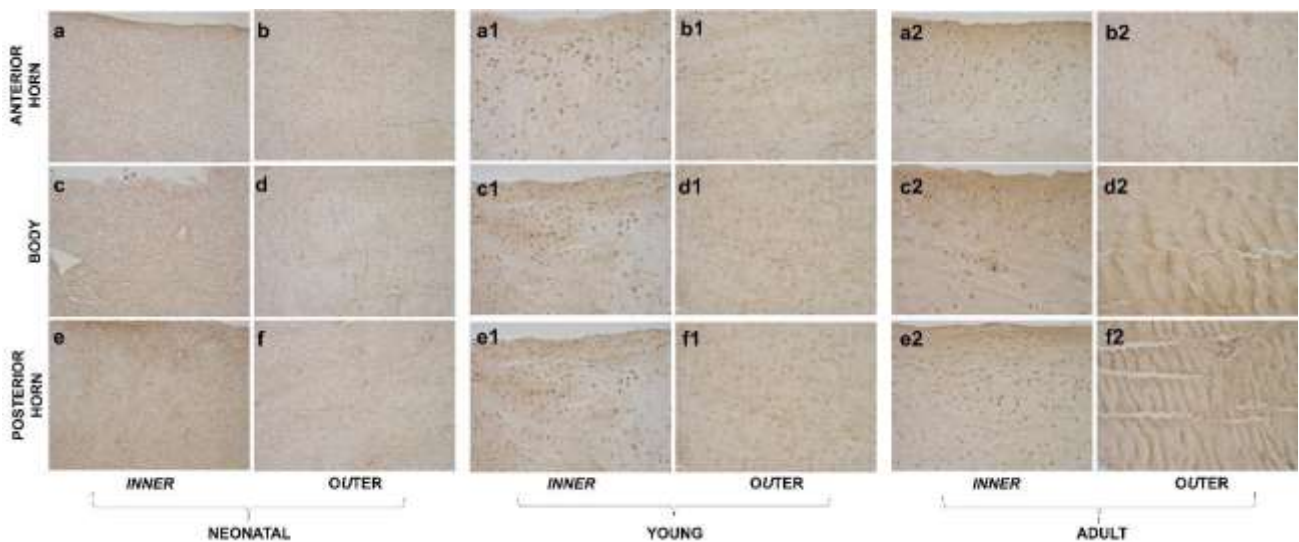


Fig 2 Decorin expression in the different portions of the meniscus and at different age: a-f: neonatal meniscus; a1-f1: young meniscus; a2-f2: adult meniscus; a,c,e: inner part of the neonatal meniscus; b,d,f: outer part of the neonatal meniscus; a1, c1,e1: inner part of the young meniscus; b1,d1,f1: outer part of the young meniscus; a2,c2,e2: inner part of the adult meniscus, b2,d2,f2: outer part of the adult meniscus. Immunopositivity is marked in brown and is principally pericellular. Scale bar is the same as located in -a.

1596 3.2 Western blot analysis:

1597 Western blot in neonatal, young and adult animals, revealed the same trend of expression as
 1598 immunohistochemistry, characterized by an increasing trend of the amount of this proteoglycan with age
 1599 (Fig. 3B). In particular, adult menisci show the highest quantity of decorin when compared with both
 1600 young and neonatal ones ($P < 0,001$, for both comparisons; Fig. 3B).

1601

1602 4. Discussion:

1603 In pig meniscus, decorin shows an age-related distribution. DCN is present since the earliest stage of
 1604 development of this structure (in this case, at birth). Nevertheless, its distribution in neonatal specimens
 1605 shows some peculiarity regarding the area of the meniscus that is taken into account: the inner portion
 1606 of the posterior horn is the only one in which a satisfactory immunopositivity is observed at this time
 1607 stage. This result agrees with a previous work of our research group [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014] in which
 1608 a precocious maturation of the posterior horn of the meniscus, due to the prevalent knee flexion that
 1609 occurs in the swine model during gestation and the first weeks of life of the swine, is hypothesized.

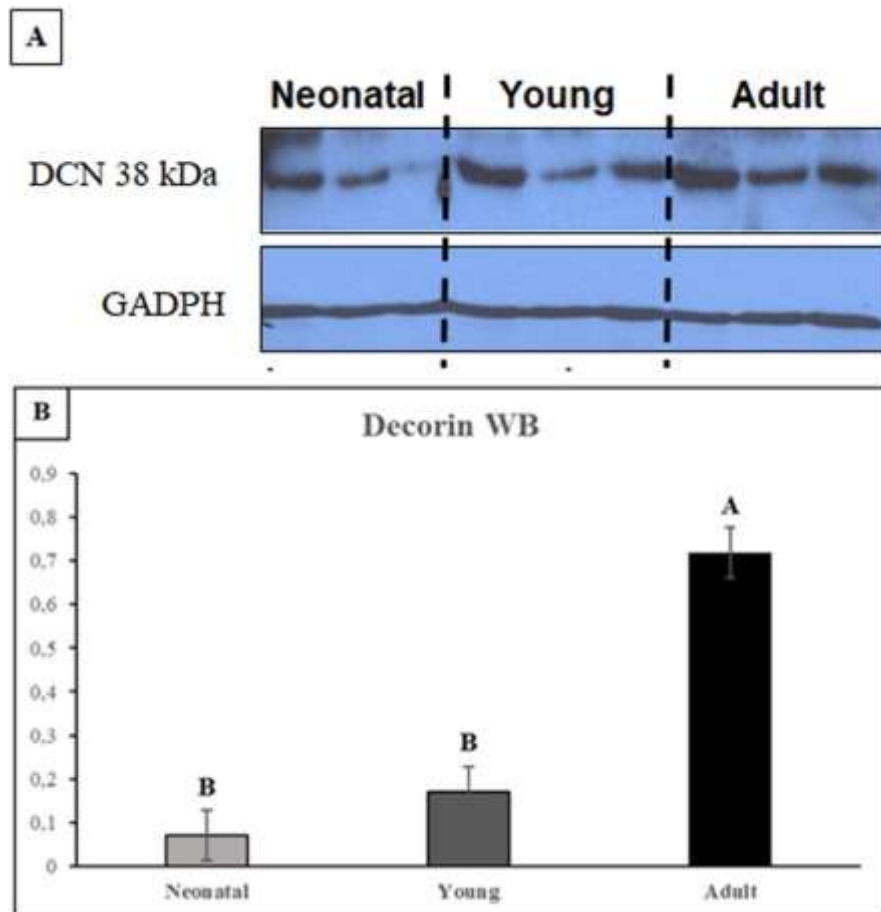


Fig 3 Western blot analysis. A: Western blot lines. The discrete, 38 kDa, lines that correspond to the adult meniscus show a grossly increasing deposition of secondary antibody, compared to the lines of the other two stages of age. GADPH as control; DCN: decorin. B: The graphic shows the quantification of Western blot analysis, performed by means of densitometry analysis through dedicated software (Imagej). Values with different subscripts (A, B) for $p < 0.01$.

1610 The inner portion is richer of decorin even in the meniscus of young animals, as for all the other
 1611 proteoglycans, as seen in previous observations in this meniscal portion of different species, like pigs
 1612 [Scott et al., 1997; Peretti et al., 2019], canine [Valiyaveetil et al., 2005], ovine [Melrose et al., 2005] and
 1613 human [Makris et al., 2011].

1614 In the adult meniscus the differences between inner and outer region distribution of decorin is not so
 1615 demarcated as in the precocious age stages, and so the distribution of this proteoglycan results more
 1616 homogeneous. Only the pattern of distribution seems to change: in the inner portion the distribution is
 1617 strictly linked to the cell's presence, being mainly pericellular, while in the outer region the distribution of
 1618 decorin follows principally the fibers trend. This peculiar pattern shows some affinity with what was
 1619 observed, intriguingly in the juvenile (2-4 weeks), bovine meniscus by Vanderploeg and collaborators
 1620 [Vanderploeg et al., 2012]. The precocious distribution, swine-adult-like, of this proteoglycan in the bovine
 1621 model may be due to a different biomechanical stimulus given by the different weight of pigs and bovines
 1622 at 1 month. This hypothesis, of a distribution linked to the weight, seems to be confirmed by the
 1623 observation of Kavanagh et al. in 3 weeks and 8 months old rabbit's menisci: initially, decorin is present

1624 throughout the fibrocartilage, but by 8 months its distribution is more in the periphery of the
1625 fibrocartilage [Kavanagh and Ashhurst, 2001].
1626 DCN interacts with multiple collagens to create functional bridges between the pericellular matrix and the
1627 surrounding extracellular matrix and, in association with collagen type VI, is essential in cellular resistance
1628 to deformation [Twomey et al., 2014].
1629 In human being, age-related changes in the composition and structure of collagens, proteoglycans,
1630 glycosaminoglycan chains and non-collagenous proteins have been reported: decorin and biglycan
1631 analysis showed that decorin is the dominant, endogenous, non-aggregating proteoglycan in the adult
1632 meniscus and cartilage [Sampaio et al., 1988; Roughley and White, 1992] but in immature articular
1633 cartilage biglycan was present at much higher concentrations than decorin [Roughley and White, 1989].
1634 In the present study biglycan was not considered but, given its mutually exclusively relation with decorin,
1635 as seen in rabbit and human, an influence of this proteoglycan on the behaviour of DCN that is seen in
1636 neonatal and young menisci, could not be excluded. Naturally, further studies about this topic are
1637 essential to clarify the role of the different proteoglycans composing the meniscal matrix and their
1638 reciprocal relation.

1639

1640 **5. Conclusion**

1641 Decorin shows an increasing in its amount trend, moving from neonatal to adult pig menisci. Adult
1642 meniscus, in porcine species, is the only one that could be considered fully mature and functional, and,
1643 even if an increasing trend is seen, no precise phenotypical switch points are seen in the age stages
1644 considered in this study.

1645

1646

1647 **References:**

- 1648 **Arnoczky**, SP, Warren, RF, and Spivak, JM. (1998) *Meniscal repair using an exogenous fibrin clot. An*
1649 *experimental study in dogs*. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 70:1209–1217.
- 1650 **Aspden**, RM, Yarker, YE, and Hukins, DW. (1985) *Collagen orientations in the meniscus of the knee joint*. J
1651 Anat, 140:371–380.
- 1652 **Beaupre**, A, Choukroun, R, Guidouin, R, Garneau, R, Gerardin, H, and Cardou, A. (1986) *Knee menisci.*
1653 *Correlation between microstructure and biomechanics*. Clin Orthop Relat Res, 208:72–75.
- 1654 **Boskey**, AL, and **Robey**, PG. (2013) *The regulatory role of matrix proteins in mineralization of bone*.
1655 Chapter 11 in Osteoporosis (Fourth Edition). Editors: Robert Marcus David Dempster Jane Cauley David
1656 Feldman. Academic Press. <http://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-415853-5.00011-X>
- 1657 **Bullough**, PG, Munuera, L, Murphy, J, and Weinstein, AM. (1970) *The strength of the menisci of the knee*
1658 *as it relates to their fine structure*. J Bone Joint Surg Br, 52:564–567.
- 1659 **Cheung**, HS. (1987) *Distribution of type I, II, III and V in the pepsin solubilized collagens in bovine menisci*.
1660 Connect Tissue Res, 16:343–356.

1661 **Danielson**, KG, Baribault, H, Holmes, DF, Graham, H, Kadler, KE, and Iozzo, RV. (1997) *Targeted disruption*
1662 *of decorin leads to abnormal collagen fibril morphology and skin fragility*. The Journal of cell biology,
1663 136:729–743. [PubMed: 9024701].

1664 **Deponti**, D, Di Giancamillo, A, Scotti, C, Peretti, GM, and Martin, I. (2015) *Animal models for meniscus*
1665 *repair and regeneration*. J Tissue Eng Regen Med, 9, 512.

1666 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Addis, A, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2014) *Meniscus maturation in*
1667 *the swine model: changes occurring along with anterior to posterior and medial to lateral aspect during*
1668 *growth*. J. Cell. Mol. Med. 18, 10.

1669 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Mangiavini, L, Tessaro, I, Marmotti, A, Scurati, R, and Peretti, GM. (2016) *The meniscus*
1670 *vascularization: the direct correlation with tissue composition for tissue engineering purposes*. J Biol Regul
1671 Homeost Agents, 30 (4 Suppl. 1), 85.

1672 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Modena, SC, Tessaro, I, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2017) *Age-related*
1673 *modulation of angiogenesis-regulating factors in the swine meniscus*. J Cell Mol Med, 21, 3066.

1674 **Fithian**, DC, Kelly, MA, and Mow, VC. (1990) *Material properties and structure-function relationships in*
1675 *the menisci*. Clin Orthop Relat Res, 252:19–31.

1676 **Fox**, AJ, Bedi, A, and Rodeo, SA. (2012) *The basic science of human knee menisci: Structure, composition,*
1677 *and function*. Sports Health, 4:340–351.

1678 **Ghadially**, FN, Lalonde, JM, and Wedge, JH. (1983) *Ultrastructure of normal and torn menisci of the human*
1679 *knee joint*. J Anat, 136:773–791.

1680 **Herwig**, J, Egner, E, and Buddecke, E. (1984) *Chemical changes of human knee joint menisci in various*
1681 *stages of degeneration*. Ann Rheum Dis, 43:635–640.

1682 **Kavanagh**, E and **Ashhurst**, DE. (2001) *Distribution of biglycan and decorin in collateral and cruciate*
1683 *ligaments and menisci of the rabbit knee joint*. The Journal of Histochemistry & Cytochemistry, 49(7): 877–
1684 885.

1685 **Makris**, EA, Hadidi, P, and Athanasiou, KA. (2011) *The knee meniscus: Structure-function, pathophysiology,*
1686 *current repair techniques, and prospects for regeneration*. Biomaterials, 32, 7411-7431.

1687 **Melrose**, J, Smith, S, Cake, M, Read, R, and Whitelock, J. (2005) *Comparative spatial and temporal*
1688 *localisation of perlecan, aggrecan and type I, II and IV collagen in the ovine meniscus: an ageing study*.
1689 Histochem Cell Biol, 124, 225.

1690 **Peretti**, GM, Polito, U, Di Giancamillo, M, Andreis, ME, Boschetti, F and Di Giancamillo, A. (2019) *Swine*
1691 *meniscus: are femoral-tibial surfaces properly tuned to bear the forces exerted on the tissue?* TISSUE
1692 ENGINEERING: part A., Tissue Engineering Part A, 25, 13-14 <http://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2018.0197>

1693 **Proffen**, BL, McElfresh, M, Fleming, BC, and Murray, MM. (2012) *A comparative anatomical study of the*
1694 *human knee and six animal species*. Knee, 19, 493.

1695 **Roughley**, PJ, and **White**, RJ. (1989) *Dermatan sulphate proteoglycans of human articular cartilage: the*
1696 *properties of dermatan sulphate proteoglycan-I and proteoglycan-II*. Biochem J, 262:823–7.

1697 **Roughley**, PJ, and **White**, RJ. (1992) *The dermatan sulfate proteoglycans of the adult human meniscus*. J
1698 Orthop Res, 10, 631–7.

1699 **Sampaio**, LO, Bayliss, MT, Hardingham, TE, and Muir H. (1988) *Dermatan sulphate proteoglycans from*
1700 *human articular cartilage. Variation in its content with age and its structural comparison with a small*
1701 *chondroitin sulphate proteoglycan from pig laryngeal cartilage*. Biochem J, 254, 757–64.

1702 **Scott**, PG, Nakano, T, and Dodd, CM. (1997) *Isolation and characterization of small proteoglycans from*
1703 *different zones of the porcine knee meniscus*. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - General Subjects 1336,
1704 2, 27, 254-262.

1705 **Skaags**, DL, and **Mow**, VC. (1990) *Function of the radial tie fibers in the meniscus*. Trans Orthop Res Soc,
1706 15:248.

1707 **Sweigart**, MA, and **Athanasiou**, KA. (2001) *Toward tissue engineering of the knee meniscus*. *Tissue Eng*,
1708 7:111–129.

1709 **Twomey**, JD, Thakore, PI, Hartman, DA, Myers, EGH, and Hsieh, AH. (2014) *Roles of type VI collagen and*
1710 *decorin in human mesenchymal stem cell biophysics during chondrogenic differentiation*. *European Cells*
1711 *and Materials*, 27, 237- 250. DOI:10.22203/e CM.v027a17

1712 **Valiyaveetil**, M, Mort, JS, and McDevitt, CA. (2005) *The concentration, gene expression, and spatial*
1713 *distribution of aggrecan in canine articular cartilage, meniscus, and anterior and posterior cruciate*
1714 *ligaments: a new molecular distinction between hyaline cartilage and fibrocartilage in the knee joint*.
1715 *CONNECTIVE TISSUE RESEARCH*, 46, 2, 83-91.

1716 **Van der Bracht**, H, Verdonk R, Verbruggen, G, Elewaut, D, and Verdonk, P. (2007) *Cell based meniscus*
1717 *tissue engineering*. In: Ashammakhi N, Reis RL, Chiellini E, editors. *Topics in Tissue Engineering*.

1718 **Vanderploeg**, EJ, Wilson, CG, Imler, SM, Ling, CH-Y, and Levenston, ME. (2012) *Regional variations in the*
1719 *distribution and colocalization of extracellular matrix proteins in the juvenile bovine meniscus*. *J Anat*, 221,
1720 174.

1721 **Verdonk**, CM, Forsyth, RG, Wang, J, Almqvist, KF, Verdonk, R, Veys, EM, and Verbruggen G. (2005)
1722 *Characterisation of human knee meniscus cell phenotype*. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* Vol 13, Issue 7,
1723 Pages 548-560.

1724 **Voloshin**, AS, and **Wosk**, J. (1983) *Shock absorption of meniscectomized and painful knees: A comparative*
1725 *in vivo study*. *J Biomed Eng*, 5:157–161.

1726 **Yasui**, K. (1978) *Three-dimensional architecture of normal human menisci*. *Jpn Ortho Assoc*, 52:391–399.

1727 **Zhang**, X, Aoyama, T, Ito, A, Tajino, J, Nagai, M, Yamaguchi, S, Iijima, H, and Kuroki, H. (2014) *Regional*
1728 *comparisons of porcine menisci*. *J Orthop Res*. 32, 1602–1611. doi:10.1002/jor.22687.

1729 **3.3 POSTNATAL MORPHO-FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF DOG'S MENISCUS.**

1730

1731 **Polito, U¹**, Andreis, ME¹, Tessaro, I², Veronesi, MC³, Peretti, GM^{2,4}, Modena, SC¹, Carnevale, L³, Abbate, F⁵,
1732 and Di Giancamillo, A¹

1733

1734 ¹*Department of Health, Animal Science and Food Safety, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy*

1735 ²*IRCCS, Istituto Ortopedico Galeazzi, Milan, Italy*

1736 ³*Department of Veterinary Medicine, University of Milan, Italy*

1737 ⁴*Department of Biomedical Sciences for Health, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy*

1738 ⁵*Department of Veterinary Science, Università degli Studi di Messina, Italy*

1739

1740 *Paper under preparation*

1741

1742 **Abstract:**

1743 Even if menisci are recognized as essential structures for the knee joint poor information are available
1744 about their morphogenesis, in particular in dog models.

1745 This study evaluates the morpho-functional modifications that characterize meniscal development from
1746 neonatal to adult dogs.

1747 In this study menisci from a group of Dobermann Pinchers aged 0, 10, 30 day and 4 years were analysed.
1748 Morphological development and maturation were evaluated by SEM, polarized microscopy,
1749 immunohistochemistry and biochemical analysis. The expression of collagen type I and II was analysed to
1750 study the fibres network development. In addition, biochemical analyses with DNA; GAGs and GAGs/DNA
1751 ratio was examined in order to investigate the composition of the extracellular matrix over time.

1752 In this study, for the first time, a bulbous aspect of the canine neonatal meniscus is described.

1753 The relation between the forces, physiologically generated by weight-bearing and movements, and
1754 morphologic changes is also investigated matching literature described behavior and morphological
1755 findings.

1756 The results of the current study show that meniscus born not functional and that it acquired its full task
1757 only with time and after the application of proper stresses given by physiological movements and
1758 loadings.

1759 This study provides a better knowledge of the physiologic development of meniscus through time and
1760 could be useful to understand the behavior of this structure in the light of its tissue bio-engineering.

1761

1762 **Key words:** meniscus, development, morphology, ECM, GAGs, Collagen fibres, SEM, dogs.

1763 **1. Introduction:**

1764 Knee joints comprehend two fibrocartilaginous wedge-shaped structures: the menisci. Their role within
1765 the joint has been recognized as crucial for the conservation of knee wellness. Menisci are responsible of
1766 knee stability [as reviewed by Gabrion et al., 2005; Freutel et al., 2014; and Fox et al. 2015], congruence
1767 between femoral condyles and tibial plateau [Kettelkamp and Jacobs, 1972; Walker and Erkman, 1975;
1768 Gabrion et al., 2005; Di Giancamillo et al. 2017; Peretti et al., 2019], absorption of compressive stresses
1769 [Krause et al., 1976; Kurosawa et al., 1980; Voloshin and Wosk, 1983; Arnoczky et al., 1987; Fithian et al.,
1770 1990; Gabrion et al., 2005; Fox et al. 2015]; the conversion of compressive load into circumferential
1771 stresses [Gabrion et al., 2005; Krupkova et al. 2018]. Moreover, they are also involved in proprioception
1772 [as reviewed by Gray, 1999, Fox et al. 2015 and Gabrion et al., 2005], nociception [as reviewed by Messner
1773 and Gao, 1998; Gray, 1999, and Fox et al., 2015] and in the distribution of nutrients throughout the
1774 articular cavity [Bird and Sweet, 1987, 1988; Renstrom and Johnson, 1990; as reviewed by Fox et al. 2015].
1775 These functions are clearly related to tissue composition. Menisci are highly hydrated tissues (water
1776 constitutes the 72% of the whole tissue) formed by a well-organized collagen network and a rich-of-
1777 proteoglycans matrix [Makris et al. 2011]. The action of proteoglycans (PGs) is explicated by the ability of
1778 their negatively-charged glycosaminoglycans terminuses to re-call and release water molecules in
1779 response to compression and, thus, generating a hydrostatic pressure that gives viscoelastic properties to
1780 the tissue [as it has been demonstrated in bovine meniscus by Mahmood, 2019]. The force generated by
1781 the compression deforms the wavy circumferential collagen fibres that in this way tend to displace
1782 transversally [as reviewed by McDermott et al 2008], however, the presence of tie-radial fibres of collagen
1783 type II disposed perpendicular and around the former, avoids excessive displacement and allows to
1784 transform this force via the so called “hoop stress” [Krupkova et al., 2018]. Furthermore, a strict structural
1785 relationship between collagen fibres (principally those of type II) and GAGs (in particular aggrecan) has
1786 been described in canine meniscus by Valiyaveettil et al. (2005).

1787 The acme of meniscal maturation (i.e. the adult meniscus) is characterized in all the species by an almost
1788 avascular tissue (only the outer third of the meniscus remains directly vascularized) that show the double
1789 and regional-dependent features: an inner, avascular and cartilaginous-like zone (also named white-white
1790 zone), rich in proteoglycans (PGs) and collagen type II and an outer, vascular and fibrous-like zone (named
1791 red-red zone). between these two an intermediate zone, that shows midway features between the former
1792 two (aka white-red zone), is also described [Di Giancamillo et al. 2014; Di Giancamillo et al. 2017; and as
1793 reviewed by Makris et al. 2011]. Moreover, also the collagen fibres arrangement shows some degree of
1794 regionalization: collagen type I bundles are arranged circumferentially in the outer zones of meniscus and
1795 in the tibial side, to withstand tensile forces, while type II collagen disposed in radial direction, are majorly
1796 expressed in the inner zone, associated to glycosaminoglycans (GAGs), in response to compressive force
1797 [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012].

1798 Joint motion and the postnatal stress of weight-bearing are the principal factors that determine the
1799 phenotypical and architectural changes that characterize the maturation process of the meniscus.

1800 Different studies focused on meniscal origin and development were performed in animal models (murine
1801 and chicken) and in human embryos. These studies reported that meniscus formation happens at 8 days
1802 in chicken embryos [Mikic et al., 2000], at 15 days in mice embryos [Gamer et al. 2016] and as early as the
1803 7th weeks of gestation in human embryos [Uthoff and Kumagai, 1992]. While the characteristic semilunar
1804 wedge shape of mature menisci is attained in humans between the 8th and 10th week of gestation [as
1805 reviewed by Fox et al., 2012].

1806 Mice models provided useful information about the embryologic development of meniscus. In this species
1807 menisci originate from a condensation of cells present in the interzone, the area of the future formation
1808 of the knee joint [Gamer et al., 2016; Hyde et al., 2008]. Medial and lateral menisci derive from two
1809 different cell strains of the joint embryonic gem: the cells that compose the inner zone of the medial
1810 meniscus derives from resident cells of the anlagen that momentarily switch off the expression of collagen
1811 type II (typical of the cartilaginous tissue) to form the interzone at day 13.5 of embryo's development; on
1812 the other hand, the lateral meniscus and the outer medial meniscus derive from cells that invade the
1813 developing knee joint from the area adjacent to the interzone at day 14.5 In mice at birth, the double
1814 nature of meniscus is already evident with an outer vascular zone composed of elongated fibroblasts and
1815 an avascular inner zone with round fibro-chondrocytes within a rich-of-PGs extracellular matrix.

1816 Moreover, in the superficial zone of the meniscus, adjacent to the articular cartilages of the femur and
1817 tibia, are present ovoid shaped cells in about 1–2 cells thick layers [Gamer et al. 2016]. This zone becomes
1818 smooth and intact at 1 week of age, time that coincides with the starting point of the expression of type
1819 II collagen by the inner region and the superficial zone cells [Gamer, et al., 2016]. At 8 weeks of age, the
1820 murine meniscus possesses the organized matrix and the cellular phenotypes that are typical the adult
1821 one [Gamer et al., 2016].

1822 Similar patterns of post-natal meniscal maturation have been described in swine [Di Giancamillo et al.,
1823 2014] and ovine [Melrose et al., 2005] models and in human meniscus [as reviewed by Makris et al. 2011
1824 and Fox et al. 2012], with each species that is characterized by the insurgence of the different
1825 developmental changes at different time points.

1826 Few studies are focused on meniscal pre- and post-natal morphogenesis both in human [Fukuzawa et al.
1827 2009; Koyuncu et al., 2017] and animal models [Melrose et al. 2005; Hyde et al., 2008; Di Giancamillo et
1828 al. 2014; Gamer et al., 2016].

1829 Whatever model is chosen, it is necessary to take in mind that in any case will persist some differences
1830 between human and animals, starting from the different type of locomotion (bipedal vs quadrupedal) and
1831 the different time points of structure maturation: a perfect animal models for human is still lacking
1832 [Ribitsch et al. 2018; Proffen et al, 2012]. The fundamental differences between human and animals

1833 highlight the importance of the specific knowledge about each animal model's meniscus nature and
1834 development to decrease the interspecific variability of results. Canine model is usually adopted as models
1835 for meniscal pathologies and therapies, but dogs are fundamental in meniscal research even because of
1836 their spontaneous predisposition to meniscal lesions, primary or, more often, secondary to cranial
1837 cruciate ligament rupture [Krupkova et al., 2018]. Nevertheless, information about physiological meniscal
1838 structure in dogs are very scarce, the greater amount of the information provided in this species are
1839 focusing on the therapies or on the behavior of the meniscus after cruciate ligament rupture.
1840 To our knowledge, this is the first work that consider the physiological variations of dog's meniscus during
1841 growth and may provide valuable information for translational medicine and in the field of the
1842 development of novel tissue repair strategies.

1843

1844 **2. Materials and Methods:**

1845 **2.1. Study design**

1846 The postnatal morphogenesis of canine menisci was evaluated, focusing on collagen fibers arrangement
1847 and matrix deposition, in a population of neonatal to adult dog cadavers. Neonatal (0 day; n: 8), 10-days
1848 (n: 4), 30-days (n: 4) and 4-years old (adult, n: 3) dog's cadavers were evaluated. It was chosen, to avoid
1849 inter-breed variances, to utilize only animals belonging to the same (large) breed: Dobermann Pinscher
1850 (adult weight > 35 kg). The absence of any signs of orthopedic pathologies was the inclusion criteria for
1851 this study and was confirmed by post mortem evaluation and radiographic imaging. Each included animal
1852 died due to causes not related to the present study. The Ethic Committee of the University of Milan (OPBA,
1853 58/2016) approved the use of these cadavers for research purpose. Each sample was harvested after
1854 capsular tissue and ligaments removal and then menisci were sectioned according to the purpose of the
1855 study as described below.

1856 **2.2. Electronic Scan Microscopy**

1857 One meniscus for each age (medial and lateral, total n: 8) were evaluated as a whole by means of
1858 Electronic Scan Microscopy (SEM) as follow: samples were immediately fixed in 2.5% glutaraldehyde in
1859 Sorensen phosphate buffer 0.1M. After several rinsing in the same phosphate buffer, they were
1860 dehydrated in a graded alcohols series, critical-point dried in a Balzers CPD 030, sputter coated with 3 nm
1861 gold in a Balzers BAL-TEC SCD 050 and examined under a Zeiss EVO LS 10 scanning electron microscope.

1862

1863 **2.3. Morphological analyses: histology and double immunofluorescence**

1864 Menisci from each time points were sampled and fixed in buffered 10% formalin (Bio-Optica, Milan, Italy)
1865 for 24 h, dehydrated and embedded in paraffin (medial and lateral, n.12 at 0 days, n.4 at 10 and 30 days
1866 and n.4 for adults, total specimens=24). Microtome longitudinal sections (4- μ m thickness) of the entire
1867 tissue (neonatal and 10-days samples) or of portioned meniscus (30-days and adult samples) were

1868 analysed for describing both meniscal structure and GAGs deposition in the matrix. When portioned,
1869 menisci were subdivided with two transversal cuts in three sections: the anterior and posterior horns and
1870 the central body (Fig. 1).

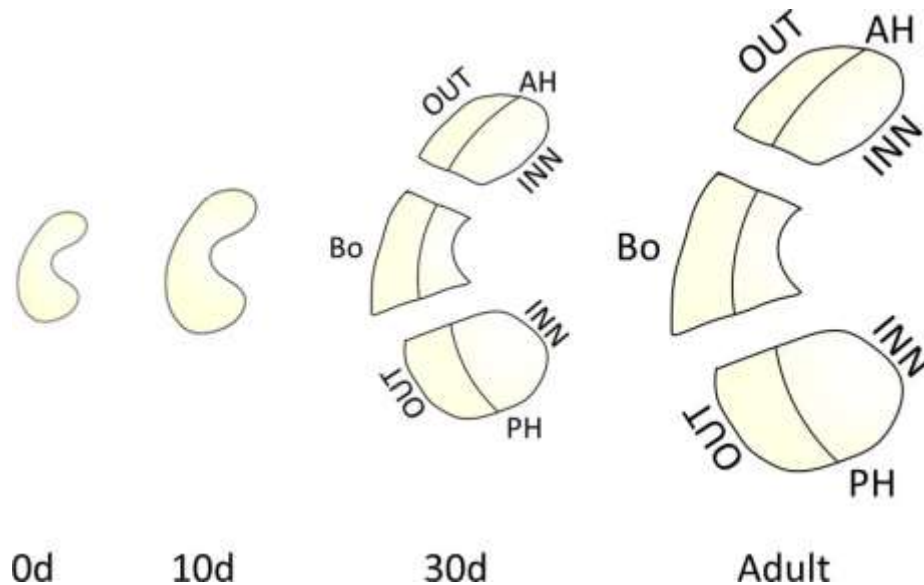


Fig. 1 Sampling procedure: 0- and 10-days menisci were analysed as a whole, 30-days and adult menisci were analysed as portions. AH: anterior horn; Bo: body; PH: posterior horn; INN: inner zone; OUT: outer zone.

1871 Safranin-O was performed as histochemical staining to highlight the GAGs presence within the tissue.
1872 Other sections were analysed by means of polarized light microscopy after Sirius-red histochemical
1873 staining to assess the spatial orientation of the collagen networks, highlighted by the birefringence of the
1874 fibres. The samples were analysed with an Olympus BX51 light microscope (Olympus, Opera Zerbo, Milan
1875 Italy) equipped with a digital camera.
1876 Moreover, double immunofluorescence was performed to reveal the localization and the possible co-
1877 localization of different types of collagen (type I and II). After rehydration, heat-induced antigen retrieval
1878 was performed. After washing three times in PBS (pH 7.4), sections were incubated with the first-step
1879 primary antiserum, 1:50 collagen type I (Abcam, Cambridge, UK) for 24 hrs at 18–20°C, then washed in
1880 PBS, and subsequently treated with the Avidin–Biotin blocking kit solution (Vector Laboratories Inc.,
1881 Burlingame, CA USA). The sections were then washed in PBS for 10 min. and incubated with a solution of
1882 goat biotinylated anti-rabbit IgG (Vector Laboratories Inc.), 10 µg/ml in Tris-buffered saline (TBS) for 1 hr
1883 at 18–20°C. After rinsing twice in PBS, the sections were treated with Fluorescein–Avidin D (Vector
1884 Laboratories Inc.), 10 µg/ml in NaHCO₃, 0.1 M, pH 8.5, 0.15 M NaCl for 1 hr at 18–20°C. For the second
1885 step of the double immunofluorescence procedure, sections were treated in a 2% hyaluronidase solution
1886 at room temperature for 30 min. The slides were subsequently treated with 1:50 anti-collagen type II
1887 antiserum (Chondrex Inc., Redmond, WA USA). Sections were rinsed in TBS for 10 min. and incubated with

1888 10 µg/ml goat biotinylated anti-mouse IgG (Vector Laboratories Inc.) for 1 hr at 18–20°C. The sections
1889 were then washed twice in PBS, and treated with Rhodamine–Avidin D (Vector Laboratories Inc.), 10
1890 µg/ml in NaHCO₃, 0.1 M, pH 8.5, with 0.15 M NaCl for 1 hr at 18–20°C. Finally, slides with tissue sections
1891 were embedded in Vectashield Mounting Medium (Vector Laboratories Inc.) and observed using a
1892 Confocal Laser Scanning Microscope (FluoView FV300; Olympus). The immunofluorescent structures
1893 were excited using Argon/Helium–Neon–Green lasers with excitation and barrier filters set for fluorescein
1894 and rhodamine. Images containing superimposition of fluorescence were obtained by sequentially
1895 acquiring the image slice of each laser excitation or channel. In double immunofluorescence experiment,
1896 the absence of cross-reactivity with the secondary antibody was verified by omitting the primary antibody
1897 during the first incubation step.

1898

1899 **2.4. Biochemical analyses**

1900 Medial and lateral meniscal samples were pooled for the biochemical analysis. Whole menisci of all
1901 animals (n.18 at 0 days, n.10 at 10 and 30 days and n.6 for adults, total specimens= 42) were digested in
1902 papain (Sigma-Aldrich, Milan, Italy) for 16–24 h at 60°C: 125 mg/mL of papain in 100mM sodium
1903 phosphate, 10mM sodium EDTA (Sigma-Aldrich), 10mM cysteine hydrochloride (Sigma-Aldrich), 5mM
1904 EDTA adjusted to pH 6.5 and brought to 100mL of solution with distilled water. Later, the digested samples
1905 were assayed separately for proteoglycan and DNA contents. Proteoglycan content was estimated by
1906 quantifying the amount of sulphated glycosaminoglycans using the 1,9-dimethylmethylene blue dye
1907 binding assay (Polysciences, Inc., Warrington, PA) and a microplate reader (wavelength: 540 nm). The
1908 standard curve for the analysis was generated by using bovine trachea chondroitin sulphate A (Sigma).
1909 DNA content was evaluated with the Quant-iT Picogreen dsDNA Assay Kit (Molecular Probes, Invitrogen
1910 Carlsbad, CA) and a fluorescence microplate reader and standard fluorescein wavelengths (excitation 485
1911 nm, emission 538 nm, cut-off 530 nm). The standard curve for the analysis was generated using the
1912 bacteriophage lambda DNA supplied with the kit.

1913

1914 **2.5 Statistical Analysis**

1915 Biochemical results (GAGs, DNA and GAGs/DNA ratio) were analysed with 2-ways ANOVA with the whole
1916 meniscus (neonatal and 10 days old meniscus) or meniscal portions (30 days old and adult meniscus:
1917 anterior horn, body, posterior horn) and ages (0 days, 10 days, 30 days post-partum and adult) as main
1918 factors. The statistical analysis was performed using the general linear model of the SAS (version 8.1, Cary
1919 Inc., NC). The individual meniscal samples were considered to be the experimental unit of all response
1920 variables. The data were presented as least squared means ± SEM. Differences between means were
1921 considered significant at p<0.05.

1922

1923 **3. Results:**

1924 **3.1. Electronic Scan Microscopy**

1925 SEM imaging allows to see the different shape of dog meniscus during growth.

1926 Neonatal meniscus is characterized by the presence of a bulgy structure (Fig. 2A) that during growth tends
1927 to flatten, firstly in the inner zone (10 days old meniscus, Fig.2B) and then even in the outer zone (30 days'
1928 meniscus, Fig.2C) until the achievement of the completely smooth adult final shape (Fig. 2D).

1929

1930 **3.2. Morphological analyses: histochemistry and double immunofluorescence**

1931 Matrix deposition and constitution and collagen fibres' arrangement were evaluated by means of
1932 histochemical staining and double immunofluorescence.

1933 Safranin-O staining (specific for GAGs) shows how cells morphology and matrix composition vary during
1934 growth: Neonatal meniscus is characterized by a huge number of elongated (fibroblast-like) cells (Fig. 2E,
1935 arrow) and few GAGs (Fig. 2E, asterisk), principally localized in the pericellular matrix (Fig. 2E); 10-days
1936 meniscus does not show pronounced differences compared to the previous stage, without considering
1937 the higher number of rounded cells (Fig. 2F, arrowhead) present among the elongated ones (Fig. 2F,
1938 arrow) and a higher quantity of GAGs spread all over the extracellular matrix (Fig. 2F, asterisk). The
1939 rounded shape of the nuclei is more displayed in the 30-days meniscus (Fig. 2G, arrowhead), in association
1940 with an even more abundant matrix deposition (Fig. 2F, asterisk). All these features are extremized in the
1941 adult meniscus in which cells assume a clear fibro-chondrocytic-like shape (Fig. 2H, arrowhead) and the
1942 GAGs/collagen relation is clearly visible (Fig. 2H, asterisk).

1943 It is also possible to note the presence of some bulging in meniscal surface in both neonatal and 10-day
1944 meniscus (Fig. 2E and 2F, circles), which disappear since 30-day time points (Fig. 2G), until the definitive
1945 acquisition of a smooth and regular surface of adult menisci (Fig. 2H). Through the polarized light
1946 microscopy evaluation, it was possible to establish that these bulges are actually formed by collagen fibres
1947 that assume a yarn-like conformation (previously seen as bulges; Fig.2A) that protrude from the surface
1948 of meniscus in the first phases of development (0- and 10-day; Fig. 2I and Fig. 2J, respectively) and follow
1949 a disorganized arrangement. On the contrary, collagen bundles show an ordinate pattern (with a
1950 predominance of circumferential direction) in the latter stages of development (30-day and adult; Fig. 2K
1951 and 2L, respectively). Regarding the nature of collagen fibres, via double immunofluorescence (Fig. 3A-R),
1952 it was possible to recognized different aspect of maturation. Neonatal meniscus shows almost only
1953 collagen type I fibres (Fig. 3A-C; green) that surrounded a huge number of elongated fibroblast-like cells
1954 (Fig. 2A). Collagen type I and II co-expression starts chaotically at 10 days (Fig. 3D-F, yellow) and acquires
1955 a more evident regionalization and crimping in 30-days meniscus (Fig. 3G-L): in which it is possible to
1956 differentiate the inner zone, by the predominance of collagen type II fibres (Fig. 3K-L, red), from the outer
1957 zone, that presents a co-localization of both collagen types (Fig. 3H-I, yellow).

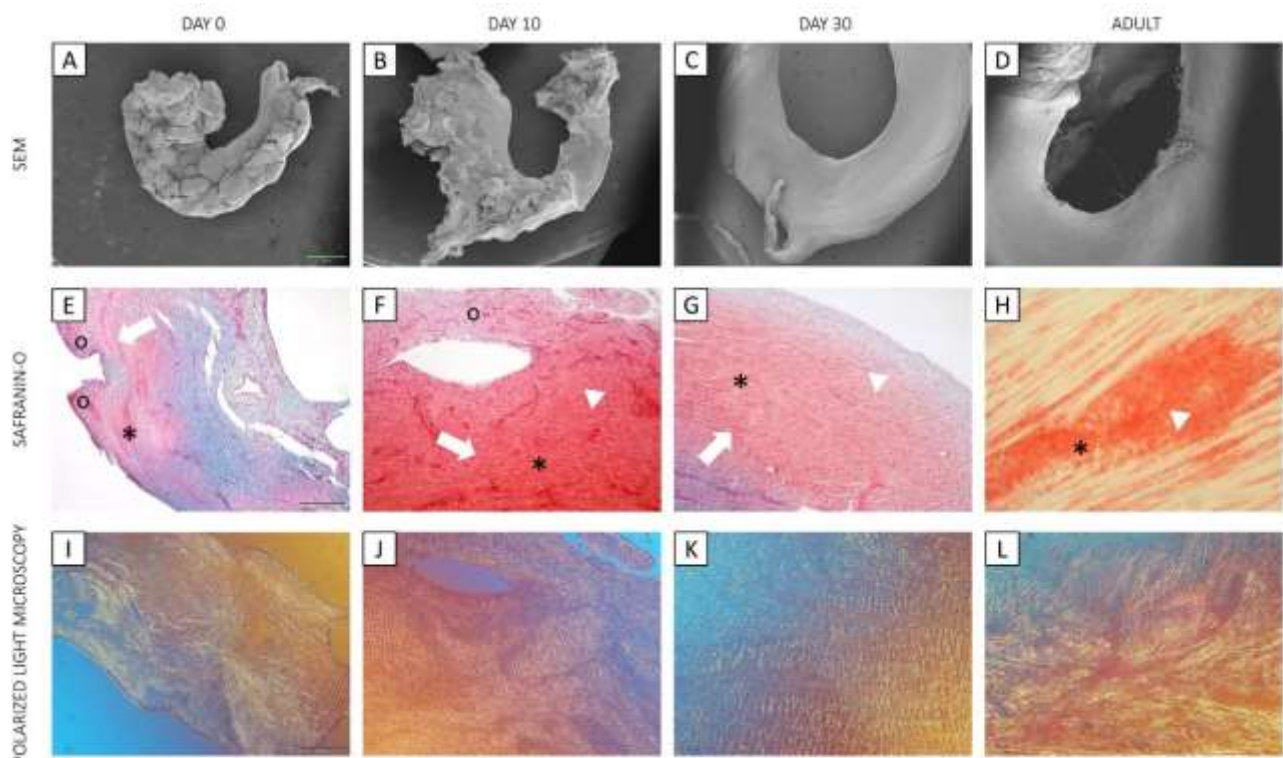


Fig. 1 SEM (A-D), Safranin-O (E-H) and Polarized light microscopy (I-L) analysis of neonatal (A; E; I), 10-days (B; F; J), 30-days (C; G; K) and adult (D; H; L) menisci. Meniscal shapes (A-D), ECM deposition (E-H; asterisks) and collagen fibres arrangement (I-L). Some bulging (E-F, circles) are present in the neonatal and 10-days menisci, mirroring what it is showed by SEM imaging (A-B). These bulging correspond to yarn-like disposed collagen fibres, that over time assume the consuetudinary woven aspect (M-N).

1958 The same regionalization persists and is magnified in adult meniscus (Fig. 3M-O), in which the double
 1959 nature of meniscus is highlighted by the presence of an outer fibrous zone (characterized by the co-
 1960 expression of very crimped collagen type I and II fibres; Fig. 3N-O) and a cartilaginous-like inner zone (in
 1961 which a clear chondrocytic-like phenotype may be recognized; Fig 3Q-R).

1962 The main differences between the two latter phases are in the number of cells and the cellular
 1963 phenotyping: in the adult tissue few cells (rounded, chondrocytic-like), completely surrounded by a rich
 1964 matrix (Fig. 3R), are counterposed to the still numerous cells of the earlier phase, characterized by a lower
 1965 (qualitative) ECM/cell ratio.

1966

1967 3.3. Biochemical analysis

1968 Quantification of DNA and GAGs is essential to validate the authenticity of the suggestions provided by
 1969 qualitative analysis. Moreover, they provide, through the GAGs/DNA ratio, an idea of how much the
 1970 cellular phenotype of a certain time-point is maturely functional.

1971 Biochemical analysis confirmed the suggestion that cellularity decrease over the time starting from
 1972 neonatal to adult (Fig. 4A): neonatal high cellularity could be compared only with the 10-days meniscus
 1973 (there is no statistically significant difference between them), while 30-days and adult present lower
 1974 cellularity (with the latter that present the lowest absolute value; for both $p < 0,01$). The same decreasing
 1975 trend is observed in GAGs deposition (Fig. 4B). It is possible to differentiate two main clusters ($p < 0,01$):

1976 the neonatal/10 days group and the 30 days/adult one. Among the latter, it is still possible to differentiate
 1977 other two groups with a lower statistically significant difference ($p < 0,05$).

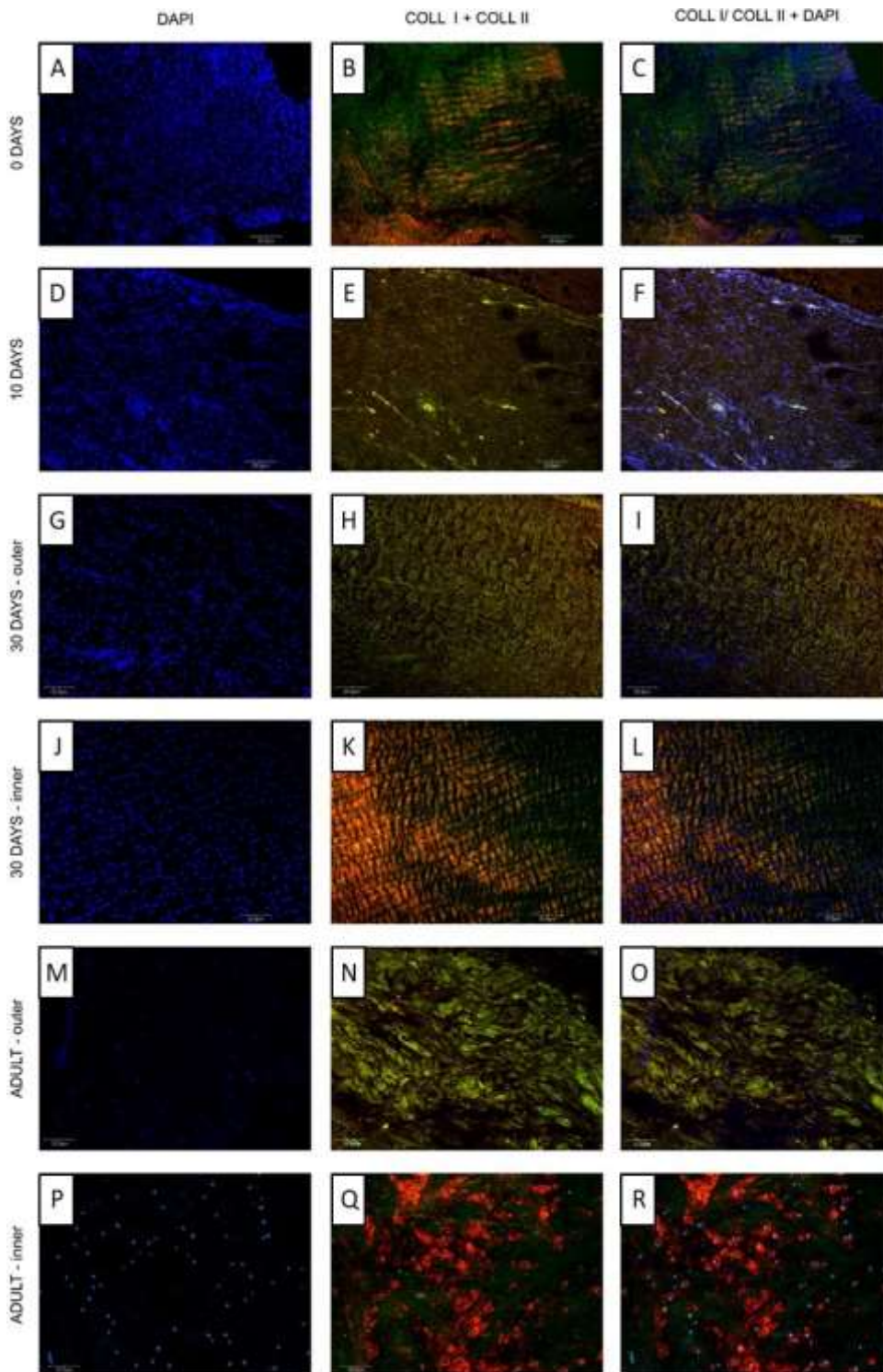


Fig. 2 Double-immuno-fluorescence of neonatal (A-C), 10-days (D-F), 30-days (G-I: inner zone; J-L: outer zone) and adult meniscus (M-O: inner zone; P-R: outer zone). Note the different grade of maturation present through each experimental point: the neonatal (B-C) and the 10-days (E-F) menisci are characterized by almost only collagen type I and numerous fusiform cells. The first signs of differentiation are showed in the 30-days meniscus in which the differentiation between the inner, rich of collagen type II, and the outer, rich of collagen type I, areas appear, however these are associated to a still fusiform nuclear morphology. This difference characterizes also the mature adult meniscus (N-O and Q-R), associated to the presence of few, and functional, cells (rounded in shape).

Collagen type I: green; Collagen type II: red; co-expression of collagen type I and II: yellow; DAPI: blue.

1978 However, even if 30-days meniscus shows some common characteristics with the adult one, the
 1979 GAGs/DNA ratios show how the latter is the only that present a mature functional tissue (FIG 4C, $p < 0,01$)
 1980 in which a small number of cells is able to produce a matrix rich of GAGs.

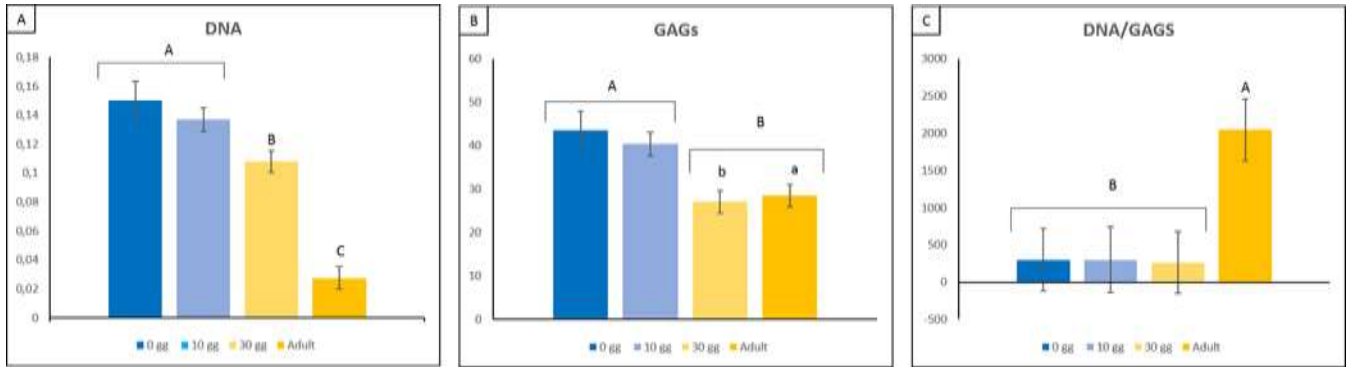


Fig. 3 Biochemical analysis. DNA (A); GAGs (B) and DNA/GAGs ratio (C) are showed. Neonatal and 10-days menisci present quite equal values for all the considered parameters (A-C). 30-days menisci show intermediate features between the neonatal-10-days pair and the adult menisci (A-C). However, adult menisci are the only that present a functional cell population (higher DNA/GAGs ratio; C).

1981 **4. Discussion:**

1982 The results of the current work stress once again the concept that meniscus born not functional and it
 1983 acquired its full functionality only with time and, probably, after the application of physiological stresses
 1984 given by physiological movements and loadings.

1985 Meniscus undergoes to different structural and functional changes during its maturation process.

1986 Neonatal meniscus is characterized by a clearly immature tissue due to the association of numerous
 1987 elongated fibroblast-like-cells, predominance of disorganized collagen type I fibres and poor expression
 1988 of matrix components. However, this tissue achieves the physiologically expressed morpho-functional
 1989 duality of meniscus throughout a series of modifications that lead to the full maturation, characterized by
 1990 the presence of cells' phenotypes and collagen regionalization (fibro-chondrocytic-like cells and
 1991 prevalence of collagen type II, in the inner region vs fibroblast-like cells and co-expression of collagen type
 1992 I and II in the outer one) and by the presence of a functional ECM (elevated GAGs/DNA ratio).

1993 These changes show their acme in the 10-30 days interval and are well explained by the evaluation of the
 1994 microstructure of the meniscus which draw a picture of an immature neonatal meniscus that initially looks
 1995 like a bulbous structure and gradually becomes smoother and acquires its function, till the adult well-
 1996 known and functional shape. The bulgy structure of neonatal meniscus is probably due to the aggregation
 1997 of clumps of disorganized collagen fibres (Fig. 2E-F and 2I-J) that are not completely stretched until the
 1998 30-days stage (Fig. 2G and Fig. 2K). The stretching of the fibres starts from the inner portion that is
 1999 probably the first and the most compressed zone (Fig. 2F and 2J).

2000 If the prime mover of the fibres' stretching is the application of biomechanical forces (body loading and
2001 full movement of the hindlimbs) or a physiological development of meniscal structure (not related to
2002 external factors) is not possible to be said without further studies focused on this topic.
2003 However, Giorgi et al. (2014) showed through their mechanobiological 3D simulation of joint
2004 morphogenesis how the presence of biomechanical forces is more effective on the morphogenesis of
2005 joints respect to the application of growth factors.

2006 Mechanically driven adaptive responses have been described in human bone morphogenesis and grouped
2007 together under the umbrella of the "Wolff's Law" [as reviewed by Mittag et al., 2015]. In agreement with
2008 the "form follows function" principle coined by d'Arcy Thompson [as reviewed by Mittag et al., 2015] we
2009 hypothesize that the same laws may be extend even to the morphogenesis of meniscus, even id new
2010 studies are required.

2011 In this context, the complete achievement of the "smooth" shape of the meniscus in a period range
2012 between birth and 30 days, can be ascribed to the known behaviour of puppies during early postnatal
2013 period: initially puppies are unable to use their hindlimb, they typically crawl by dragging themselves on
2014 their venters with their front legs for all the first week [Greer, 2014]; they start using the hindquarters
2015 purposefully for propulsion around the end of the first week or at the beginning of the second week
2016 [Greer, 2014]; the complete ability to walk on the four legs is achieved between the third and the fourth
2017 weeks [Greer, 2104].

2018 The described time ranges correspond almost perfectly to our sampling points and the milestones
2019 achieved from the puppies are congruent with the structural modifications of the meniscus described in
2020 the current study. According to this, we can suggest that at birth, because there are no biomechanical
2021 forces applied upon meniscus (day 0: no weight-bearing on the hindlimbs), the bulbous aspect is shown
2022 throughout the tissue. At 10 days postnatal (corresponding to the initial propulsion and weight-bearing)
2023 the bulbous appearance is well showed only in the outer, and less compressed, area. Finally, at 30-days
2024 the full propulsive ability is realized and so the physiological morphology of the meniscus (that is also seen
2025 in adult).

2026 Ten-thirty days interval could be considered the starting point of the meniscus specialization and
2027 maturation accordingly to the puppies' behaviour in this time lapse, however it does not comprehend the
2028 complete achievement of the maturation, seen the incapacity of the 30-day meniscus to produce a
2029 functional matrix (qualitatively, Fig. 2G, 3F; and quantitatively, Fig. 4C). The application of gait bearing may
2030 result essential for the stretching of collagen fibers, since the physiological intrauterine movements
2031 (characterized by non-weight bearing) described in dog's fetuses [Kim and Son, 2007] seems to not be
2032 enough.

2033 Due to the strict relationship between collagen fibres (particularly of type II) and GAGs described by
2034 Valiyaveetil et al. (2005) in dogs, and due to the fact that collagen type II is produced throughout the

2035 meniscal tissue only in later stages of development, as it has been described in pigs [Di Giancamillo et al.
2036 2014] and sheep [Melrose et al., 2005], one hypothesis for this findings may be that the production of a
2037 mature-like matrix in response to the applied physiological force generates the appropriate stimulus
2038 (GAGs-depending hydrostatic pressure?) to stretch and organize the collagen fibres in the proper
2039 disposition, then, once the correct arrangement of the fibres is achieved, the number of cells starts to
2040 decrease and the mature tissue is finally formed.

2041 However, to better clarify the role of each tissue components, further studies, perhaps focused on the
2042 others ECM components (i.e. perlacan, biglycin, decorin, collagen type VI and XI), are essential.

2043 Neonatal meniscus was studied in human being because of the presence of different congenital
2044 pathologies (such as discoid meniscus). Different shapes of meniscus were found in fetal and neonatal
2045 human meniscus (from semilunar to complete discoid type [Koyuncu et al. 2017]), however, these studies
2046 usually utilized macroscopic evaluations of this structure and no one has described the neonatal bulbous
2047 shape that is presented in this article. Furthermore, the same appearance was not described in other
2048 animals (ie. pigs [Di Giancamillo et al. 2014] or sheep [Melrose et al. 2005]) of the same age and this may
2049 indicate a specie-specific feature of dog meniscus.

2050 However, it must be considered that the behaviour of piglet and lamb at birth is very different respect to
2051 the behaviour of the inept dog puppies. Puppies born at an earlier developmental stage, before their
2052 bodies are matured enough to walk properly, on the other hand, piglets and sheep born almost fully able
2053 in movements. This different behaviour may be anatomically reflected in an incomplete maturation of the
2054 meniscus in the former. A comparison between animals with inept-at-birth offspring (as dogs and cats)
2055 and able-at-birth offspring (as pigs, cows and horses), and an evaluation of the other structures that
2056 composed the musculoskeletal system (such as ligaments, tendons and bones) to assess if the differences
2057 seen in meniscus are present somehow also in other structures, may be of useful to fill the gaps that still
2058 exist in the knowledge of the physiological behaviour of these structures.

2059 The knowledge of the developmental process of a structure has a capital importance to comprehend its
2060 physiologic anatomy and function and the possible behaviour of this structure under different stimuli in
2061 the attempt to replicate or replace it.

2062

2063 **5. Conclusion:**

2064 This work highlights how dog meniscal structure changes its morphology among different age stages and
2065 the possible role of exogenous physiological stimuli in this differentiation.

2066 The chronological congruence of meniscal structure and puppies' postnatal behaviours lead to the
2067 supposition of a crucial role of the biomechanical forces physiologically acting on meniscus in the
2068 development of its ultimate shape and functions.

2069

2070 **Acknowledgments:**

2071 The authors acknowledge Dr. Danilo Bellucci and his staff and Dr Marta Bonfanti for the help in tissue
2072 harvesting.

2073

2074 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

2075 The authors confirm that there are no conflicts of interest.

2076

2077 **References:**

2078 **Arnoczky**, SP, Adams, ME, DeHaven, KE, Eyre, DR, and Mow, VC. (1987) *The meniscus*. In: Woo, SL, and
2079 Buckwalter, J editors. *Injury and Repair of Musculoskeletal Soft Tissues*. Park Ridge, IL: American Academy
2080 of Orthopaedic Surgeons, p487–537.

2081 **Bird**, MD, and **Sweet**, MB. (1987) *A system of canals in semilunar menisci*. *Ann Rheum Dis*, 46:670–673.

2082 **Bird**, MD, and **Sweet**, MB. (1988) *Canals in the semilunar meniscus: Brief report*. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*,
2083 70:839.

2084 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Addis, A, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2014) *Meniscus maturation in
2085 the swine model: changes occurring along with anterior to posterior and medial to lateral aspect during
2086 growth*. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, 18(10), 1964–1974.

2087 <http://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.12367>.

2088 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Modina, S, Tessaro, I, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2017) *Age-related
2089 modulation of angiogenesis-regulating factors in the swine meniscus*. *J. Cell. Mol. Med.* 21 (11), 3066-3075.
2090 doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13218.

2091 **Fox**, AJ, Bedi, A, and Rodeo, SA. *The basic science of human knee menisci: Structure, composition, and
2092 function*. *Sports Health*, 2012, 4:340–351

2093 **Fox**, AJS, Wanivenhaus, F, Burge, AJ, warren, RF, and Rodeo, SA. (2015) *The Human Meniscus: A Review
2094 of Anatomy, Function, Injury, and Advances in Treatment*, *Clinical Anatomy*, 28:269–287

2095 **Freutel**, M, Seitz, AM, Galbusera, F, Bornstedt, A, Rasche, V, Knothe Tate, ML, Ignatius, A and Dürselen, L.
2096 (2014) *Medial Meniscal Displacement and Strain in Three Dimensions Under Compressive Loads: MR
2097 Assessment*. *J Magn Reson Imaging*. Nov 40 (5) 1181-8.

2098 doi: 10.1002/jmri.24461

2099 **Fukazawa**, I, Hatta, T, Uchio, Y, and Otani, H. (2009) *Development of the meniscus of the knee joint in
2100 human fetuses*. *Congenital Anomalies*, 49, 27–32, doi:10.1111/j.1741-4520.2008.00216.x

2101 **Gabrion**, A, Aïmedieu, P, Laya, Z, Havet, E, Mertl, P, Grebe, R, and Laude, M. (2005) *Relationship between
2102 ultrastructure and biomechanical properties of the knee meniscus*. *Surg Radiol Anat* 27: 507–510 DOI
2103 10.1007/s00276-005-0031-6

2104 **Gamer**, LW, Xiang, L, and Rosen, V. (2017) *Formation and Maturation of the Murine Meniscus*. *J Orthop
2105 Res*, 2017, 35:1683–1689 DOI: 10.1002/jor.23446

2106 **Gao**, J, and **Messner**, K. *Quantitative comparison of soft tissue-bone interface at chondral ligament
2107 insertions in the rabbit knee joint*. *Journal of Anatomy*, 1996, 188, 367-373

2108 **Giorgi**, M, Carriero, A, Shefelbine, SJ, and Nowlan, NC. (2014) *Mechano-biological simulations of prenatal
2109 joint morphogenesis*. *Journal of Biomechanics* 47, 989–995

2110 **Gray**, JC. (1999) *Neural and Vascular Anatomy of the Menisci of the Human Knee*. *Journal of Orthopaedic
2111 & Sports Physical Therapy*, 29 (1):23-30

2112 **Greer**, ML. (2014) *Canine reproduction and neonatology*. Tenton NewMedia ISBN-13: 978-1591610410
2113 **Hyde**, G, Boot-Handford, RP, and Wallis, GA. (2008) *Col2a1 lineage tracing reveals that the meniscus*
2114 *of the knee joint has a complex cellular origin*. J. Anat, 213, pp531–538. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-
2115 7580.2008.00966.x
2116 **Kettelkamp**, DB, and **Jacobs**, AW. (1972) Tibiofemoral contact area—Determination and implications. J
2117 Bone Joint Surg Am, 54:349–356
2118 **Kim**, B-S, and **Son**, C-H. (2007) *Time of initial detection of fetal and extra-fetal structures by*
2119 *ultrasonographic examination in Miniature Schnauzer bitches*. J. Vet. Sci. 8(3), 289–293
2120 **Koyuncu**, E, Özgüner, G, Öztürk, K, Bilkay, C, Dursun, A, and Sulak, O. (2017) *The Morphological Anatomy*
2121 *of the Menisci of the Knee Joint in Human Fetuses*. Balkan Med J 34, 559-66
2122 **Krause**, WR, Pope, MH, Johnson, RJ, and Wilder, DG. (1976) *Mechanical changes in the knee after*
2123 *meniscectomy*. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 58:599–604.
2124 **Krupkova**, O, Smolders, L, Wuertz-Kozak, K, Cook, J, and Pozzi, A. (2018) *The pathobiology of the meniscus:*
2125 *a comparison between the human and dog*. Front. Vet. Sci. 5:73. DOI: 10.3389/fvets.2018.00073
2126 **Kurosawa**, H, Fukubayashi, T, and Nakajima, H. (1980) *Load-bearing mode of the knee joint: physical*
2127 *behaviour of the knee joint with or without menisci*. Clin Orthop Relat Res, 149:283–290.
2128 **Mahmood**, F, Clarke, J, and Riches, P. (2019) *The ionic contribution of proteoglycans to mechanical*
2129 *stiffness of the meniscus*. Medical Engineering and Physics, 64, 23–27
2130 **Makris**, EA, Hadidi, P, and Athanasiou, KA. (2011) *The knee meniscus: Structure-function, pathophysiology,*
2131 *current repair techniques, and prospects for regeneration*. Biomaterials 32(30):7411-31. [PMID:
2132 21764438] [DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.06.037].
2133 **McDermott**, ID, Masouros, SD, and Amis, AA. *Biomechanics of the menisci of the knee*. Current
2134 Orthopaedics, 2008, 22, 193-201 DOI: 10.1016/j.cuor.2008.04.005
2135 **Melrose**, J, Smith, S, Cake, M, Read, R, and Whitelock, J. (2005) *Comparative spatial and temporal*
2136 *localisation of perlecan, aggrecan and type I, II and IV collagen in the ovine meniscus: an ageing study*,
2137 Histochem Cell Biol, 124: 225–235 DOI: 10.1007/s00418-005-0005-0
2138 **Mikic**, B, Johnson, TL, Chhabra, AB, Schalet, BJ, Wong, M, and Hunziker, EB. (2000) *Differential effects of*
2139 *embryonic immobilization on the development of fibrocartilaginous skeletal elements*. Journal of
2140 Rehabilitation Research and Development, Vol. 37 No. 2, March/April Pages 127–133.
2141 **Mittag**, U, Kriechbaumer, A, Bartsch, M, and Rittweger, J. (2015) *Form follows function: a computational*
2142 *simulation exercise on bone shape forming and conservation*. J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact
2143 15(2):215-226
2144 **Peretti**, GM, Polito, U, Di Giancamillo, M, Andreis, ME, Boschetti, F, and Di Giancamillo, A. (2019) *Swine*
2145 *Meniscus: Are Femoral-Tibial Surfaces Properly Tuned to Bear the Forces Exerted on the Tissue?*
2146 Tissue Engineering Part A, 25, 13-14 <http://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2018.0197>
2147 **Proffen**, BL, McElfresh, M, Fleming, BC, and Murray, MM. (2012) *A comparative anatomical study of the*
2148 *human knee and six animal species*. Knee. August; 19(4):493–499. doi:10.1016/j.knee.2011.07.005
2149 **Renstrom**, P, and **Johnson**, RJ. (1990) *Anatomy and biomechanics of the menisci*. Clin Sports Med, 9:523–
2150 538.
2151 **Ribitsch**, I, Peham, C, Ade, N, Dürr, J, Handschuh, S, Schramel, JP, Vogl, C, Walles, H, Egerbacher, M and
2152 **Jenne**, F. (2018) *Structure-Function relationships of equine menisci*. PLoS ONE 13 (3)
2153 e0194052. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0194052>
2154 **Uhthoff**, HK, and **Kumagai**, J. Embryology of Human Meniscus. In: Hirohata K., Mizuno K., Matsubara T.
2155 (1992) (eds) Trends in Research and Treatment of Joint Diseases. Springer, Tokyo.

2156 **Valiyaveetil**, M., Mort, J. S., and McDevitt, C. A. (2005) *The concentration, gene expression, and spatial*
2157 *distribution of aggrecan in canine articular cartilage, meniscus, and anterior and posterior cruciate*
2158 *ligaments: a new molecular distinction between hyaline cartilage and fibrocartilage in the*
2159 *knee joint*. *Connective Tissue Research*, 46, 83–91. doi: 10.1080/03008200590954113
2160 **Voloshin**, AS, and **Wosk**, J. (1983) *Shock absorption of meniscectomized and painful knees: a comparative*
2161 *in vivo study*. *J Biomed Eng* 5:157e61.
2162 **Walker**, PS, and **Erkman**, MJ. (1975) *The role of the menisci in force transmission across the knee*. *Clin*
2163 *Orthop Relat Res*, 109:184–192.
2164

2165 **4. Exogenous factors:**

2166 **4.1 SWINE MENISCUS: ARE FEMORAL-TIBIAL SURFACES PROPERLY TUNED TO**
2167 **BEAR THE FORCES EXERTED ON THE TISSUE?**

2168

2169 Peretti, GM^{1,2}, **Polito, U**³, Di Giancamillo, M⁴, Andreis, ME³, Boschetti, F^{2,5}, and Di Giancamillo, A³

2170

2171 ¹*Department of Biomedical Sciences for Health, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy*

2172 ²*IRCCS, Istituto Ortopedico Galeazzi, Milan, Italy*

2173 ³*Department of Health, Animal Science and Food Safety, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy*

2174 ⁴*Department of Veterinary Medicine, University of Milan, Italy*

2175 ⁵*Department of Chemistry, Material and Chemical Engineering Department "Giulio Natta", Politecnico di*
2176 *Milano*

2177

2178 *Currently published as* Peretti, GM, Polito, U, Di Giancamillo, M, Andreis, ME, Boschetti, F, and Di
2179 Giancamillo, A. (2019) Swine Meniscus: Are Femoral-Tibial Surfaces Properly Tuned to Bear the Forces
2180 Exerted on the Tissue? *Tissue Engineering Part A*, 25, 13-14 <http://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2018.0197>

2181

2182 **Abstract**

2183 Menisci are subjected to different pathologies that affected the knee proper functions and biology. Over
2184 the years, different techniques were tried to repair meniscus injury, and, when the reparation was not
2185 possible, to replace or regenerate it.

2186 These techniques still present a lack of controlled and independent clinical studies that not allow
2187 identifying their effective failure rate.

2188 This rate could be due to a still incomplete knowledge about meniscal biology, its composition and
2189 biomechanical properties.

2190 The purpose of this study was to analyse the relationship between the contact forces and the meniscal
2191 structures at the level of the femoral and tibial surfaces of the meniscus to improve the knowledge about
2192 this tissue, in view of the possible application in tissue engineering, for the production of meniscal
2193 scaffolds. Swine meniscal samples were studied for morphological (Safranin-O, Sirius Red and collagen
2194 type I and II), biochemical (DNA, GAGs and GAGs/DNA ratio), CT scanning and biomechanical analyses
2195 (compression and traction tests) of femoral and tibial meniscal surfaces. Results revealed a
2196 biomechanical-dependent characterization of the meniscus.

2197 The femoral surface is characterized by a higher quantity of GAGs and a greater amount of cells ($p < 0.01$
2198 for each analysis), with the interposition of radial and oblique fibres. These features are responsible of a
2199 higher resistance ($p < 0.05$) to compressive forces like that acted on by the femoral condyles.
2200 Oppositely, the tibial surface shows a circumferential arrangement of the fibres and a poorer GAGs
2201 presence and cellular spread ($p < 0.01$); these characteristics seem to allow a higher resistance ($p < 0.05$) of
2202 the tibial surface to traction forces.
2203 Results from this work provide useful information for the design and creation of meniscal substitute and
2204 suggest that the features of the meniscus are biomechanical-dependent and that its composition and
2205 structure are dependent to the different forces that femur and tibia generate upon its surfaces.
2206 The importance of the present study is linked to how the contact forces act on the knee meniscus in
2207 particular considering the femoral condyles and tibial plateau: these results can be useful for the tissue-
2208 engineering of meniscus, providing information about meniscal biology, its composition and
2209 biomechanical properties.

2210 **Keywords:** meniscus, swine, anatomy, biomechanics

2211 **1. Introduction**

2212 The knee joint comprises the meniscus, which is a structure composed of a medial and a lateral
2213 component and both located between the corresponding femoral condyle and the tibial plateau [Kohn
2214 and Moreno, 1995]. It is a white and glossy complex tissue composed of cells specialized to produce
2215 extracellular matrix (ECM). Menisci are characterized by specific regional innervation and vascularization
2216 [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014]. Both are critical components of a healthy knee joint [Greis et al., 2002].
2217 Moreover, meniscal tissue comprises a large network of collagen fibrils, which embed the ECM, as well as
2218 water. Collagen fibrils networks are indirectly involved in the joint biomechanics by strengthening the
2219 tissue fluid pressure under load, and directly by resisting tensile forces [Shirazi et al., 2008]. The collagen
2220 fibrils network (considering composition, structure and arrangement) spatially vary within the meniscus
2221 along the depth, because collagen is the meniscal element which can contribute to the main function of
2222 this tissue itself, i.e. loading transmission [Kaab et al., 1998].

2223 The meniscus bears many different forces such as traction and compression. It also plays a crucial role in
2224 the transmission of load, shock absorption, lubrication and nutrition of articular cartilage [Proctor et al.,
2225 1989]. All these functions are very complex and require a specialization of the meniscus itself. Since the
2226 meniscus structure is wedge-shaped, it is very efficient in stabilizing the round-shaped femoral condyle as
2227 well as the flat tibial plate [Sweigart and Athanasiou, 2001].

2228 The contact forces acting on the meniscus inside the knee joint have been extensively studied. It was
2229 calculated that the whole and undamaged meniscus occupies approximately 60% of the contact area

2230 between the articular cartilage of the femoral condyles and the tibial plate, while it transmits more than
2231 50% of the total axial load applied to the joint [Noyes and Barber-Westin, 2010].

2232 Menisci are subjected to different pathologies (principally tears and degeneration) that can affect their
2233 fundamental functions for the knee joints. It is demonstrated that pathologies of meniscus lead to
2234 gonarthrosis, with higher impact on human welfare [Dangelmajer et al., 2017; Guo et al., 2015; Sun et al.,
2235 2015]. For these reasons, different techniques were developed during time to try to treat meniscal
2236 injuries. The first technique adopted was the meniscectomy [Guo et al., 2015], this technique
2237 contemplated the removal, initially, of the whole meniscus, was than partially renovated, trying to
2238 diminish, only to whom damaged, the entity of meniscal tissue removed. However, a lack of meniscal
2239 tissue was associated to the development of arthrosis and even a partial meniscectomy (that is currently
2240 the principal method to treat this pathologies) lead, with different grades, to the same result [Guo et al.,
2241 2015]. Then, removal was abandoned, when not necessary, in favour of reparation: different techniques
2242 of reparation were developed to treat meniscal injuries [Vaquero and Forriol, 2016], but these kinds of
2243 techniques were seen to be functional only in the cases when the lesions affected the peripheral region
2244 of meniscus (i.e. the most vascularized [Di Giancamillo et al., 2017] and inclined to regeneration [Vaquero
2245 and Forriol, 2016]).

2246 For these reasons, in the past years, the request of new techniques, which lead to the ultimate
2247 replacement or regeneration of the meniscus, increased. The focus of these techniques is to restore the
2248 knee biomechanics, distribute the load across a larger contact area (compared to meniscectomy) and
2249 potentially delayed the onset of osteoarthritis [Dangelmajer et al., 2017].

2250 In the last years, different techniques were developed in this direction, with scaffolds replacements and
2251 allograft transplantations [Dangelmajer et al., 2017; Guo et al., 2015; Sun et al., 2015; Vaquero and Forriol,
2252 2016], but due to their relatively new creations, these techniques still present a lack of controlled and
2253 independent long-term clinical studies that not allow identifying their effective outcomes [Dangelmajer
2254 et al., 2017].

2255 Nevertheless, a certain failure rate is in any case present [Dangelmajer et al., 2017]. Probably, this can be
2256 ascribed to a still incomplete knowledge about meniscal biology, its composition and biomechanical
2257 properties.

2258 The aim of the present study was to deepen the relationship between the contact forces and the knee
2259 structures, in particular to search for the differences between the femoral condyles and tibial plateau
2260 surfaces of menisci, as a base for the ultimate creation of tissue-engineered biphasic scaffolds, which can
2261 mimic the native tissue complex, for meniscal repair or regeneration.

2262 **2. Materials and methods**

2263 **2.1. Study design**

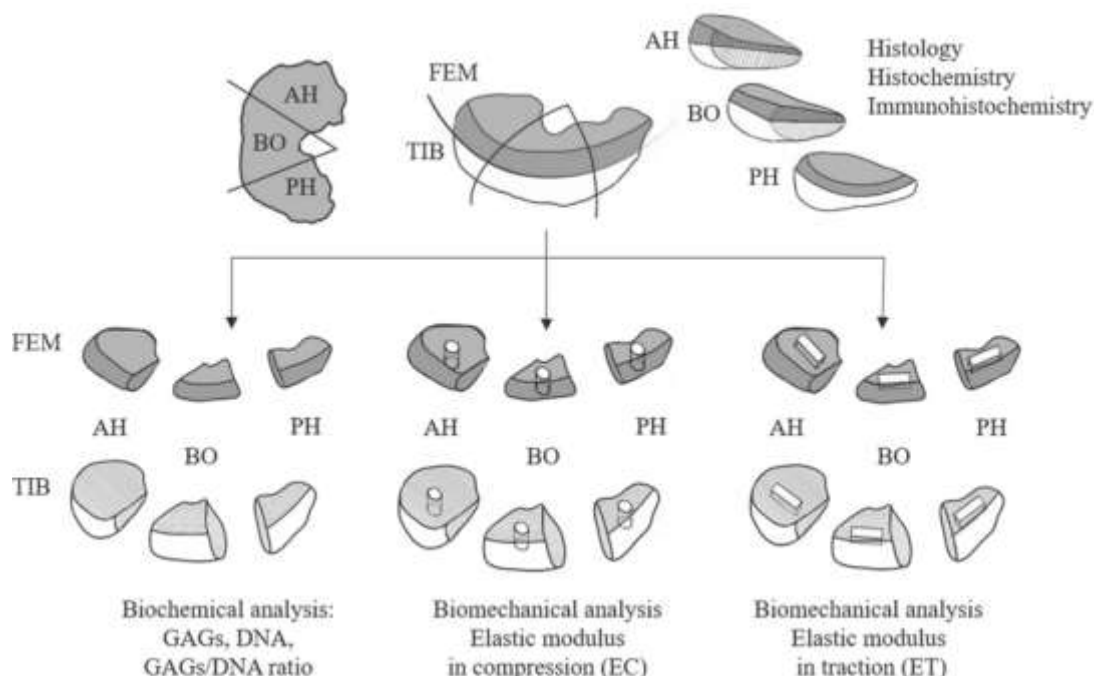
2264 Seen the similarity with human meniscus [Proffen et al., 2012; Deponti et al., 2015] and the huge
2265 utilization as model for meniscal tissue engineering [Deponti et al., 2015] and repair [Zhang et al., 2014;
2266 Deponti et al., 2015], pig's menisci were chosen as samples for this study. The knee joints of 26 adult (~9
2267 months old) female pigs (Landrace x Large white, average weight 75–90 kg; n=104 meniscal samples) were
2268 obtained from a local slaughterhouse and dissected to isolate the tibia and remove the menisci. Capsular
2269 tissue and ligaments were removed, and the menisci were sectioned according to the purpose of the study
2270 as described below (Fig1). Only joints presenting as healthy at dissection were included in the study.
2271 Furthermore, giving the similarities between medial and lateral menisci observed by previous micro-
2272 anatomical analysis [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014; Zhang et al., 2014], medial and lateral meniscal samples
2273 were pooled for the biochemical and biomechanical analyses. Moreover, limbs from 6 pigs were used for
2274 CT scanning as described below. The Ethic Committee of the University of Milan (OPBA, 58/2016)
2275 approved the use of cadavers for research purpose; furthermore, all the animals are dead for causes not
2276 related with the present study.

2277

2278 **2.2 Morphological analyses: histology and immunohistochemistry**

2279 Both the medial and lateral menisci (n=28) were transversally sectioned into the three parts,
2280 corresponding to the anterior horn, central body and posterior horn (Fig. 1). Menisci were sampled and
2281 fixed in buffered 10% formalin (Bio-Optica, Milan, Italy) for 24 h, dehydrated and embedded in paraffin
2282 (total number of specimens = 84). Microtome sections (4- μ m thickness) were analysed by with Safranin-
2283 O staining (SO) for describing both the menisci structure and the GAGs in the matrix as follows [Schmitz
2284 et al., 2010]. Other sections were used for Sirius Red staining [Schmitz et al., 2010] and upon the stained
2285 samples; the polarized light microscopy was performed to highlight the birefringence of the collagen
2286 fibres in order to assess the spatial orientation of the fibres networks.
2287 Finally, sections (Fig1) were used to detect Collagen type I and II as described elsewhere [Di Giancamillo
2288 et al., 2014; Di Giancamillo et al., 2017]. Briefly, dewaxed and re-hydrated sections were treated with 5%
2289 H₂O₂ in Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS, pH 7.4) for 10 minutes, to inhibit non-specific reactivity.
2290 Subsequently, sections were incubated with 1:50 rabbit polyclonal anti-Collagen type I (cod. NB600-408;
2291 Novus Biologicals, Littleton, CO, USA) or 1:100 mouse monoclonal anti-Collagen type II (cod. 7005;
2292 Chondrex, Redmond, WA, USA country) for 24 h at 18–20°C in humid chamber, then washed in PBS, and
2293 subsequently treated with the rabbit or mouse EnVision system, respectively, for 120 minutes at room
2294 temperature (Dakocytomation, Milan, Italy). Peroxidase activity was detected with diaminobenzidine
2295 (DAB, DakoCytomation) as the substrate. Appropriate washing with PBS was performed between each

2296 step, and all incubations were carried out in a moist chamber. All sections were finally weakly
 2297 counterstained with Mayer's haematoxylin, dehydrated, and permanently mounted.



Analysis performed	Menisci (tot: 104)	Sectioning	Portions			Side
			Anterior Horn (AH)	Body (BO)	Posterior Horn (PH)	
Histochemistry and Immunohistochemistry	28	Transverse sections	28	28	28	Femoral
			28	28	28	Tibial
Biochemical	20	Transverse & longitudinal sections	20	20	20	Femoral
			20	20	20	Tibial
Biomechanical (EC/ET)	50	Transverse & longitudinal sections	50	50	50	Femoral
			50	50	50	Tibial
Arthro-CT	6*	Transverse & longitudinal sections	6*	6*	6*	Femoral
			6*	6*	6*	Tibial
Total	104		*not subdivided			

Fig. 1 Study design. The preparation of the meniscal samples in base of the type of technique performed is shown on the top. The table, on the bottom, resumes the number of each sample utilized for each technique and the type of cuts performed. AH: anterior horn; BO: body; PH; posterior horn. Original picture by U.P.

2298 The specificity tests for the antibodies were verified by incubating sections with: (i) PBS instead of the
 2299 specific primary antibody; (ii) PBS instead of the secondary antibodies. The results of these controls
 2300 were negative (i.e. staining was abolished). The samples were analysed with an Olympus BX51 light

2301 microscope (Olympus, Opera Zerbo, Milan Italy) equipped with a digital camera, and final magnifications
2302 were calculated.

2303

2304 **2.3. Biochemical analyses**

2305 Sectioned menisci (Fig1, left) of all animals (n=20) were treated as described elsewhere [Di Giancamillo et
2306 al., 2017, Sosio et al., 2014; Deponti et al., 2012; Vandeweerd et al., 2011]. Briefly, the samples were
2307 digested in papain (Sigma-Aldrich, Milan, Italy) for 16–24 h at 60°C: 125 mg/mL of papain in 100mM
2308 sodium phosphate, 10mM sodium EDTA (Sigma-Aldrich), 10mM cysteine hydrochloride (Sigma-Aldrich),
2309 5mM EDTA adjusted to pH 6.5 and brought to 100mL of solution with distilled water. Later, the digested
2310 samples were assayed separately for proteoglycan and DNA contents. Proteoglycan content was
2311 estimated by quantifying the amount of sulphated glycosaminoglycans using the 1,9-dimethylmethylene
2312 blue dye binding assay (Polysciences, Inc., Warrington, PA) and a microplate reader (wavelength: 540 nm).
2313 The standard curve for the analysis was generated by using bovine trachea chondroitin sulphate A (Sigma).
2314 DNA content was evaluated with the Quant-iT Picogreen dsDNA Assay Kit (Molecular Probes, Invitrogen
2315 Carlsbad, CA) and a fluorescence microplate reader and standard fluorescein wavelengths (excitation 485
2316 nm, emission 538 nm, cut-off 530 nm). The standard curve for the analysis was generated using the
2317 bacteriophage lambda DNA supplied with the kit.

2318

2319 **2.4. CT examination**

2320 Six hind limbs harvested from pig cadaver were evaluated. Medio-lateral and caudo-cranial radiographs
2321 of each stifle were performed to exclude abnormal findings. Each limb was positioned foot-first towards
2322 the gantry mimicking dorsal recumbence, with the caudal surface of the limb apposed to the CT couch.
2323 Images were acquired with a 16-slices CT scanner (Ge Brightspeed, GE Healthcare – Italy), using a bone
2324 algorithm. Scanning parameters were set as follows: kV=120, mA=230, slice thickness=0.625 mm,
2325 pitch=0.5625. Each limb was initially positioned in a neutral position. Transverse pre-arthrography CT
2326 images were acquired from 2 cm proximal to the patella to 2 cm distal to the tibial tuberosity. Twenty-
2327 five ml of iomeprol 150 mg/ml (Iomeron 150, Bracco – Italy) were injected through a 20-gauge hypodermic
2328 needle inserted into the stifle joint medial to the mid-point of the patellar tendon [adaptation of the
2329 paraligamentous technique described in the ovine stifles, Vandeweerd et al., 2012]. The joint was
2330 repeatedly flexed and extended to ensure adequate distribution of contrast medium. The limb was then
2331 repositioned on the CT couch and the CT acquisition protocol was repeated. After the acquisition in
2332 neutral position, further arthrographic images were acquired with the limb in flexion and in extension.
2333 Each limb was flexed and extended as much as manually achievable and secured to the CT couch with
2334 large velcro bands (extended: $140\pm 2^\circ$; neutral: $116\pm 2^\circ$; flexed: $54\pm 4^\circ$). The same imaging protocol was
2335 then repeated. Images were reviewed by a single radiologist in order to verify meniscal movements, the

2336 contact between femoral/tibial condyles and meniscal surfaces and meniscal compression with different
2337 positioning, focusing on the lateral meniscus. Meniscal thickness was measured at the level of the anterior
2338 and posterior horn on a MPR (multiplanar reformation) sagittal image passing through the midpoint of
2339 the femoral condyle, at a distance of 1 mm from its cranial and caudal surface respectively (Supplementary
2340 file1A: red and pink lines). Body portion thickness was evaluated in the same point, as the measure of the
2341 midpoint of the meniscus (Supplementary file1A: yellow lines). On the same image, the lengths of the
2342 contact surface between the femoral surface of the meniscus and the femoral condyle and between the
2343 tibial surface of the meniscus and the tibial condyle were also measured (Supplementary file1B: dark and
2344 light blue lines). Finally, the total length of the meniscus was evaluated (Supplementary file1C: green line).
2345 All measures were repeated three times for each positioning (extension, neutral, flexion).

2346

2347 **2.5. Biomechanical testing**

2348 Menisci from adult swine (n=50) were stored in saline solution NaCl 0.9% and frozen at -80°C until the
2349 time of testing. At least 24 hours before test execution, samples were taken to a temperature of -24°C
2350 and then completely thawed at room temperature (23°C). Each meniscus was prepared and cut along the
2351 longitudinal axis, in its half height, in order to obtain a meniscal femoral surface and a meniscal tibial
2352 surface, too (Fig1). Compression and circumferential traction tests were performed using EnduraTEC ELF®
2353 3200 machine, equipped with a 220 or 22N load cell depending on the test and sample.

2354 For compression tests, 25 menisci were used. Specimens were obtained dividing each meniscal surface in
2355 the three portions after the longitudinal cut (Fig1): anterior horn, body and posterior horn (n=75).

2356 Subsequently, for each zone, a cylindrical sample perpendicular to the femoral and tibial surfaces was cut
2357 using a die cutter (Fig1, in the middle). Before testing, dimensional measurements on the specimens were
2358 made with a digital calliper (Mitutoyo Corp, Kanogawa, Japan, number of series 06,081,911, accuracy class
2359 1). The samples were inserted into a Plexiglas cell and PBS solution was added into the cell to avoid
2360 dehydration of the specimen during the test. The samples thickness was measured from the position of
2361 the testing machine actuator, after imposing a preload of 0.1N. The sample was then subjected to a multi-
2362 ramp stress relaxation test, made of five increasing 4% strains at a velocity of 0.1%/s, followed by stress
2363 relaxation to equilibrium for 600s. The compressive modulus, E_c , was obtained for each ramp from the
2364 equilibrium data as the ratio between values of relaxation stress and the corresponding values of strain.

2365 For circumferential tension test (n=25 menisci), we obtained representative fragments of the meniscus
2366 anterior horn, body and posterior horn on both femoral and tibial surfaces (n=75). These fragments were
2367 cut out using a scalpel, trying to obtain samples with a shape as similar as possible to a parallelepiped
2368 (Fig1, on the right) and following the circumferential tensile force direction. Before testing, dimensional
2369 measurements on the specimens were made with the same digital callipers previously indicated. Width
2370 and thickness of each sample were obtained using the callipers, length instead was measured on the

2371 mounted specimen, considering as length the distance between the two grips after a preload of 0.1N
2372 application. The specimens were subjected to a multi-ramp stress-relaxation test, made of four increasing
2373 4% strains at a velocity of 0.1%/s, followed by stress relaxation to equilibrium for 1200 s. A custom made
2374 chamber filled with PBS was used to keep the samples hydrated during the test.

2375

2376 **2.6. Statistical Analysis**

2377 Statistical analyses of the biochemical (GAGs, DNA and GAGs/DNA ratio), biomechanical results
2378 (compression and traction tests) and CT measures (horns' thickness, body thickness, meniscal length, and
2379 femoral and tibial contact surfaces) were analysed with 2-ways ANOVA with surfaces (femoral and tibial
2380 surfaces) and meniscal portions (anterior horn, body, posterior horn) as main factors. The statistical
2381 analysis was performed using the general linear model of the SAS (version 8.1, Cary Inc., NC). The
2382 individual meniscal samples were considered to be the experimental unit of all response variables. The
2383 data were presented as least squared means \pm SEM. Differences between means were considered
2384 significant at $p < 0.05$.

2385

2386 **3. Results & Discussion**

2387 **3.1. Morphological analyses: histochemistry and immunohistochemistry**

2388 Considering the similarities of the medial and lateral meniscus already described in a previous study of
2389 our research group [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014] only data regarding morphology of the lateral meniscus
2390 are presented. Safranin-O histochemistry assessed that the amount of matrix (proteoglycans) was more
2391 evident in the inner part both in anterior and posterior horns (Fig. 2A, 2B respectively; asterisks), similarly
2392 to the results of previous works, that showed the same aspect in the inner part of ovine meniscus [Melrose
2393 et al., 2005].

2394 Proteoglycans were also predominant within the anterior horn (Fig. 2A1, 2A3; asterisks) when compared
2395 with the posterior one (Fig2: B1, B3; asterisks), and in the femoral meniscal surfaces (Fig. 2A1, 2B1;
2396 asterisks) when compared with the corresponding tibial surfaces (Fig 2A3, 2B3; asterisks). Body portion
2397 seem to have poorer in GAGs quantity, with a very pale staining in the middle of the tissue (Fig. 2C;
2398 asterisk).

2399 These results may suggest a role in the development of the ECM of dynamic compression forces, typically
2400 acting on the femoral surface of the meniscus. Moreover, these results suggest, accordingly with a
2401 previous work [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014], an earlier development of the meniscal anterior horn with
2402 respect to the posterior one. Sirius red stained samples were evaluated to enhance the arrangement of
2403 collagen fibres in the central point of the meniscus.

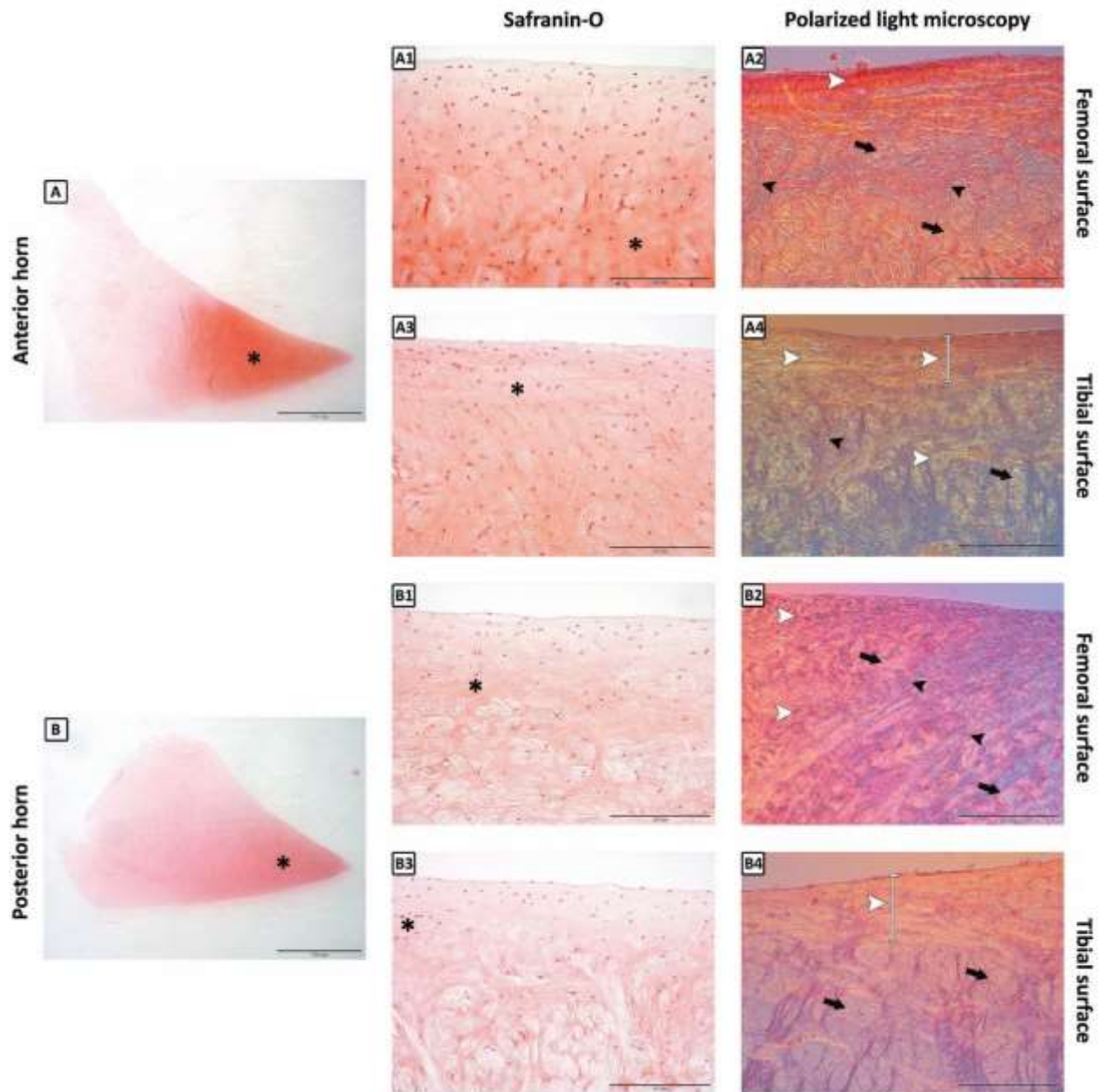


Fig 2. Histochemical findings of the lateral meniscus (Safranin O staining). (A) Anterior horn; (A1) femoral surface; (A3) tibial surface. Body (B): (B1) femoral surface, (B3) tibial surface. Posterior horn (C): (C1) femoral surface; (C3) tibial surface. Histochemical findings of the meniscus (Sirius red staining – polarized light microscopy). Anterior horn: (A2) femoral surface; (A4) tibial surface. Body: (B2) femoral surface, (B4) tibial surface. Posterior horn: (C2) femoral surface; (C4) tibial surface. A, B, Scale bar 5000 μm ; A1-A4; B1-B4, Scale bar 200 μm . Black arrows: circumferential fibres; white arrowheads: radial fibres; black arrowheads: oblique fibres; asterisk: matrix deposition.

2404 The spatial disposition of the fibres varied considering the different meniscal portions and regions. The
 2405 femoral and tibial surfaces of anterior horn presented principally a radial pattern of the fibres in the
 2406 superficial region, the one closer to the femoral condyle or to the tibial plateau (Fig. 2A2, 2A4; white
 2407 arrowhead), as seen by other Authors in ovine, human and bovine respectively [AufderHeide and
 2408 Athanasiou, 2004; Deponti et al., 2012; Vandeweerd et al., 2012; Sosio et al., 2015].
 2409 The main differences observed in this study, between femoral and tibial surfaces of the anterior horn
 2410 were related to a higher incidence of oblique (Fig. 2A2; black arrowheads) and circumferential (Fig. 2A2;

2411 black arrows) fibres in the femoral surfaces respect to the tibial ones, while the opposite trend was
2412 observed for the radial fibres (Fig. 2A4; white arrowheads). These kinds of fibres recall those observed in
2413 the study of Andrews [Andrews et al., 2013] and denominated braided organized type, present in the
2414 superficial layer and the woven organized type, present in the deeper layer.

2415 In contrast, the same study (performed upon the anterior horn of bovine medial meniscus) showed no
2416 differences between 3D fibres arrangement in the femoral and the tibial surfaces [Andrews et al., 2013].
2417 The posterior horn showed much different patterns between the femoral and tibial surfaces and between
2418 the deep and superficial regions of both surfaces. In the superficial femoral surface (the one closer to the
2419 femoral condyle), it was possible to recognized two layers of fibres disposed in a radial arrangement (the
2420 most superficial one, Fig. 2B2; white arrowhead) and a circumferential arrangement (deeper with respect
2421 to the previous, Fig. 2B2; black arrows), while in the deepest region of the femoral surface, there was a
2422 wider occurrence of radial (Fig. 2B2; white arrowhead), oblique (Fig. 2B2; black arrowheads) and
2423 circumferential fibres (Fig. 2B2; black arrow).

2424 Moreover, the tibial surface of the posterior horn presented a wider radial disposition of the fibres in the
2425 superficial region (the ones closer to the tibial plateau, Fig. 2B4; white arrowhead), while in the deepest
2426 region there are fibres mostly arranged in a circumferential pattern (Fig. 2B4; black arrow).

2427 Generally, in the posterior horn, femoral and tibial surfaces showed a conventional fibre arrangement, as
2428 already described by other works, the differences seen in this paper between the two surfaces differed
2429 from those described by those Authors for ovine and bovine menisci, respectively [Deponti et al., 2012,
2430 Vandeweerd et al., 2012] but could be grossly assimilate to those reported by AufderHeide and
2431 Athanasiou [AufderHeide and Athanasiou, 2004], and Petersen and Tilmann [Petersen and Tilmann,
2432 1998], in human.

2433 Body portion seem to have an intermediate pattern of fibres, with a higher prevalence of circumferential
2434 fibres (Fig. 2B2, black arrows) in the femoral surface and a higher disposition in radial (Fig2B4, white
2435 arrowhead) direction in the tibial one.

2436 Immunohistochemistry showed a regional dependent matrix deposition: collagen I was present principally
2437 in the posterior horn (Fig. 3E1, 3E2, 3E3), in the femoral (Fig. 3E1) and tibial (Fig. 3E2) surfaces of the
2438 meniscus and in the inner region (Fig. 3E3). In the anterior horn collagen I was shown only by a nuclear
2439 staining (Fig 3A1, 3A2, 3A3; brown in the pictures). Collagen II was present in the anterior horn (for the
2440 inner, femoral and tibial parts, Fig. 3B1, 3B2, 3B3) and in the posterior horn (almost only in the inner part,
2441 Fig. 3F3). These results agreed with previous work that showed an age-dependent localization of the
2442 collagen disposition in ovine and swine [Deponti et al., 2012 and Di Giancamillo et al., 2014, respectively].
2443 Body shows once again an intermediate pattern, with a poor, almost only nuclear, expression of collagen
2444 I (as seen in anterior horn, Fig. 3C1, 3C2, 3C3) and a poor expression of collagen II (as seen in posterior

2445 horn, Fig. 3D1, 3D2, 3D3), but a higher presence of collagen II in the inner part respect to the latter (Fig.
 2446 3D3, asterisk).

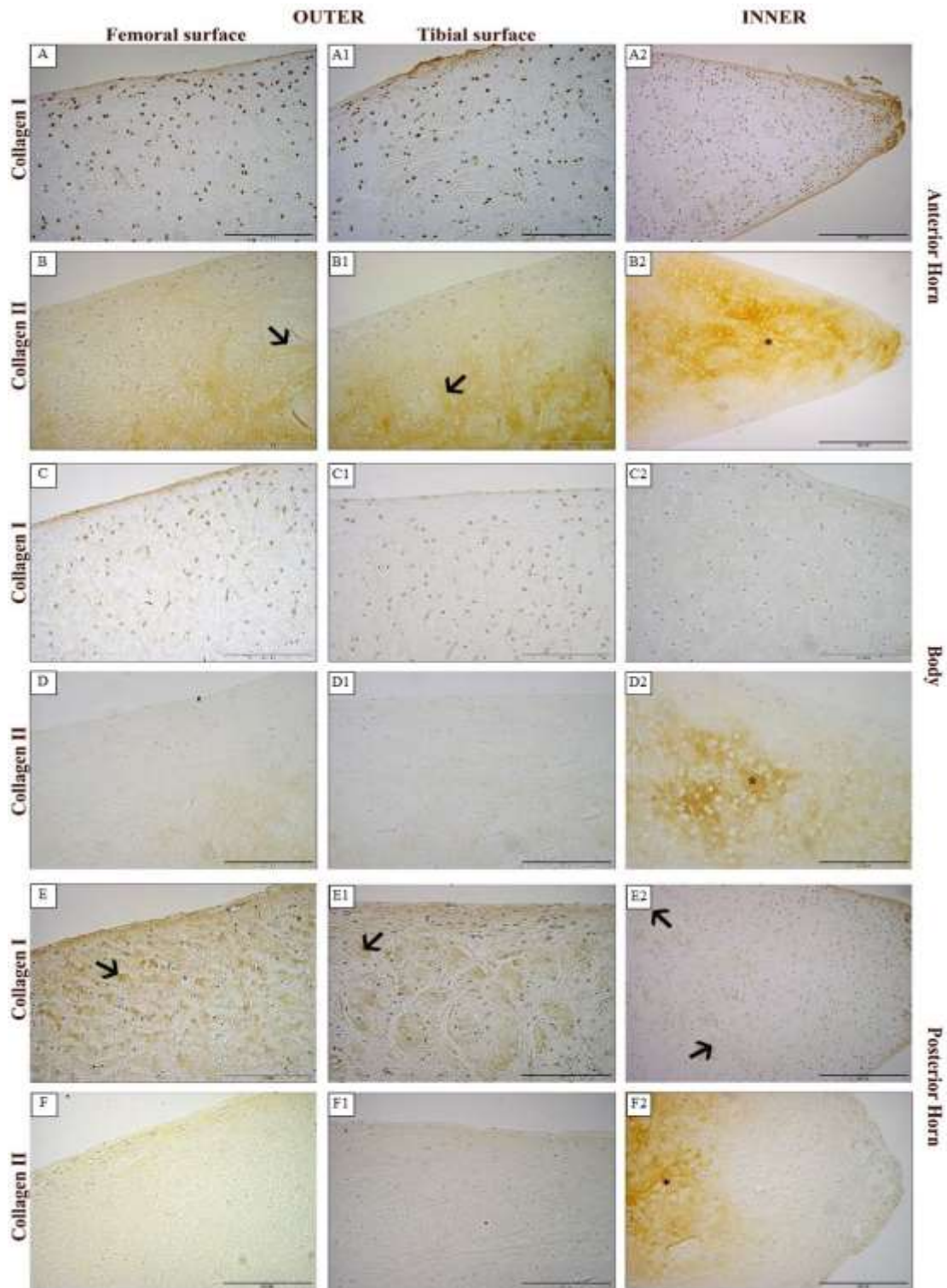


Fig. 3 Immunohistochemistry for collagen type I of the lateral meniscus: Anterior horn: (A1) Femoral surface; (A2) tibial surface; (A3) inner part. Body: (C1) Femoral surface; (C2) tibial surface; (C3) inner part. Posterior horn: (E1) Femoral surface; (E2) tibial surface; (E3) inner part. Immunohistochemistry for collagen type II. Anterior horn: (B1) Femoral surface; (B2) tibial surface; (B3) inner part. Body: (D1) Femoral surface; (D2) tibial surface; (D3) inner part. Posterior horn: (F1) Femoral surface; (F2) tibial surface; (F3) inner part. Arrows: fibers; asterisk: matrix deposition. All the figures have the same scale bar: 100 μ m.

2447 Collagen I, much more abundant in immature meniscal tissue [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014] and tendons
2448 [AufderHeide and Athanasiou, 2004], was mainly expressed by the posterior horn (Fig. 3E1, 3E2, 3E3) that,
2449 as seen previously [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014] developed later with respect to the anterior one. On the
2450 other hand, collagen II, much more abundant in mature meniscal tissue [Di Giancamillo et al., 2014] and
2451 cartilage [AufderHeide and Athanasiou, 2004] was expressed in the anterior horn (Fig. 3B1, 3B2, 3B3)
2452 which developed earlier in the meniscal tissue. Note that only the inner, and, much compressed, part of
2453 the posterior horn expressed collagen II in its matrix (Fig. 3F3). Once again, these results showed how
2454 biomechanical forces are essential for the right development of the meniscal structure.

2455

2456 **3.2. Biochemical analysis**

2457 Biochemical analysis quantified the cellular spread and the GAGs amount through the meniscal tissue.
2458 Both DNA and GAGs contents were higher in the femoral surface ($p<0.05$) when compared with the tibial
2459 one (Fig. 4A, 4B), while the GAGs/DNA ratio showed no significant differences, but a higher value for the
2460 femoral surface (Fig. 4C).

2461 In particular, DNA content was higher in both anterior and posterior horns of the femoral surface when
2462 compared with the corresponding tibial surface portions (Fig. 4A; $p<0.01$ and $p<0.05$, respectively). Body
2463 portions of both femoral and tibial surfaces presented no statistically significant differences (Fig. 4A).

2464 A similar trend was present in GAGs quantification, that is characterized by a higher value in both anterior
2465 and posterior horns of the femoral side when compared with the corresponding tibial portions (Fig 4B;
2466 $p<0.01$). GAGs quantification showed also a poorer ($p<0.05$) statistically significant difference between
2467 the femoral and tibial body portion, with a higher value present in the femoral surface (Fig 4B).

2468 GAGs were evaluated to analyse matrix content in relation with the response to compressive forces as
2469 observed by Bursac et al. (2009) in human and by Abdelgaied et al. (2015) in pigs.

2470 The GAGs/DNA ratio showed no significant differences among all portions (Fig4F). This may be due to the
2471 fact that adult meniscus had reached a complete development, and so, cells, matrix and collagen network,
2472 achieved an equilibrate connection throughout the entire tissue, differently from what could be seen in
2473 growing menisci [Abdelgaied et al., 2015].

2474 Biochemical analysis reiterated, once again, the presence of two well-differentiated portions: a femoral
2475 (rich of cells and glycosaminoglycans) and a tibial one (characterized by the greater relative amount of
2476 fibres). The obtained data were in agreement with previous description of the meniscus as a tissue having
2477 an inner proteoglycan rich matrix [AufderHeide and Athanasiou, 2004, 31] that resembles hyaline
2478 cartilage and an external fibrous region, more similar to ligament and tendons [Moon et al., 1984; Cheung,
2479 1987; AufderHeide and Athanasiou, 2004; Son et al., 2012].

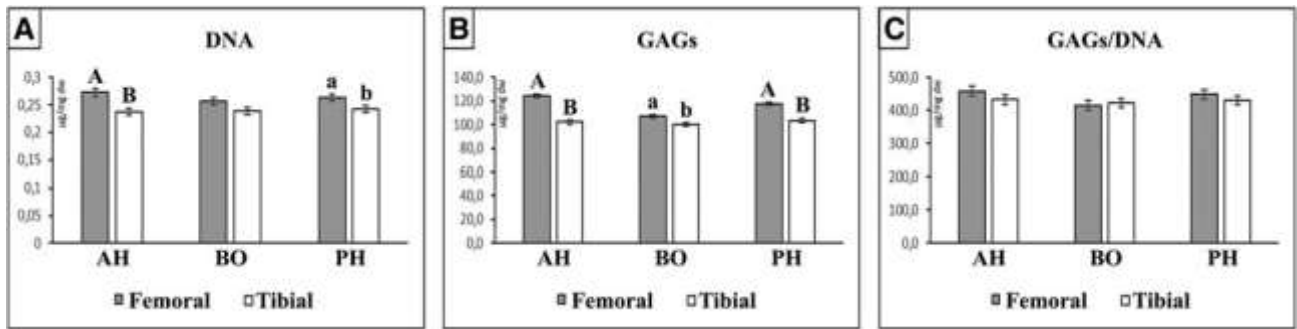


Fig 4 Biochemical analysis results. DNA, GAGs and GAGs/DNA ratio (A, B and C) are shown. DNA values (i.e. cellularity, A) and GAGs quantification (B) are higher among the femoral meniscal contact surface when compared with the tibial one. Values with different subscripts (a, b) for $p < 0.05$ and (A, B) for $p < 0.01$.

2480 3.3. CT scanning

2481 The results of CT analysis (Fig. 5) provided a hint of meniscal behaviour during knee's movement. During
 2482 standing and movement, neutral positioning corresponded to full loading, while flexion corresponded to
 2483 general stifle unloading [Fuss, 1991]. The thickness of the meniscus in different positioning seemed to
 2484 suggest that compressive forces on the anterior horn, body and posterior horns (Fig. 5D) have no effects
 2485 upon their macroscopic structure. The same happened for the total length of the meniscus (Fig. 5E), as
 2486 their complex structure allows them to hold their shape under different stimuli. Flexion seemed to induce
 2487 a noticeable reduction in the length of the contact surface among the meniscus and both the bone
 2488 surfaces (for both, $p < 0.01$; Figs. 5A-C, 5F and 5G). However, the femoral contact surfaces seemed to be
 2489 less affected by the extension (Fig. 5F; $p < 0.05$) and the tibial contact surface seemed to be not affected
 2490 at all (not statistically significant respect to the neutral position, Fig. 5G). A large amount of contrast
 2491 medium seemed to fill the space between the anterior horn of the meniscus and the femoral and tibial
 2492 condyles (femur > tibia), suggesting a fan-like separation between the horn and the bone surfaces during
 2493 flexion (Fig. 5C; red arrows). Moreover, caudal displacement of the meniscus was visible, which seemed
 2494 to slip caudally along the tibial condyle (Fig. 5C, yellow arrow) as it was described by other Authors [Fowlie
 2495 et al., 2011 and Masouros et al., 2010].

2496 The observed differences were related to the decreasing contact between the cranial horn of the
 2497 meniscus and the two joint heads, while the contact of the caudal horn seemed to be less influenced by
 2498 the joint movement (Fig. 5A-C).

2499

2500 3.4. Biomechanical tests

2501 Results of biomechanical tests showed a higher compression Elastic modulus (E_c) in the femoral surface
 2502 with respect to the tibial one (Fig 6A). In particular, anterior and posterior horns presented higher E_c
 2503 moduli in the femoral surfaces respect to tibial one (Fig 6A; $p < 0.05$) while no differences were recorded
 2504 for the bodies.

2505 The influence of GAGs on tissue compressive force response has been previously demonstrated by other
 2506 Authors both in human and pigs [respectively Bursac et al., 2009 and Abdelgaied et al., 2015].

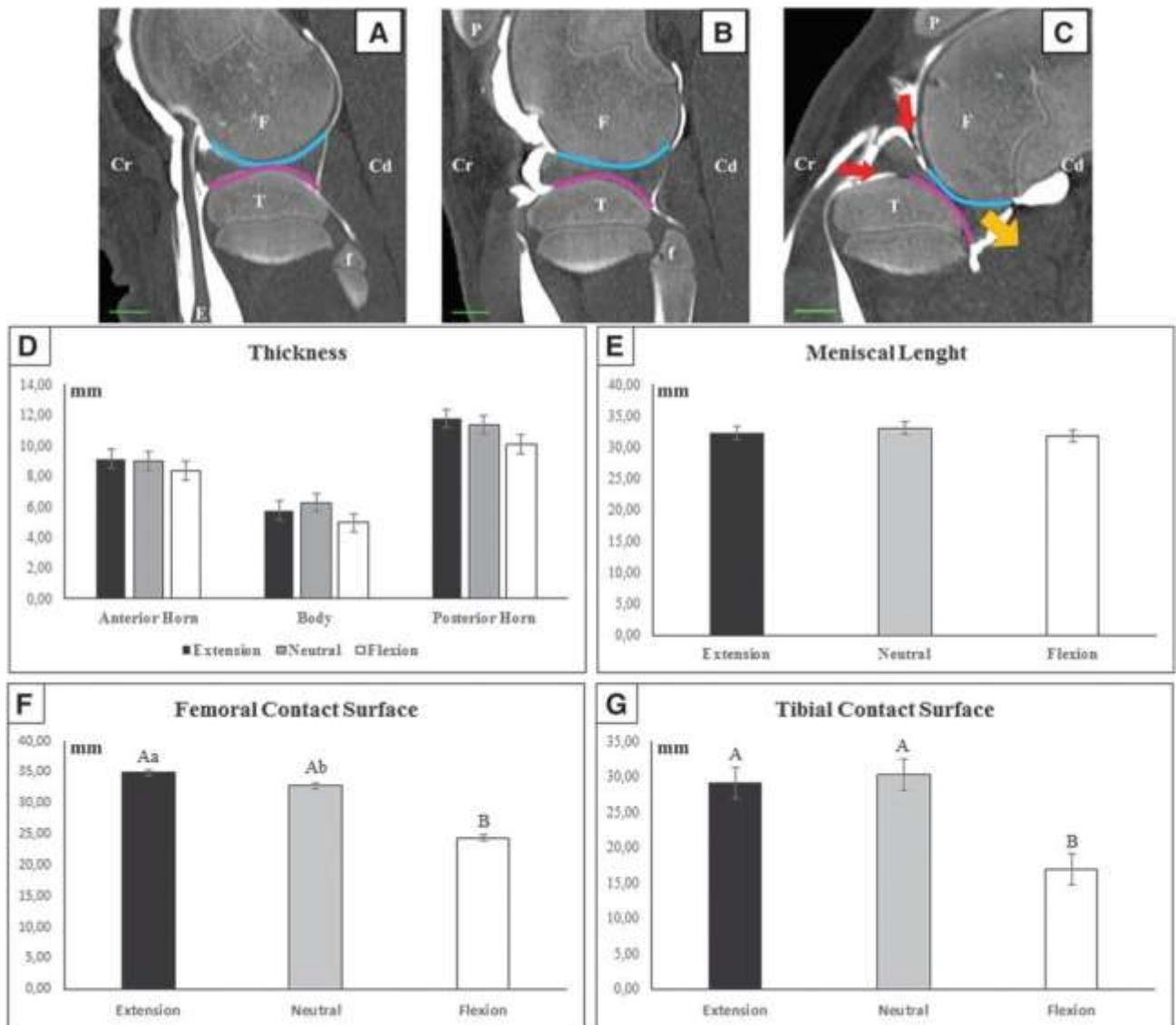


Fig. 5 CT images analysis. Representative images of meniscal changes with different positioning (lateral meniscus): A) in extension, B) neutral, C) in flexion. CT images analysis shows no statistically significant differences both for body and horns' thickness (D) and meniscal length (E) while a reduction in bone/meniscus contact surfaces is evident in flexion (F and G). Contrast mean is noticed between the meniscus and the femoral and tibial surfaces (red arrows), suggesting a fan-like separation of the cranial part of the meniscus from the bones. Caudal displacement of the meniscus along the tibial condyle is also evident (emphasized by the yellow arrow). Values with different subscripts (a, b) for $p < 0,05$ and (A, B) for $p < 0,01$. Scale bar=1 cm.

2507 In contrast with our results, Proctor et al. (1989), did not find any differences in unconfined elastic
 2508 modulus in compression, moving from femoral superficial to deeper regions in bovine medial meniscus
 2509 [Lai and Levenston, 2010]. A higher E_c modulus in the anterior horn (at 12% strain) with respect to the
 2510 posterior one, was reported by Chia and Hull (2008), in human meniscus. Unfortunately, both these
 2511 studies did not consider the differences between femoral and tibial surfaces. On the other hand, it was
 2512 possible to observe opposite results for what concerned the traction elastic modulus (E_t) with a higher
 2513 value for the tibial surface respect to the femoral one (Fig 6B). It is well known that the E_t property is
 2514 dependent on collagen [Abraham et al., 2011]. In particular, all the three regions (anterior horns, posterior
 2515 horns and bodies) presented higher values of E_t in the tibial surfaces with respect to the femoral ones (Fig

2516 6B; $p < 0,05$ for all comparisons). These results showed a different biomechanical behaviour in the different
 2517 regions and surfaces of the meniscus related to the type of forces the act upon them.
 2518 Tensile properties of the meniscus are related with the collagen fibres presence and disposition
 2519 [Abdelgaied et al., 2015]. A higher tensile modulus value of the anterior horn was also reported by other
 2520 studies [Kalhon et al., 2015] in porcine meniscus. However, in a study, performed on bovine meniscus, the
 2521 highest value of tensile modulus was measured in the posterior horn [Proctor et al., 1989; Abraham et al.,
 2522 2011]. Therefore, these differences may be due simply to interspecific features, but their importance has
 2523 to be better evaluated in the future.

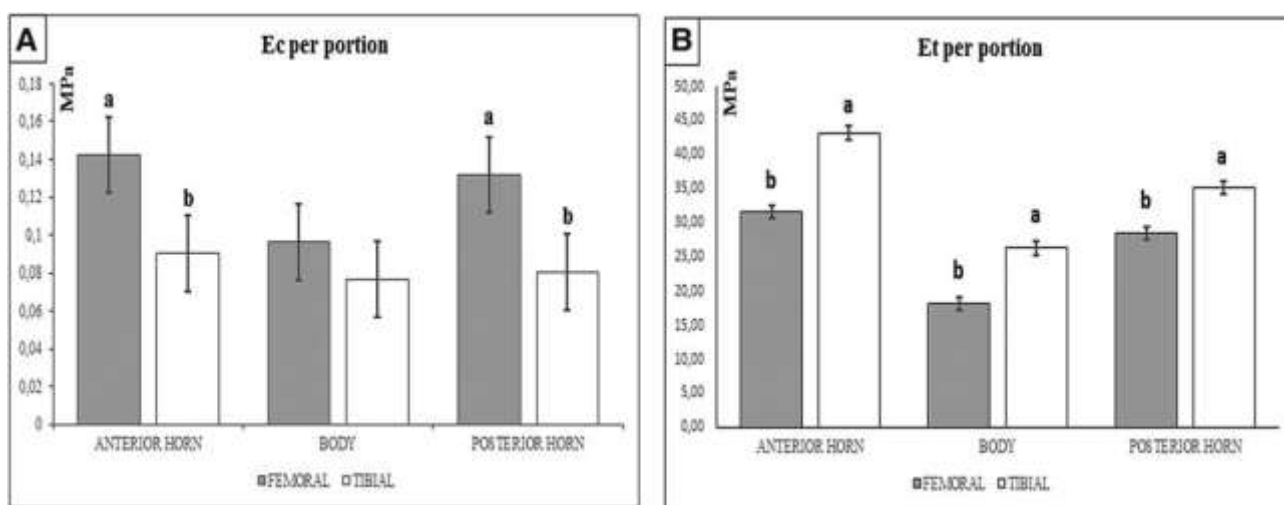


Fig 6 Biomechanical results. Compression test results (A) and Circumferential traction test results (B). Femoral meniscal contact surface shows a higher elastic modulus in compression (Ec; A) while tibial meniscal contact surface shows a higher elastic modulus in traction (Et; B). Values with different superscripts (a, b) for $p < 0.05$.

2524 Biomechanical results draw a picture that characterized the femoral surfaces like more subjected to
 2525 compressive forces (as previously suspected based on the GAGs presence enhanced by the safranin-O
 2526 staining and GAGs biochemical quantification), while the tibial surfaces, in particular that of the anterior
 2527 horn, like more subjected to traction forces. In fact, during physiological loading, tensile, compressive,
 2528 and shear forces are generated. Consequently, vertical and horizontal forces result from the femur
 2529 compressive action on the curved superior surface of the meniscus. From the horizontal force originated
 2530 a radial reaction force: when the femur compresses the meniscus, it tends to deform radially, but, because
 2531 of its anchorages to the tibial plateau, it generates a tensile hoop stress resulting from the radial
 2532 deformation [Athanasίου and Sanchez-Adams, 2009; Muir et al., 2017].
 2533 The role of biomechanical forces is essential in the morpho-functional development of the synovial joints
 2534 components and in particular, for the meniscus, in fact, it was demonstrated that the immobilization of
 2535 the embryo's hind limb causes the degeneration and the disappearance of this structure [Mikic et al.,
 2536 2000].

2537

2538 **4. Conclusion**

2539 Morphological, biochemical, CT imaging and biomechanical analysis highlight the presence of two well-
2540 differentiated meniscal components: a femoral (rich of cells and glycosaminoglycans) and a tibial one
2541 (characterized by a greater amount of circumferential fibres). Their different compositions reflect their
2542 natural functions: femoral surface act as the springs of a car in response to the transmission of the
2543 compressive weight-bearing loads, consequently the tibial surface acts to dissipate the compressive
2544 forces, through the collagen fibres network with a hoop-stress mechanism, comparable to car dampers.
2545 These functions are biomechanical-dependent and linked to the fibres organization: compressive forces,
2546 due to the femoral condyles compression, sliding and rolling, induce a higher deposition of ECM, as well
2547 as a circumferential arrangement of the fibres associated with the interposition of some radial and oblique
2548 fibres in the corresponding surface of the meniscus. Moreover, traction forces are highly active on the
2549 tibial surfaces of the meniscus inducing a circumferential deposition of fibres, which are highly resistant
2550 to traction.

2551 Results from this work, even if preliminary, provide useful information for the design and creation of
2552 meniscal substitute and suggest that the features of the meniscus are biomechanical-dependent and that
2553 its composition and structure are dependent to the different forces that femur and tibia generate upon
2554 its surfaces.

2555

2556 **Acknowledgments**

2557 This paper was supported by the Italian Ministry of Health.

2558

2559 **Conflict of interest**

2560 Authors declare that they do not have any conflict of interest for the present study.

2561

2562 **References:**

- 2563 **Abdelgaied**, A, Stanley, M, Galfe, M, Berry, H, Ingham, E, and Fisher, J. (2015) *Comparison of the*
2564 *biomechanical tensile and compressive properties of decellularised and natural porcine meniscus*. Journal
2565 of Biomechanics 48, 1389–1396. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.02.044>
2566 **Abraham**, AC, Moyer, JT, Villegas, DF, Odegard, GM, and Haut Donahue, TL. (2011) *Hyperelastic properties*
2567 *of human meniscal attachments*. Journal of Biomechanics. 44, 3, 413-8
2568 **Andrews**, HJ, Ronsky, JL, Rattner, JB, Shrive, NG, and Jamniczky, HA. (2013) *An evaluation of meniscal*
2569 *collagenous structure using optical projection tomography*. BMC Medical Imaging. 13, 21
2570 **Athanasiou**, KA, and **Sanchez-Adams**, J. (2009) *Engineering the Knee Meniscus: Synthesis Lectures on*
2571 *Tissue Engineering*. San Rafael, Morgan & Claypool Publishers. 1–97.
2572 **AufderHeide**, AC, and **Athanasiou**, KA. (2004) *Mechanical Stimulation toward tissue engineering of the*
2573 *knee meniscus*. Annals of Biomedical Engineering. 32, 8, 1161-1175.

2574 **Bursac**, P, Arnoczky, S, and York, A. (2009) *Dynamic compressive behavior of human meniscus correlates*
2575 *with its extra-cellular matrix composition*. *Biorheology*. 46, 3, 227-237. DOI: 10.3233/BIR-2009-0537

2576 **Chen**, J, Zhang, L, Sui, X, Xu, W, and Guo, Q. (2015) *Advance and prospects in tissue-engineered meniscal*
2577 *scaffolds for meniscal regeneration*. *Stem Cells Int*. article ID 517520,
2578 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/517520>.

2579 **Cheung**, HS. *Distribution of type I, II, III and V in the pepsin solubilized collagens in bovine menisci*. (1987)
2580 *Connect Tissue Res*. 16, 343–56.

2581 **Chevrier**, A, Nelea, M, Hurtig, MB, Hoemann, CD, and Buschmann, MD. (2009) *Meniscus structure in*
2582 *human, sheep, and rabbit for animal models of meniscus repair*. *J Orthop Res*. 27: 1197–203.
2583 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20869>

2584 **Chia**, HN, and **Hull**, ML. (2008) *Compressive Moduli of human medial meniscus in the axial and radial*
2585 *directions at equilibrium and at a physiological strain rate*. *J Orthop. Res*. 26, 7, 951- 956. doi:
2586 10.1002/jor.20573

2587 **Dangelmajer**, S, Familiari, F, Simonetta, R, Kaymakoglu, M, and Huri, G. (2017) *Meniscal Transplants and*
2588 *Scaffolds: A Systematic Review of the Literature*. *Knee Surgery & Related Research*. 29, 1, 3-10.
2589 doi:10.5792/ksrr.16.059

2590 **Deponti**, D, Di Giancamillo, A, Mangiavini, L, Pozzi, A, Fraschini, G, Sosio, C, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti,
2591 GM. (2012). *Fibrin-based model for cartilage regeneration: tissue maturation from in vitro to in vivo*. *Tissue*
2592 *Engineering part A* 11(11-12):1109-1122. ISSN: 2152-4955.

2593 **Deponti**, D, Di Giancamillo, A, Scotti, C, Peretti, GM, and Martin, I. (2015) *Animal models for meniscus*
2594 *repair and regeneration*. *J Tissue Eng Regen Med* 9: 512–527. DOI: 10.1002/term.1760

2595 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Addis, A, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2014) *Meniscus maturation in*
2596 *the swine model: changes occurring along with anterior to posterior and medial to lateral aspect during*
2597 *growth*. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*. 10, 1964-1974.

2598 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Mangiavini, L, Tessaro, I, Marmotti, A, Scurati, R, and Peretti, GM. (2016) *The meniscus*
2599 *vascularization: the direct correlation with tissue composition for tissue engineering purposes*. *J Biol Regul*
2600 *Homeost Agents*. Oct-Dec;30 (4 Suppl 1):85-90.

2601 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Modina, SC, Tessaro, I, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2017) *Age-related*
2602 *modulation of angiogenesis-regulating factors in the swine meniscus*. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular*
2603 *Medicine*. 21, 11, 3066–3075.

2604 **Fowlie**, JG, Arnoczky, SP, Stick, JA, and Pease, AP. (2011) *Meniscal translocation and deformation*
2605 *throughout the range of motion of the equine stifle joint: an in vitro cadaveric study*. *Equine Veterinary*
2606 *Journal*. 43, 3, 259-64.

2607 **Fuss**, FK. (1991) *Anatomy and function of the cruciate ligaments of the domestic pig (Sus scrofa*
2608 *domestica): a comparison with human cruciates*. *Journal of Anatomy*. 178, 11-20.

2609 **Greis**, PE, Bardana, DD, Holmstrom, MC, and Burks, RT. (2002) *Meniscal injury: I. Basic science and*
2610 *evaluation*. *Journal of American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgery*. 10, 3, 168-76.

2611 **Guo**, W, Shuyun, L, Zhu, Y, Yu, C, Lu, S, Yaun, M, Gao, Y, Huang, J, Yuan, Z, Peng, J, Wang, A, Wang, Y, Sun,
2612 J, Vijayavenkataraman, S, and Liu, H. (2017) *An Overview of scaffold design and fabricatin technology for*
2613 *engineered knee meniscus*. *Materials*. 10, 29. doi: 10.3390/ma10010029.

2614 **Kaab**, MJ, Gwynn, IA, and Notzli, HP. (1998) *Collagen fibre arrangement in the tibial plateau articular*
2615 *cartilage of man and other mammalian species*. *Journal of Anatomy*, 193, 23–34.

2616 **Kalhon**, A, Hurtig, MB, and Gordon, KD. (2015) *Regional and depth variability of porcine meniscal*
2617 *mechanical properties through biaxial testing*. *J Mech Behav Biomed Mater*. 41, 108-14. doi:
2618 10.1016/j.jmbbm.2014.10.008.

2619 **Kohn, D, and Moreno, B.** (1995) *Meniscus insertion anatomy as a basis for meniscus replacement: a*
2620 *morphological cadaveric study.* Arthroscopy. 11, 1, 96-103.

2621 **Lai, JH, and Levenston, ME.** (2010) *Meniscus and cartilage exhibit distinct intra-tissue strain distributions*
2622 *under unconfined compression.* Osteoarthritis and Cartilage. 18, 10, 1291-1299.
2623 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joca.2010.05.020>

2624 **Makris, EA, Hadidi, P, and Athanasiou, KA.** (2011) *The knee meniscus: structure-function, pathophysiology,*
2625 *current repair techniques, and prospects for regeneration.* Biomaterial. 32, 30, 7411–7431.

2626 **Masouros, SD, Bull, AMJ, and Amis, AA.** (2010) *Biomechanics of the knee joint.* Orthopaedic Trauma. 24,
2627 2, 84–91.

2628 **Melrose, J, Smith, S, Cake, M, Read, R, and Whitelock, J.** (2005) *Comparative spatial and temporal*
2629 *localisation of perlecan, aggrecan and type I, II and IV collagen in the ovine meniscus: an ageing study.*
2630 Histochemistry and Cell Biology. 124, 3-4, 225-35.

2631 **Mikic, B, Johnson, TL, Chhabra, AB, Schalet, BJ, Wong, M, and Hunziker, EB.** (2000) *Differential effects of*
2632 *embryonic immobilization on the development of fibrocartilaginous skeletal elements.* Journal of
2633 Rehabilitation Research and Development. 37, 2, 127-133.

2634 **Moon, MS, Kim, JM, Ok, IY.** (1984) *The normal and regenerated meniscus in rabbits. Morphologic and*
2635 *histologic studies.* Clin Orthop Relat Res.; 182, 264–9.

2636 **Muir, P, Pozzi, A, and Cook, JL.** (2017) *Meniscal Structure and Function.* In *Advances in the Canine Cranial*
2637 *Cruciate Ligament.* P. Muir (Ed.). chapter 4, doi:10.1002/9781119261728.ch4

2638 **Noyes, FR, and Barber-Westin, SD.** (2010) *Repair of complex and avascular meniscal tears and meniscal*
2639 *transplantation.* Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. 92, 4, 1012-29.

2640 **Petersen, W, and Tilmann, B** (1998). *Collagenous fibrils texture of the human knee joint menisci.* Anat
2641 Embryol (Berl) 197, 317-24.

2642 **Proctor, CS, Schmidt, MB, Whipple, RR, Kelly, MA, and Mow, VC.** (1989) *Material properties of the normal*
2643 *medial bovine meniscus.* Journal of Orthopaedic Research, 7, 6,771-82.

2644 **Proffen, BL, McElfresh, M, Fleming, BC, and Murray, MM.** (2012) *A comparative anatomical study of the*
2645 *human knee and six animal species.* The Knee. 19, 493–499.

2646 **Schmitz, N, Laverty, S, Kraus, VB, and Aigener, T.** *Basic Histopathology of joint tissue.* Osteoarthritis and
2647 Cartilage. 18, S113-116.

2648 **Shirazi, R, Shirazi-Adl, A, and Hurtig, M.** (2008) *Role of cartilage collagen fibrils networks in knee joint*
2649 *biomechanics under compression.* Journal of Biomechanics. 5, 41, 16, 3340-8.

2650 **Skaggs, DL, Warden, WH, and Mow, VC.** (1994) *Radial tie fibers influence the tensile properties of the*
2651 *bovine medial meniscus.* 12, 2, 176-185. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.1100120205>.

2652 **Son, M., and Levenston, ME.** (2012) *Discrimination of meniscal cell phenotypes using gene expression*
2653 *profiles.* Eur Cell Mater. 23, 195–208.

2654 **Sosio, C, Di Giancamillo, A, Deponti, D, Gervaso, F, Scalera, F, Melato, M, Campagnol, M, Boschetti, F,**
2655 **NOnis, A, Domeneghini, C, Sannino, A, Peretti, GM.** (2015) *Osteochondral Repair by a Novel*
2656 *Interconnecting Collagen-Hydroxyapatite Substitute: A Large-Animal Study.* TISSUE ENGINEERING PART A
2657 21, 3-4, 704-715.

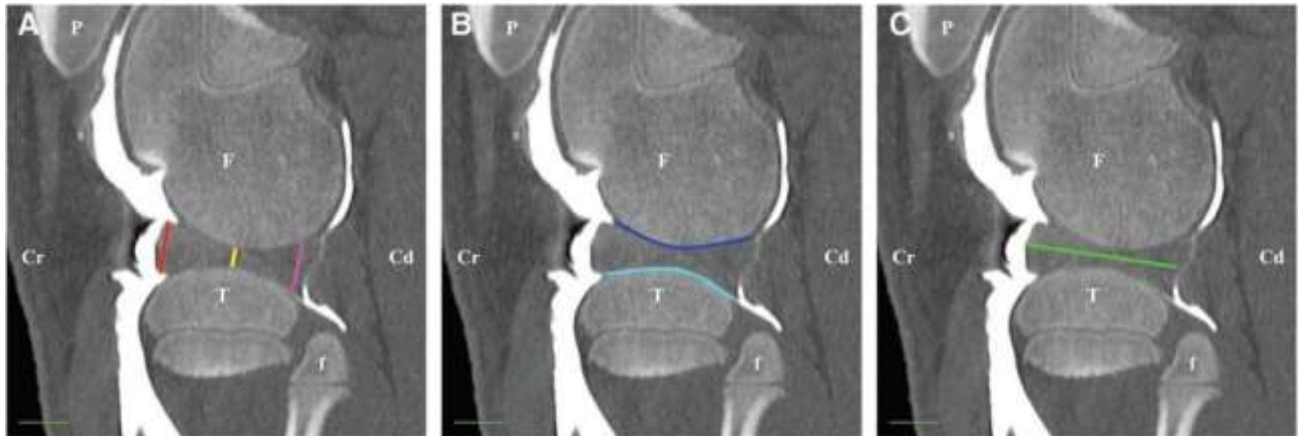
2658 **Sweigart, MA, and Athanasiou, KA.** (2001) *Toward tissue engineering of the knee meniscus.* Tissue
2659 Engineering, 7, 2, 111-29.

2660 **Vaquero, J, and Forriol, F.** (2016) *Meniscus tear surgery and meniscus replacement.* Muscles, Ligaments
2661 and Tendons Journal. 6 (1):71-89.

2662 **Vanderploeg, EJ, Wilson, CG, Imler, SM, Ling, CH-Y, and Levenston, ME.** (2012) *Regional variations in the*
2663 *distribution and colocalization of extracellular matrix proteins in the juvenile bovine meniscus.* J. Anat. 221,
2664 pp174–186. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7580.2012.01523.x

2665 **Vandeweerd**, JM, Kirschvink, N, Muylkens, B, Depiereux, E, Clegg, P, Herteman, N, Lamberts, M,
2666 Depiereux, E, Clegg, P, Bonnet, P, Nisolle, J-F. (2012) *A study of the anatomy and injection techniques of*
2667 *the ovine stifle by positive contrast arthrography, computed tomography arthrography and gross*
2668 *anatomical dissection*. The Veterinary Journal. 193. 426–432. doi:10.1016/j.tvjl.2011.12.011
2669 **Zhang**, X, Aoyama, T, Ito, A, Tajino, J, Nagai, M, Yamaguchi, S, Iijima, H, and Kuroki, H. (2014) *Regional*
2670 *comparisons of porcine menisci*. J Orthop Res. 32, 1602–1611. doi:10.1002/jor.22687.

2671



Supplementary file 1 CT measures (lateral meniscus). A. Meniscal thickness at the level of the anterior horn (red line), body (yellow line) and posterior horn (pink line). B. Length of the contact area between the femoral surface of the meniscus and the femoral condyle (dark blue line) and between the tibial surface of the meniscus and the tibial condyle (light blue line). C. Total meniscal length (green line). P=patella; F=lateral femoral condyle; T=lateral tibial condyle; f=fibula; Cr=cranial; Cd=caudal.

MPR image reconstructed on a sagittal plane passing through the midpoint of the lateral femoral condyle (neutral positioning). Bar=1 cm.

2672 **4.2 EFFECTS OF CONTINUE COMPRESSIVE FORCES UPON MENISCAL MATRIX IN A**
2673 **POPULATION OF 12 DOBERMANN PINSCHERS AFFECTED BY QUADRICEPS**
2674 **CONTRACTURE SYNDROME.**

2675

2676 **Polito, U¹**, Andreis, ME¹, Veronesi, MC², Carnevale, L², Modena, SC¹, Di Giancamillo, M², Boschetti, F^{3,4},
2677 Peretti, GM^{3,5}, Di Giancamillo, A¹.

2678

2679 ¹*Department of Health, Animal Science and Food Safety, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy*

2680 ²*Department of Veterinary Medicine, University of Milan, Italy*

2681 ³*IRCCS, Istituto Ortopedico Galeazzi, Milan, Italy*

2682 ⁴*Department of Chemistry, Material and Chemical Engineering Department "Giulio Natta", Politecnico di*
2683 *Milano*

2684 ⁵*Department of Biomedical Sciences for Health, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy*

2685

2686 *Paper under preparation*

2687

2688 **Abstract:**

2689 Joint motion and postnatal stress of weight-bearing are the principal factors that determine the
2690 phenotypical and architectural changes that characterize the maturation process of meniscus.

2691 In this study the effect of compressive forces on meniscus will be evaluated in a litter of 12 Dobermann
2692 Pinchers, of approximately 2 months, affected by quadriceps contracture syndrome; to investigate the
2693 effect of this kind of stimulus focusing on meniscal cells maturation and collagen fibres arrangement.

2694 The affecting legs of this population were considered like models of continue compression while the
2695 physiologic loaded legs were considered like controls.

2696 The results of this study suggest that a continue compressive force, applied to the native meniscal cells,
2697 triggers an early maturation of the cellular phenotype, at the expense of the proper organization of
2698 collagen fibres.

2699 Nevertheless, an application of a compressive force could be useful in meniscal tissue bio-engineering to
2700 induce a quicker achievement of the mature cellular phenotype, and consequently the earlier production
2701 of the fundamental ECM, in order to improve cellular viability and adhesion of the cells within a
2702 hypothetical synthetic scaffold.

2703

2704 **Keywords:** meniscus, maturation, GAGs, compression, EC, Young's modulus, dog

2705

2706 1. Introduction

2707 Menisci are C-shaped fibrocartilaginous wedge structures with a crucial and well-documented role in the
2708 knee joint. Load transmission across the joint [Fairbank, 1948; Arnoczky et al., 1987; as reviewed by Fox
2709 et al. 2015], shock absorption [Voloshin and Wosk, 1983; Arnoczky et al., 1987; Fithian et al., 1990; as
2710 reviewed by Fox et al. 2015], nutrient distribution [Bird and Sweet, 1987, 1988; Renstrom and Johnson,
2711 1990; as reviewed by Fox et al. 2015], joint lubrication [Renstrom and Johnson, 1990; as reviewed by Fox
2712 et al. 2015], improved congruency [Kettelkamp and Jacobs, 1972; Walker and Erkman, 1975; Di
2713 Giancamillo et al. 2017; Peretti et al., 2019], proprioception [Wilson et al., 1969; Zimny et al., 1988;
2714 Assimakopoulos et al., 1992; Jerosch et al., 1996; Messner and Gao, 1998; Gray, 1999; Akgun et al., 2008;
2715 Karahan et al., 2010; as reviewed by Fox et al. 2015,] and nociception [Messner and Gao, 1998; Gray,
2716 1999; as reviewed by Fox et al., 2015] are recognised as the main functions of meniscus within the knee
2717 joint.

2718 These functions derive from the peculiar structure and composition of this tissue.

2719 Menisci may be grossly divided, transversally, in an anterior/cranial horn, a central body and a
2720 posterior/caudal horn [Di Giancamillo et al. 2017], and longitudinally, in others three different zones: the
2721 *red-red zone*, fully vascular and strictly in contact with the joint capsule, corresponding to outer, thicker
2722 and rounded border of this wedge-shaped structure; the *white-white zone*, completely avascular and
2723 corresponding to the inner sharp edge of the meniscus, towards the intercondylar notch; and an
2724 intermediate area, called the *red-white zone*, which present midway characteristic of vascularization and
2725 cells phenotyping with the other two [Di Giancamillo et al. 2017].

2726 Menisci are mainly composed of water (72% [Makris et al., 2011]), while their dry matter is composed of
2727 a collagen network, principally of type I and II, which entraps different phenotypes of cells in a rich-of-
2728 proteoglycans extracellular matrix (ECM). A recent study of our group, in pigs, demonstrated how collagen
2729 fibres are arranged in site-specific and depth-specific ways that allow meniscus to withstand tensile forces
2730 [Peretti et al., 2019], while proteoglycans (PGs), capturing and releasing water molecules via their
2731 negatively charged glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) terminuses, generate an osmotic pressure that allows
2732 menisci to withstand to compressive forces [Mahmood et al., 2018].

2733 The different phenotypes of cells present throughout the tissue are distributed in a regional-specific
2734 manner and are responsible of the double nature of the meniscus. In the outer zone, fibrocyte-like cells
2735 (oval/fusiform in shape and with long cell extensions) reflect the fibrous pattern of meniscus, while, in the
2736 inner zone, chondrocyte-like cells (more rounded) are responsible of the cartilaginous-like behaviour of
2737 the tissue [as reviewed by Makris et al., 2011]. These regional variations are acquired during the latter
2738 stage of meniscal development, since initially cells show no phenotypical differentiation [Makris et al.
2739 2011].

2740 Collagen fibres are mainly of type I, however, some regional specializations characterize the distribution
2741 of the different types of collagens, with a predominance of collagen type I all over the red-red zone and
2742 the co-expression of both collagen type I and II (40:60) in the white-white zone [as reviewed by Makris et
2743 al., 2011]. Type I fibres are principally disposed following the circumferential shape of the meniscus in the
2744 outer zone [Skaggs et al., 1994], while collagen type II fibres are mainly expressed, as PGs, in the inner
2745 zone and in a radial direction [Skaggs et al., 1994; Rattner et al., 2011]. Collagen radial fibres envelope the
2746 circumferentially disposed collagen type I fibres to avoid their displacement when the application of a
2747 compressive force occurs [Rattner et al., 2011].

2748 The peculiar arrangement of collagen bundles and the strict interconnection between collagen fibres
2749 (particularly those of type II) and GAGs lead to the elastic and viscoelastic properties that characterize the
2750 meniscus [as reviewed by McDermott et al., 2008].

2751 During meniscal development, both cellularity and vascular supply continue to decrease, while, GAGs
2752 increase in the inner zone, and collagen fibres pass from a disorganized arrangement to the well-organized
2753 one previously described [as reviewed by Fox et al., 2012]. Furthermore, the collagen fibres present in the
2754 early stages of meniscal maturation are composed only of collagen type I, type II collagen will be expressed
2755 only in later stages of development and primarily in the inner zone [Melrose et al., 2005; Di Giancamillo
2756 et al. 2014].

2757 Weight-bearing and joint motion during development are implied in determining the orientation of the
2758 collagen fibers [Fox et al. 2015] and the production of GAGs [Di Giancamillo et al. 2017].

2759 Joint motion and the postnatal stress of weight-bearing are the principal factors that determine the
2760 phenotypical and architectural changes that characterize the maturation process of the meniscus.

2761 Mikic et al. (2000) described the high dependence of this structure on biomechanical force application for
2762 its correct development: these Authors observed the degeneration and the consequent disappearing of
2763 meniscus in only two days after joint immobilization in chicken embryos.

2764 Furthermore, the impact of meniscus upon intra-articular wellness of knee joint is well explained by the
2765 demonstrating higher incidence of degenerative changes within the joint (such as osteoarthritis)
2766 consequent to its injury or removal [Fairbank, 1948; Vaquero and Forriol, 2016]. Meniscal tears are
2767 reported as spontaneous or, more frequently, secondary to ACL-deficiency lesions in both human and
2768 canine species. The choice of dog as one of the most utilized animal models in meniscal pathology and
2769 reparation is linked to the similarity in pathogenesis and anatomy between these two species [Krupkova
2770 et al., 2018].

2771 Nowadays, different techniques are available to achieve the reparation (through sutures or implants) of
2772 the tissue or the complete replacement with tissue engineering (with allograft or scaffolds) of the
2773 meniscus [Vaquero and Ferriol, 2016]. However, these techniques are not avoided of technical critical
2774 points.

2775 Tissue engineering targets to replace the damaged meniscus with a synthetic material that mimic its main
2776 functions [Makris et al., 2011]. This material may be an exact replica of the native tissue (with scaffolds
2777 and cells) or may just replicate its material properties (only with scaffolds). In the first case, the production
2778 of a native-like fibrocartilaginous ECM by the cells seeded in the scaffold is fundamental to achieve the
2779 complete substitution of the scaffold with neo-formed tissue [Makris et al., 2011].

2780 One of the main problems associated to this approach is the achievement of the fibro-chondrocytic
2781 phenotype and its maintenance [Makris et al., 2011]. Thus, different stimuli, both biochemical (i.e. growth
2782 factors) and biomechanical, have been tried to enhance the production of meniscal ECM [Makris et al.,
2783 2011].

2784 In this study the effect of compressive forces on neonatal meniscus will be evaluated to investigate the
2785 effect of this kind of stimulus on the whole tissue, focusing on meniscal cells maturation and collagen
2786 fibres arrangement.

2787

2788 **2. Materials and methods**

2789 **2.1. Description of the study**

2790 A litter of 12 Dobermann Pinchers, of approximately 2 months (57 days old) was recruited, each puppy
2791 presented a quadriceps contracture of the right hindlimb, while the left leg was clinically healthy.

2792 Owners decided for euthanasia at 57 days, so none of these animals died for causes related to the present
2793 study. Quadriceps contracture caused femoral growth disturbance (Fig. 1A, 1B) and distal epiphysis extra-
2794 rotation, that blocked the knee joint, with flexion impossibility. Nevertheless, these joints became a
2795 realistic model for compressive tissue engineering bioreactors. The presence of a healthy and a
2796 pathological limb represented the inclusion criteria for this study. There were utilized the right/affecting
2797 legs of this population like models of continue compression while the left/physiological legs were
2798 considered like controls.

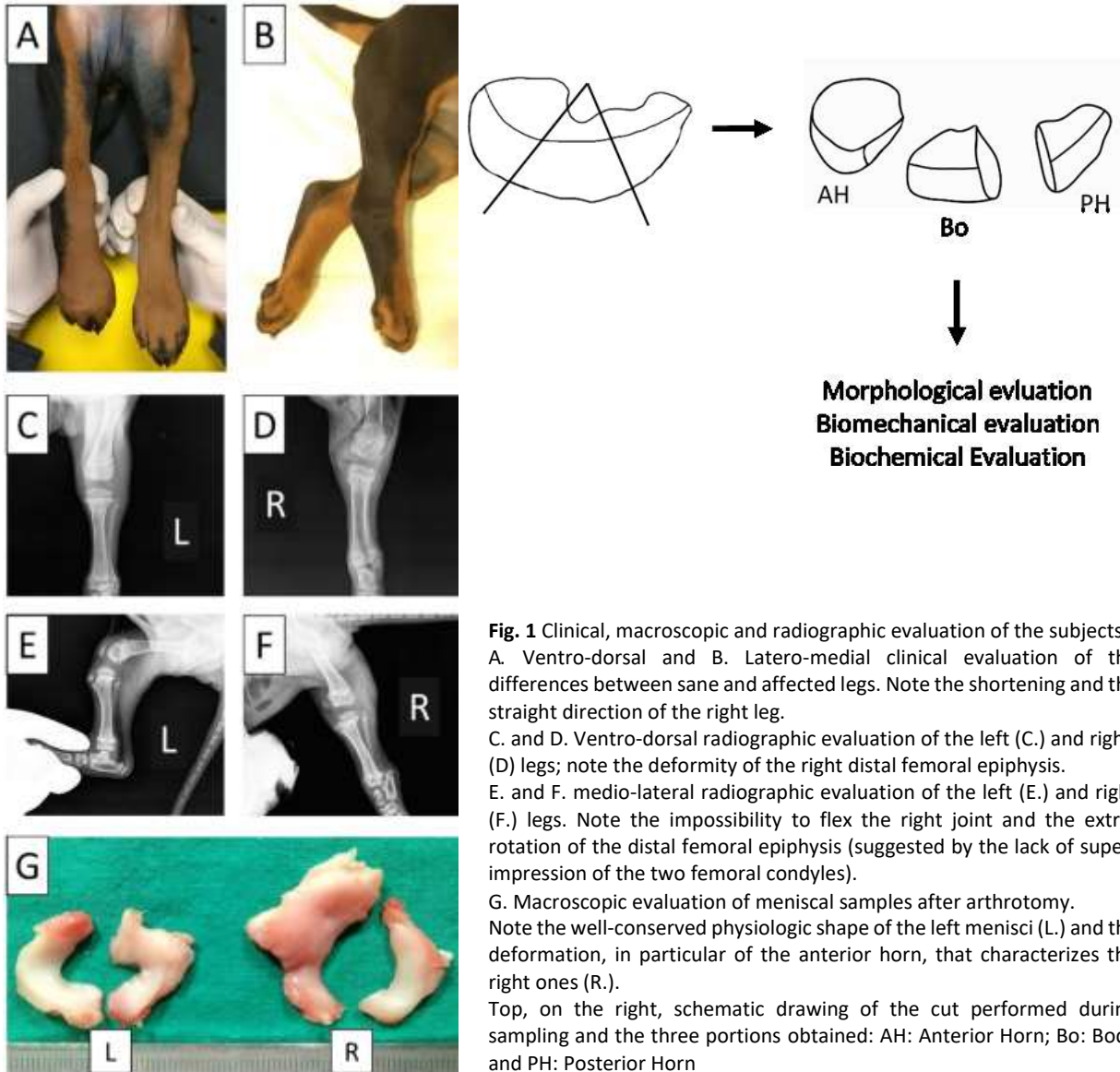
2799 The unit of Obstetric and Gynaecologic Clinic performed puppies post mortem evaluation, sampling and
2800 data registration. Puppies were refrigerated until 24 hours at 4°C and then stored at -20°C. The aetiology
2801 for the condition seems to be ascribable to an improper injection in the quadriceps muscle performed by
2802 the owner. However, all the animals were tested for the principal parasitic diseases (*Neospora caninum*
2803 and *Toxoplasma gondii*) associated to the quadriceps contracture and, once excluded these possible
2804 aetiologies, the puppies were submitted to a radiological evaluation to exclude a hind-limb fractures
2805 aetiology.

2806 The congenital aetiology was excluded since the insurgence of the pathology started, simultaneously in
2807 all the puppies of the litter, the 10th day after birth.

2808 After all the clinical checks, a lateral arthrotomy were performed and the joints were dissected to isolate
2809 lateral and medial menisci of both legs (Fig. 1G). Thus, 5 animals were destined to morphological

2810 evaluations (histology, histochemistry, immunohistochemistry) and the other 7 were destined to
2811 biomechanical and biochemical analyses.

2812 In the text below, we will refer to a “compressed”, "pathological" or “affected” meniscus to describe
2813 menisci harvested from the right knees, while menisci harvested from the left joints will be labelled as
2814 “physiologic” or “healthy”.



2815 **2.2. Morphological evaluation: histology, histochemistry and double immunohistochemistry**

2816 Both medial and lateral menisci harvested from the right and left knee of 5 animals (tot: 20 samples) were
2817 subdivided with two transversal cuts in three sections: the anterior and posterior horns and the central
2818 body (Fig. 1, top right). The obtained samples were immediately fixed in 10% buffered formalin. Then,
2819 dehydrated in a graded series of ethanol, cleared with xylene and embedded in paraffin. Serial
2820 longitudinal and transverse microtome sections (4 µm-thick) were obtained from each sample.

2821 The differences in cellular maturation grade and matrix deposition between the two populations were
2822 evaluated through histology (Haematoxylin-Eosin staining) and histochemistry (Goldner Masson's
2823 trichrome staining, Sirius Red staining and Safranin-O staining).

2824 Haematoxylin-Eosin staining was performed to evaluate the eventual morphological differences between
2825 compressed and uncompressed meniscus cells and the arrangement of the collagen fibres. Sirius-red
2826 staining and Goldner Masson's trichrome staining were chosen to highlight the collagen fibres deposition
2827 and arrangements. Safranin-O staining was performed to highlight the GAGs presence within the tissue.
2828 Sirius-red histochemical-stained sections were analysed by means of polarized light microscopy to assess
2829 the spatial orientation of the fibres, highlighted by the birefringence of collagen fibres. The samples were
2830 analysed with an Olympus BX51 light microscope (Olympus, Opera Zerbo, Milan Italy) equipped with a
2831 digital camera.

2832 Moreover, double immunofluorescence was performed to reveal the localization and the possible co-
2833 localization of the two main express types of collagens (type I and II). After rehydration, heat-induced
2834 antigen retrieval was performed as previously described [Di Giancamillo et al., 2017]. After washing three
2835 times in PBS (pH 7.4), sections were incubated with the first-step primary antiserum, 1:50 collagen I
2836 (Abcam, Cambridge, UK) for 24 hrs at 18–20°C, then washed in PBS, and subsequently treated with the
2837 Avidin–Biotin blocking kit solution (Vector Laboratories Inc., Burlingame, CA USA). The sections were then
2838 washed in PBS for 10 min. and incubated with a solution of goat biotinylated anti-rabbit IgG (Vector
2839 Laboratories Inc.), 10 µg/ml in Tris-buffered saline (TBS) for 1 hr at 18–20°C. After rinsing twice in PBS, the
2840 sections were treated with Fluorescein–Avidin D (Vector Laboratories Inc.), 10 µg/ml in NaHCO₃, 0.1 M,
2841 pH 8.5, 0.15 M NaCl for 1 hr at 18–20°C. For the second step of the double immunofluorescence
2842 procedure, sections were treated in a 2% hyaluronidase solution at room temperature for 30 min. The
2843 slides were subsequently treated with 1:50 anti-collagen II antiserum (Chondrex Inc., Redmond, WA USA).
2844 Sections were rinsed in TBS for 10 min. and incubated with 10 µg/ml goat biotinylated anti-mouse IgG
2845 (Vector Laboratories Inc.) for 1 hr at 18–20°C. The sections were then washed twice in PBS, and treated
2846 with Rhodamine–Avidin D (Vector Laboratories Inc.), 10 µg/ml in NaHCO₃, 0.1 M, pH 8.5, with 0.15 M
2847 NaCl for 1 hr at 18–20°C. Finally, slides with tissue sections were embedded in Vectashield Mounting
2848 Medium (Vector Laboratories Inc.) and observed using a Confocal Laser Scanning Microscope (FluoView
2849 FV300; Olympus). The immunofluorescent structures were excited using Argon/ Helio–Neon–Green
2850 lasers with excitation and barrier filters set for fluorescein and rhodamine. Images containing
2851 superimposition of fluorescence were obtained by sequentially acquiring the image slice of each laser
2852 excitation or channel. In double immunofluorescence experiment, the absence of cross-reactivity with the
2853 secondary antibody was verified by omitting the primary antibody during the first incubation step.
2854

2855 **2.3. Biomechanics**

2856 The elastic unconfined compressive modulus (E_c) was evaluated by means of EnduraTEC ELF® 3200
2857 machine, equipped with a 22N load cell.

2858 Medial and lateral menisci from both right and left knees of the remnant 7 puppies were transversally
2859 sectioned in the same three portions (anterior horn, body and posterior horn; tot: 84 samples), stored in
2860 saline solution NaCl 0.9% and frozen at -80°C until time of testing. At least 24 hours before test execution,
2861 samples were taken to a temperature of -24°C and then completely thawed at room temperature (23°C).
2862 Subsequently, for each zone, a cylindrical part perpendicular to the femoral and tibial surfaces was cut
2863 using a die cutter (Fig. 4, left upper side). The diameter of the specimens was dependent on the original
2864 meniscus. Before testing, dimensional measurements on the specimens were taken with a digital calliper.
2865 The samples were inserted into a Plexiglas cell and PBS solution was added into the cell to avoid
2866 dehydration of the specimen. The thickness of all samples was measured from the position of the testing
2867 machine actuator, after imposing a preload of approximately 0.01N. The sample was then subjected to a
2868 multi-ramp stress relaxation test, made of five increasing 4% strains at a velocity of 0.1%/s, followed by
2869 stress relaxation to equilibrium for 600 s. The compressive Young modulus, E_C , was obtained for each
2870 ramp from the equilibrium data as the ratio between values of relaxation stress and the corresponding
2871 values of strain.

2872

2873 **2.4. Biochemical analysis**

2874 Biochemical analysis was immediately performed on the same samples previously analysed by
2875 biomechanical tests. Meniscal portions were digested in papain (Sigma) for 16–24 h at 60°C ; the digestion
2876 solution was composed of 125 mg/mL of papain (Sigma) in 100mM sodium phosphate, 10mM sodium
2877 EDTA (Sigma), 10mM cysteine hydrochloride (Sigma), 5mM EDTA adjusted to pH 6.5 and brought to
2878 100mL of solution with

2879 distilled water. After the digestion, the samples were stored at -80°C until analysis. Aliquots of the
2880 digested samples were assayed separately for proteoglycan and DNA contents.

2881 Proteoglycan content was estimated by quantifying the amount of sulphated glycosaminoglycans using
2882 the 1,9-dimethylmethylene blue dye binding assay (Polysciences, Inc.) and a microplate reader
2883 (wavelength: 540 nm). The standard curve for the analysis was generated by using bovine trachea
2884 chondroitin sulphate A (Sigma). DNA content was evaluated with the Quant-iT Picogreen dsDNA Assay Kit
2885 (Molecular Probes, Invitrogen) and a fluorescence microplate reader and standard fluorescein
2886 wavelengths (excitation
2887 485 nm, emission 538 nm, cut-off 530 nm). The standard curve for the analysis was generated using the
2888 bacteriophage lambda DNA supplied with the kit.

2889

2890 **2.5 Statistical Analysis**

2891 Statistical analyses of the biomechanical and biochemical data were analysed with 2-ways ANOVA with
2892 side (left and right) and meniscal portions (anterior horn, body, posterior horn) as main factors. The
2893 statistical analysis was performed using the general linear model of the SAS (version 8.1, Cary Inc., NC).
2894 The meniscus was considered to be the experimental unit of all response variables. The data were
2895 presented as least squared means \pm SEM. Differences between means were considered significant at $P <$
2896 0.05 and highly significant at $P < 0.01$.

2897

2898 **3. Results**

2899 **3.1. Consideration about the pathological condition**

2900 Quadriceps contracture syndrome is a rare pathology that may have different aetiologies, including
2901 parasitic disease, congenital affection and femoral fracture. To exclude femoral fracture as aetiology,
2902 standard ventro-dorsal (Fig. 1C, 1D) and latero-medial (Fig. 1E, 1F) projections were performed, with
2903 negative results.

2904 This syndrome is characterized by the fix hyperextension of both knee and ankle joints (as these joints are
2905 characterized by a consensual mechanisms of flexion/extension), consequently, the affected knee is
2906 unable to flex (as can be note confronting the two medio-lateral radiographies in which is possible to note
2907 the inability to flex, in the consuetudinary 90° angle, the right knee (Fig 1E vs 1F)).

2908 Usually, this pathology affects growing animals and in these cases deformation and shortening of the
2909 affected limb occur (Fig. 1A-F). The deformation of the limb is consequence of the increase of the bone
2910 segments length associated to the articular block and lead to an extra-rotation of the femoral distal
2911 epiphysis.

2912 In this way a constant compression, that derives both from the longitudinal growth of the bone segments
2913 and from the weight bearing, is applied upon the structure that resides within the knee. On the other
2914 hand, tensile forces generated by the flexion/extension of the joint are practically zeroed.

2915 Due to the particular conformation of the deformed femur, the most compressed areas in the affected
2916 limbs result to be the external area of the menisci, contrarily to what is observed in the normal ones, in
2917 which the most compressed area is the inner zone.

2918 This condition lead to macroscopic differences in meniscus shape, with the physiologic menisci that show
2919 the consuetudinary semilunar and wedge-like shape and the affected ones that show a deformed shape
2920 (Fig. 1G, right side).

2921

2922 **3.2. Morphological evaluation: histology, histochemistry and double immunohistochemistry**

2923 Collagen fibres arrangement and cellular shape were evaluated by means of Haematoxylin-Eosin staining
2924 (Fig. 2A, 2E), Sirius-red staining (Fig. 2C,2G) and Goldner Masson's trichrome staining (Fig.2B, 2F).

2925 Other sections were analysed by means of polarized light microscopy after Sirius-red histochemical
 2926 staining to assess the spatial orientation of the fibres, highlighted by the birefringence of collagen fibres
 2927 (Fig. 2D, 2H).
 2928 Typically, collagen fibres are characterized by a wavy aspect as they are composed of crimps. These crimps
 2929 are well evident in the histologic (Fig. 2A), in all the histochemical staining (Fig. 2B, 2C) and in the polarized
 2930 microscopy evaluation (Fig. 2D) of the physiologic meniscus. Moreover, it is possible to note how the
 2931 collagen bundles follow a well-ordinated and unidirectional arrangement of in the physiologic meniscus
 2932 (Fig. 2A-D). The collagen fibres are well highlighted by the polarized light and show the characteristic
 2933 anisotropic behaviour that allows to note the fibres' crimps (Fig. 2D). On the other hand, the compressed
 2934 meniscus is characterized by a chaotic disposition of the collagen fibres which look stretched without their
 2935 typical wavy appearance (Fig. 2E-H) and show the loss of their distinctive anisotropic behaviour (Fig. 2H).

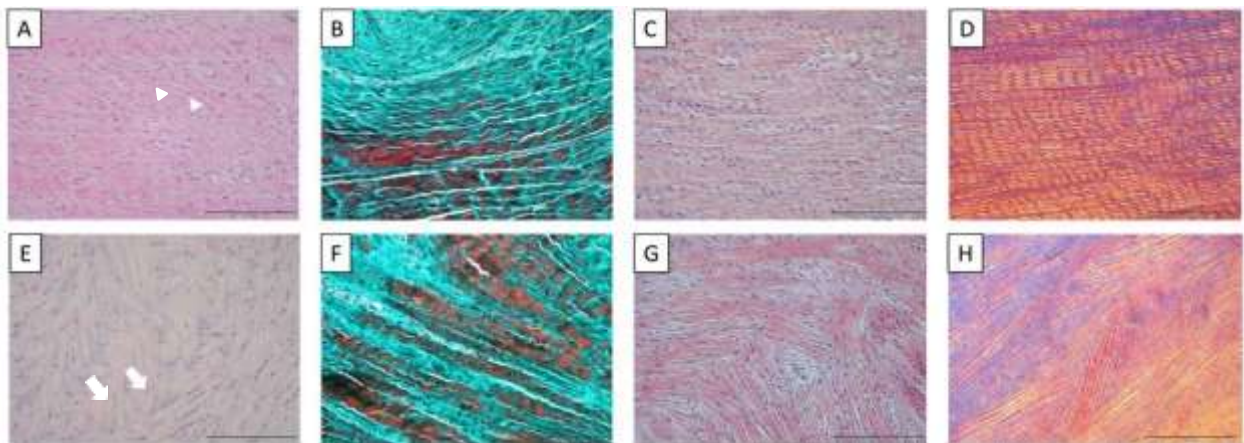


Fig. 2. Histologic (A; E) and histochemical (B; C; D; F; G; H) staining of the left anterior horns (AH) of healthy and pathological menisci; longitudinal section. A; B; C; D. Haematoxylin-Eosin (A); Goldner-Massons' Tricromic (B); Picrosirius red (C) and Polarized light microscopy (D) of the healthy meniscus; E; F; G; H. Haematoxylin-Eosin (E); Goldner-Massons' Tricromic (F); Picrosirius red (G) and Polarized light microscopy (H) of the affected meniscus. Note the different arrangements of the collagen fibres between healthy and affected menisci and the different shape of cells: fusiform (white arrow-head) in the healthy meniscus and more rounded (white arrow) in the compressed one.

2936 Cells show a fusiform shape in the healthy meniscus (Fig. 2A, white arrow-head) and a more rounded
 2937 shape in the compressed meniscus (Fig. 2E, white arrow).

2938 Safranin-O staining was performed to highlight the GAGs presence within the tissue (orange/pink) and to
 2939 evaluate the morphology of the cells in the three meniscal zones.

2940 The physiological meniscus shows a higher concentration of GAGs in the inner zone (Fig.3A, asterisk),
 2941 while the outer zones present only a sporadic staining for GAGs (Fig. 3B and 3C). Even in these slides, the
 2942 cells present in the inner zone show a more rounded shape when confronted with the cells present in the
 2943 other two zones which are more fusiform (Fig. 3A, arrow vs 3B and 3C, arrow-heads). The compressed
 2944 meniscus shows a higher concentration of GAGs in the two outer zones while the inner zone shows only
 2945 a pale staining (Fig. 3B and 3C vs 3A). Differently to what previously observed in the left knee meniscus,

2946 the populations that reside in the different area present a more rounded shape in all the three areas (Fig.
2947 3D, 3E, 3F, arrows), with a higher incidence of fusiform cells only in the outermost zone (Fig. 3F, arrow-
2948 head).

2949 Immunohistochemistry was executed to evaluate the different expression of the two principal types of
2950 collagens (I and II) present in the menisci as well as the cellular morphology (Fig. 4A-F).

2951 Collagen type I (Fig. 4A, marked in red) and II (Fig. 4B, marked in green) are co-expressed in the matrix
2952 and present a poorer nuclear expression in physiological meniscus (Fig. 4C). Nuclear shape (Fig. 4A-C) is
2953 elongated and recalls the aspect previously described with histologic and histochemical staining. The
2954 counterpart compressed meniscus is characterized by a predominance of collagen II (Fig. 4F) and a clear
2955 nuclear localization (Fig. 4E, 4F). Collagen I showed a very poor expression both in the matrix and nuclei
2956 (Fig. 4D). The nuclei present in the compressed menisci showed a more rounded shape (Fig. 4D-F) respect
2957 to the elongated nuclei present in the physiological ones (Fig. 4A-C).

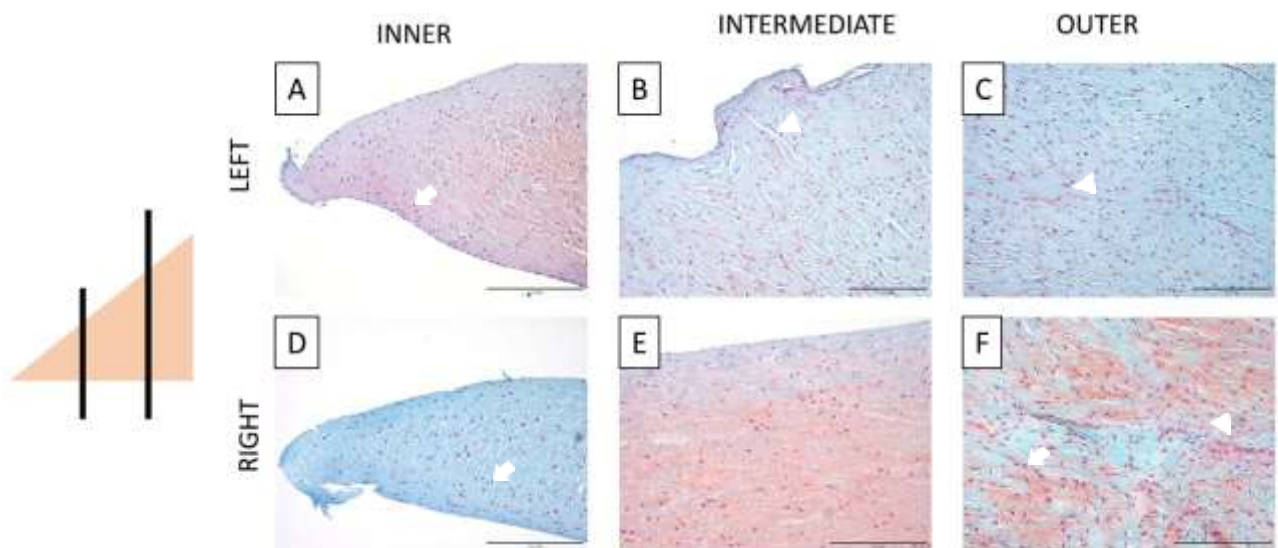


Fig. 3 Histochemical Safranin-O staining. On the left, a schematic draw that explain the type of section (transversal) and the three areas of the meniscus (inner, intermediate and outer). A; B; C. staining of the inner (A), intermediate (B) and outer (C) zones of the left meniscus. D; E; F. staining of the inner (D), intermediate (E) and outer (F) zones of the affected meniscus. Note the differences between the localization of the GAGs (stained in orange, asterisk) in the matrix of the two menisci (in the inner zone for the sane meniscus and in the intermediate and the outer zones for the affected one) and the different shapes of cells' nuclei (fusiform in the outer zones of the healthy meniscus and in the outermost area of the compressed one, arrow-heads, and more rounded in the inner area of the healthy and compressed meniscus and in the more compressed intermediate and outer zone of the affected meniscus, arrow.)

2958 3.3. Biomechanics

2959 Unconfined Young's E_c in response to compression was tested in order to assess eventual differences
2960 between lateral and medial menisci (Fig. 5B) and between the anterior and posterior horns (Fig. 5C),
2961 always considering the difference between compressed and physiologic menisci (Fig. 5A).

2962 Pooled healthy menisci showed a higher Ec respect to the affected ones ($p < 0,05$). Medial and lateral
2963 physiologic menisci show higher Ec confronting with the counterparts of the pathological ones ($p < 0,05$
2964 for both the comparisons).

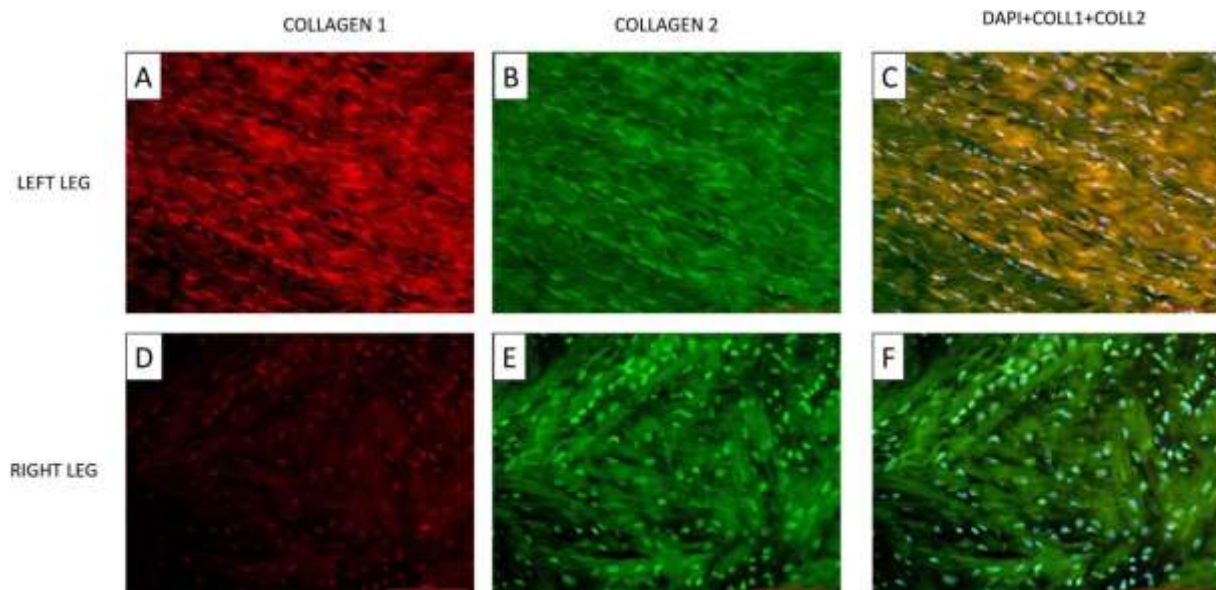


Fig. 4. Double immunohistochemistry of the anterior horns of the healthy (left) and compressed (right) menisci; longitudinal section. A and D. Collagen type I expression in healthy (A) and affected (D) menisci. B and E. Collagen type II expression in healthy (B) and affected (E) Menisci. C and F. Co-expression of collagen type I and II in healthy (C) and affected (F) menisci. Note the round shape nuclei and the random arrangement of the collagen fibres present in the affected menisci (D; E; F) vs the elongated nuclei and the well-organized arrangement present in the healthy ones (A;B;C). Red: collagen type I; Green: collagen type II; Yellow: co-expression of collagen type I and II; light blue: DAPI.

2965 However, only the difference between the horns of the lateral menisci are statistically significant with the
2966 healthy menisci portions that show the higher moduli values (for both, anterior and posterior horns,
2967 $p < 0,01$), while, in the medial compartment, no statistically significant results are shown considering the
2968 two horns. Nevertheless, in all the comparisons the physiological meniscus shows a higher Elastic
2969 modulus.

2970

2971 **3.4. Biochemical analysis**

2972 The presence of GAGs (Fig. 6A) and the quantification of cells (DNA; Fig. 6B) within the meniscus was
2973 analysed by means of biochemical essays, always considering the two sides. Furthermore, the GAGs/DNA
2974 ratio (Fig. 6C) was also calculated to highlight the grade of maturation of the cells in relation to their
2975 capacity to produce GAGs.

2976 GAGs quantification revealed a higher concentration of this proteins in the left menisci respect to the right
2977 one, even if with no statistically significant differences (Fig. 6A). A decrease in cells number is also seen,
2978 with a significant statistical difference ($p < 0,05$), in the compressed menisci (Fig. 6B). The GAGs/DNA ratio
2979 showed no statistical difference, but a higher value in the menisci harvested from the right knee (Fig. 6C).

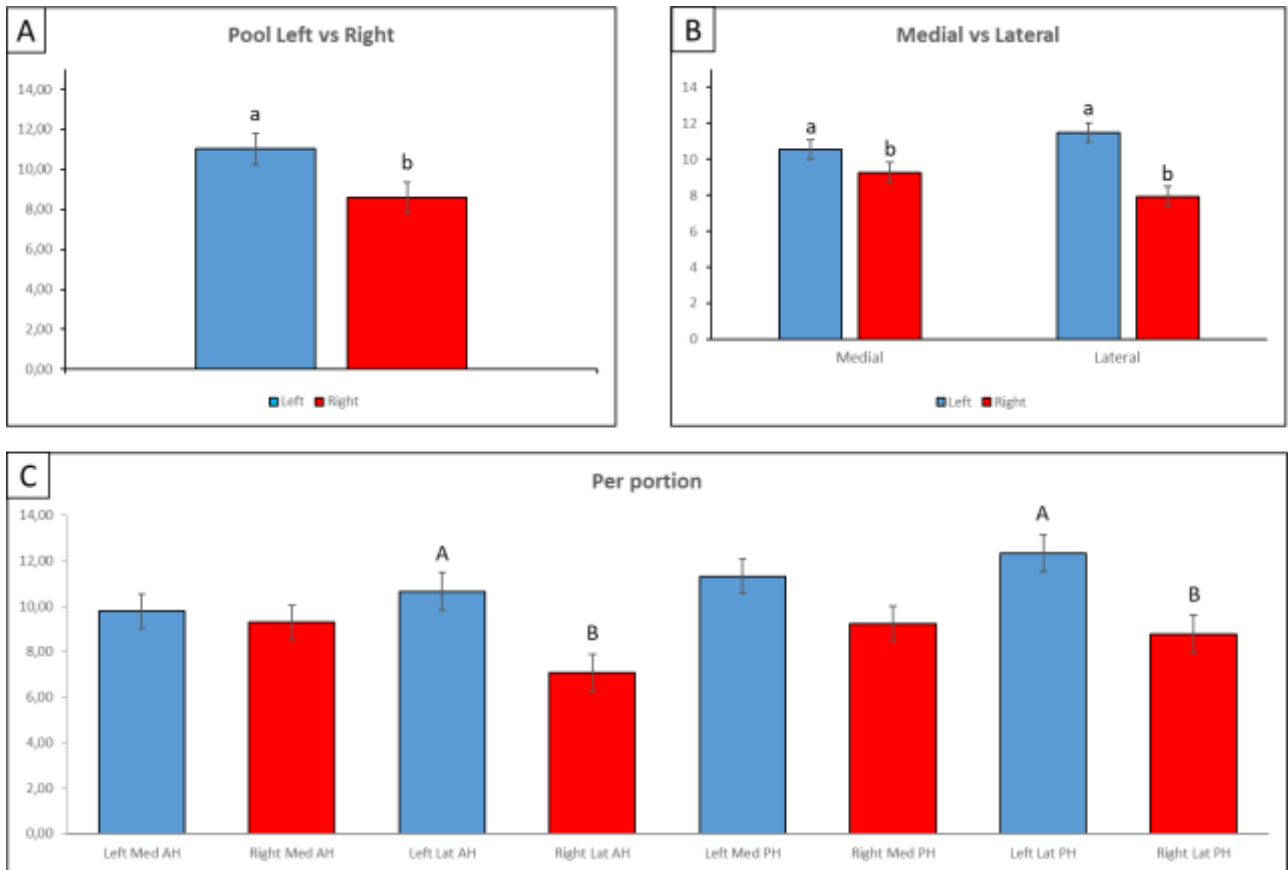


Fig. 5 Biomechanical evaluation of the Young's Elastic Modulus in compression (EC). Blue: Left/healthy menisci. Red: right/affected menisci. a, b: $p < 0,05$; A, B: $p < 0,01$.

2980 When the different portions of each side meniscus are considered two trends are principally showed: in
 2981 the physiologic meniscus, no difference among anterior horn, body and posterior horn is found (Fig. 6D,
 2982 left side),
 2983 while in the pathologic meniscus a dichotomic pattern is present, in which the anterior horn showed a
 2984 higher GAGs concentration respect to the other two portions (Fig. 6D, right side; $p < 0,01$). This dichotomic
 2985 pattern is conserved even in the cellularity results of the compressed meniscus (Fig. 6E, right side),
 2986 contraposed to the results of the healthy menisci characterized by a smother differentiation among the
 2987 three areas, whit a higher numerosity in the anterior horn respect to the posterior horn and an
 2988 intermediate value expressed in the body section (Fig. 6E, left side).
 2989 Intriguingly, the GAGs/DNA ratio showed a higher value in the anterior horn of the compressed meniscus
 2990 (respect to the other two portions) while its left counterpart showed the smaller value (Fig. 6F), however,
 2991 the differences described represent only trends, since none of these showed statistical significance.

2992

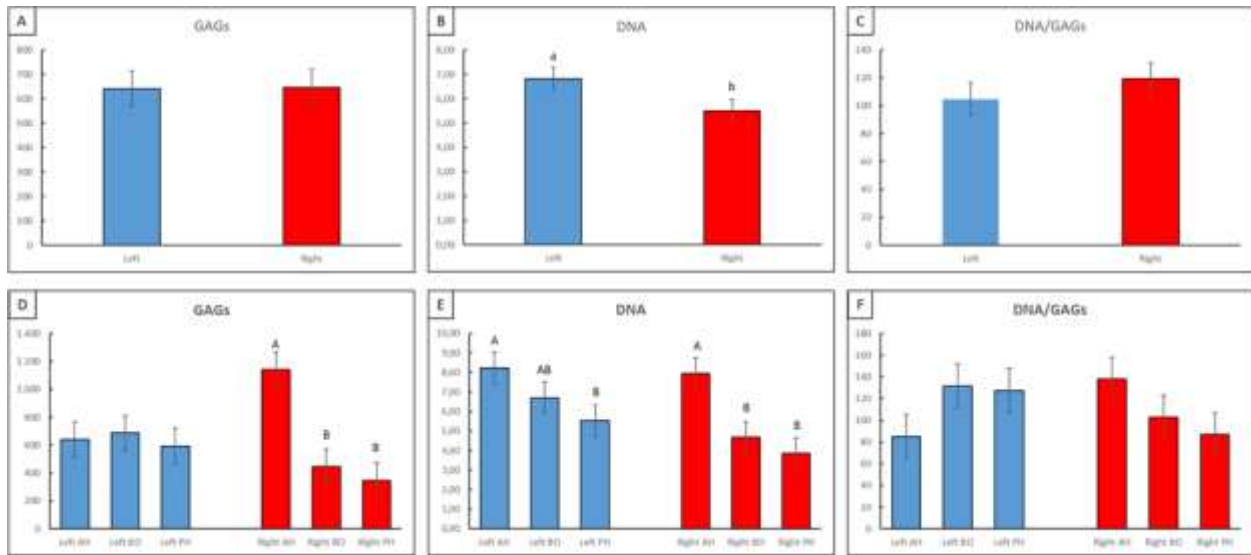


Fig. 6 Biochemical assay: GAGs (A, D), DNA (B, E) and GAGs/DNA ratio (C, F) analysis for the whole left and right menisci (A, B, C) and for the different portions (D, E, F). Blue: left/healthy meniscus; red: right/affected meniscus. a, b: $p < 0,05$; A, B:

2993 4. Discussion

2994 Mechanical stresses are fundamental for the health and function of the meniscus [Krupkova, et al.,
2995 2018], in both humans and animal models [Dowdy PA et al., 1995].

2996 It has been demonstrated how biomechanical stimuli are essential factors in the maturation of meniscal
2997 cells phenotype and consequently in the production of meniscal ECM in sheep and pigs [Meller et al.,
2998 2009; Di Giancamillo et al. 2014].

2999 Lack of physiologic movements lead to disuse atrophy, characterized by the loss of proteoglycans, in
3000 mature meniscus (as reviewed by McNulty et al., 2015), and to the degeneration and the disappearing of
3001 this structure during embryologic development as observed in chickens [Mikic et al., 2000].

3002 Meniscal cells may react to mechanical stimulation either with an anti-inflammatory or pro-inflammatory
3003 response. Moreover, biomechanical stimulation influences the balance of ECM turnover toward
3004 anabolism or catabolism. These opposite behaviours depend on magnitude, frequency, duration and type
3005 (static or dynamic) of the force applied [McNulty et al. 2015; Makris et al. 2011].

3006 It has been demonstrated as dynamic compression at 10% strain may stimulate either anabolic and
3007 catabolic metabolism; with the suppression of pro-inflammatory mediator [as reviewed by Aufderheide
3008 and Athanasiou, 2006, McNulty et al. 2015 and Gupta et al., 2008].

3009 Instead, clear pathologic effects, that lead to proteoglycans breakdown, have been reported after the
3010 application of higher strain (20%) with upregulation of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-1, MMP-3, MMP-
3011 13, ADAMTS-4, inducible nitric oxide synthase (NOS2), interleukin-1 α (IL-1 α) mRNA, and Nitric Oxide (NO)
3012 [as reviewed by McNulty and Guilak, 2015].

3013 Pathological models of abnormal joint loading resulted in catabolic and pro-inflammatory responses with
3014 a significant decrease in cell viability and a trend towards increased pro-inflammatory mediators (as NO)
3015 [as seen in leporine model by Killian et al., 2014].

3016 Nevertheless, studies on overloading models reported no macroscopic damage to the tissue, no
3017 detrimental effect on the sulphated-glycosaminoglycan (sGAG) content and release, the downregulation
3018 of many catabolic and pro-inflammatory genes, and no effect on the mechanical properties of the tissue.
3019 However, overloading caused large regions of cell death at the surface of the tissue [Kisiday et al. 2010].
3020 Finally, Ballyns and Bonassar (2011) reported that a dynamic unconfined compression load (15% strain
3021 and 1 Hz 3 times/week for up to 6 weeks) lead to an enhancement of the extracellular matrix content and
3022 compressive modulus after 2 weeks and a more mature matrix (characterized by increase in collagen
3023 bundle formation, GAGs content, collagen content, and compressive modulus) was obtained by Puetzer
3024 and colleagues (2012) after 2 weeks of loading followed by 4 weeks of static culture [Puetzer et al., 2012].
3025 Regarding the present study, the first consideration that must be done is that an accidentally occurred
3026 pathologic condition in an animal model was considered as a substitute of a bioreactor that applies a
3027 dynamic compressive force (the alternation of load- and no-load-bearing) in association to a static
3028 compression (due to the continuous growth of the bone segments [Henderson and Carter, 2002], that
3029 compressed the meniscus between the femur condyles and the tibial plateau), thus, menisci in this study
3030 were always subjected to a compressive forces, with no relax periods. Unfortunately, even if this situation
3031 agrees with the 3R principles (Reduce, Reuse and Refinement), it is limited by the impossibility to
3032 determine the precise mechanical environment of the menisci and may be further complicated by the
3033 effect of systemic factors.

3034 Consequently, even if we can suppose a clear effect of the compression on our samples, we cannot
3035 quantify the entity of this compression and the frequency of the dynamic compression due to the
3036 intermittent periods of weight-bearing and non-loading.

3037 However, *in vivo* animal studies represent the most physiologically relevant model systems and allow the
3038 study of long-term (i.e., weeks to years) effects associated with development, remodelling, or repair.
3039 Furthermore, we utilized tissue explants, which provide a reservoir of natural committed cells that
3040 preserved their natural relationship with and within the extracellular matrix, thus the effect of the
3041 compressive force can be evaluated without any bias that may related to a synthetic composition or to
3042 the lack of the ECM.

3043 Knowing all this, the results of the present study may still add new tesserae to the evaluation of the effect
3044 of biomechanical stimulation upon meniscal tissue and cells.

3045 The morphological evaluation performed by histochemical staining confirmed that GAGs are produced in
3046 the most compressed areas: physiologically, the inner area of the meniscus is considered as the most
3047 compressed, and richer of GAGs [Melrose et al. 2005] (as confirmed by our Safranin-O staining of the
3048 physiological meniscus, Fig. 3A); however, due to the extra-rotation and the deformation of the distal
3049 femoral epiphysis consequent to the quadriceps contracture (Fig.1D, 1F), a lateral shifting of the point of

3050 higher compression to the meniscal outer zones can be suggested and seems to be confirmed by our
3051 results (Fig. 3E, 3F).

3052 Moreover, our morphological evaluation (both histology and histochemistry) shows that cells react to the
3053 compressive stimulus triggering their maturation: in the over-compressed area of the meniscus, cell's
3054 nuclei acquired a rounded shape (Fig. 2 and Fig. 3) that is typical of meniscal fibro-chondrocytes, a
3055 phenotype that physiologically resides in the inner and cartilaginous-like portion of the meniscus;
3056 furthermore, they produce a larger quantity of GAGs, respect to the uncompressed areas of the same
3057 samples (Fig. 3D, inner area of the compressed meniscus) or to the physiologically loaded counterparts
3058 (Fig. 3B, 3C outer area of the uncompressed).

3059 The apparently contrasting round shaped cells present in the inner zone (Fig 3E, arrow) and the fusiform
3060 shaped cells present in the outermost area (Fig. 3F, arrow-heads) of the compressed meniscus, may be
3061 explained by an initial physiological regionalization (as described by Makris et al., 2011 and Fox et al.,
3062 2015) that may have been interrupted since the pathology occurred, but not completely lost.

3063 On the other hand, differences are also present considering the expression and the arrangement of
3064 collagen fibres. Our histological and histochemical results show how, in the physiologic menisci, the
3065 collagen fibres display an ordered arrangement which follows the hypothetical tensile force generated by
3066 normal locomotion (Fig. 2A-D), while, in the pathological menisci, the collagen fibres possess a chaotic
3067 and not functional arrangement (Fig. 2E-H). Moreover, the typical wavy aspect of collagen fibres,
3068 characterized by the presence of crimps and responsible of the elastic properties of meniscus, is displayed
3069 only in the physiologically loaded menisci (Fig. 2D), while the over-compressed ones are composed of
3070 stretched fibres, that have lost their crimps and their elastic ability (Fig. 2H).

3071 However, analysing the collagen fibres, we found that those deriving from the healthy menisci are almost
3072 entirely composed by collagen type I (Fig.4A) as it is described in physiologic menisci of young sheep and
3073 pigs [respectively, Melrose et al. 2005 (sheep); Di Giancamillo et al. 2014 (pigs)].

3074 Biomechanical and biochemical essays were performed trying to quantify these apparent differences and
3075 to characterize their functional role in meniscal tissue.

3076 Biomechanical evaluation of the meniscal elastic modulus draws a picture characterized by the inability
3077 of the pathologic menisci to withstand to the compressive force, respect to the physiologic ones: Ec
3078 modulus of compressed menisci are lower than those of the healthy ones, when side (left vs right; Fig.
3079 5A), compartments (medial or lateral; Fig. 5B) and portions (anterior or posterior horns; Fig. 5C) are
3080 considered.

3081 Furthermore, biochemical quantification of meniscal tissue depicts a complex scene in which no
3082 differences are seen in the quantity of GAGs produced in the whole tissue (Fig. 6A) respect to the sides,
3083 but it is possible to observe a decrease in cell density (Fig. 6B; $p < 0,05$) and a higher GAGs/DNA ratio (Fig.
3084 6C; no significant statistical difference) which may be read as a switch towards a mature tissue

3085 (characterized by small amount of cells that produce a rich ECM (Di Giancamillo et al. 2017). This pattern
3086 is mainly expressed in the anterior horn (with a dichotomic differentiation between anterior horn and the
3087 other two portions; Fig. 6D-E; $p < 0,01$, and a higher value for the ratio, Fig. 6F) that probably corresponds,
3088 in the pathologic menisci, to the most compressed area.

3089 Taken together the result of the biomechanical and biochemical analyses suggest that even if the over-
3090 compressed meniscus shows a precocious maturation of the resident cells (fibro-chondrocytic-like
3091 appearance) and consequently of the matrix (i.e. collagen type II expression, higher GAGs quantity), the
3092 lack of a well-organized collagen network lead to the development of an incompetent tissue. Different
3093 Authors, described the importance of the collagen network in response to the application of tensile forces
3094 through the generation of the so-called hoop stress [Krupkova et al., 2018]; Other Authors described the
3095 deep association of collagen type II fibres and GAGs [Valyaveettil et al., 2005]; however, to our knowledge,
3096 this is the first study that demonstrated the role of this collagen/GAGs relationship in the achievement of
3097 the typical anisotropic and elastic behaviour of meniscal tissue in response to a compressive stimulus.
3098 An application of a compressive force for a short period could be useful in meniscal tissue bio-engineering
3099 to trigger a quicker achievement of the mature fibro-chondrocytic phenotype from committed meniscal
3100 cells, and consequently the earlier production of the fundamental ECM, in order to improve cellular
3101 viability and adhesion of these cells within a potential synthetic scaffold.

3102

3103 **4. Conclusion**

3104 This investigation shows how native meniscal tissue varies under different biomechanical stimuli,
3105 producing useful background information for further tissue engineering applications.

3106 The results of this study suggest that a continue compressive force, applied to the native meniscal cells,
3107 triggers an early maturation of the cellular phenotype, at the expense of the proper organization of
3108 collagen fibres.

3109 Nevertheless, an application of a compressive force could be useful in meniscal tissue bio-engineering
3110 acting as a booster in the achievement of the mature cellular phenotype, and consequently the earlier
3111 production of the fundamental ECM, in order to improve cellular viability and adhesion of the cells within
3112 a synthetic scaffold.

3113

3114 **Acknowledgments:**

3115 Authors acknowledge Dr Pezzucchi and Mr Panigada for the collaboration during the execution of the
3116 radiographic study.

3117

3118 **Conflict of interests:**

3119 Authors declare no conflict of interests.

3120 **References:**

- 3121 **Akgun**, U, Kocaoglu, B, Orhan, EK, Baslo, MB, and Karahan, M. (2008) *Possible reflex pathway between*
3122 *medial meniscus and semimembranosus muscle: an experimental study in rabbits.* Knee Surg Sports
3123 Traumatol Arthrosc, 16:809–814.
- 3124 **Arnoczky**, SP, Adams, ME, DeHaven, KE, Eyre, DR, and Mow, VC. (1987) *The meniscus.* In: Woo, SL, and
3125 Buckwalter, J editors. Injury and Repair of Musculoskeletal Soft Tissues. Park Ridge, IL: American Academy
3126 of Orthopaedic Surgeons, p487–537.
- 3127 **Aspden**, RM, Yarker YE, and Hukins DW. (1985) *Collagen orientations in the meniscus of the knee joint.* J
3128 Anat, 140:371–380.
- 3129 **Assimakopoulos**, AP, Katonis, PG, Agapitos, MV, and Exarchou, EI. (1992) *The innervation of the human*
3130 *meniscus.* Clin Orthop Relat Res, 275:232–236
- 3131 **Aufderheide**, AC, and **Athanasίου**, KA (2006) *A direct compression stimulator for articular cartilage and*
3132 *meniscal explants.* Ann Biomed Eng 34,1463–1474.
- 3133 **Ballyns**, JJ, and **Bonassar**, LJ. (2011) Dynamic compressive loading of image-guided tissue engineered
3134 meniscal constructs. J. Biomech. 44,509–516.
- 3135 **Bird**, MD, and **Sweet**, MB. (1987) *A system of canals in semilunar menisci.* Ann Rheum Dis, 46:670–673.
- 3136 **Bird**, MD, and **Sweet**, MB. (1988) *Canals in the semilunar meniscus: Brief report.* J Bone Joint Surg Br,
3137 70:839.
- 3138 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Addis, A, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2014) *Meniscus maturation in*
3139 *the swine model: changes occurring along with anterior to posterior and medial to lateral aspect during*
3140 *growth.* Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine, 18(10), 1964–1974.
3141 <http://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.12367>.
- 3142 **Di Giancamillo**, A, Deponti, D, Modena, S, Tessaro, I, Domeneghini, C, and Peretti, GM. (2017) *Age-related*
3143 *modulation of angiogenesis-regulating factors in the swine meniscus.* J. Cell. Mol. Med. 21 (11), 3066-3075.
3144 doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13218.
- 3145 **Dowdy**, PA, Miniaci, A, Arnoczky, SP, Fowler, PJ, and Boughner, DR. (1995) *The effect of cast*
3146 *immobilization on meniscal healing – an experimental-study in the dog.* Am J Sport Med 23:721–
3147 8. doi:10.1177/036354659502300615
- 3148 **Fairbank**, TJ. (1948) *Knee joint changes after meniscectomy.* J Bone Joint Surg Br, 1948, 30B:664–670.
- 3149 **Fithian**, DC, Kelly, MA, and Mow, VC. (1990) *Material properties and structure-function relationships in*
3150 *the menisci.* Clin Orthop Relat Res, 252:19–31.
- 3151 **Fox**, AJS, Wanivenhaus, F, Burge, AJ, warren, RF, and Rodeo, SA. (2015) *The Human Meniscus: A Review*
3152 *of Anatomy, Function, Injury, and Advances in Treatment,* Clinical Anatomy, 28:269–287
- 3153 **Fukubayashi**, T, and **Kurosawa**, H. (1980) *The contact area and pressure distribution pattern of the knee.*
3154 *A study of normal and osteoarthritic knee joints.* Acta Orthop Scand, 51:871–879.
- 3155 **Gray**, JC. (1999) *Neural and Vascular Anatomy of the Menisci of the Human Knee.* Journal of Orthopaedic
3156 & Sports Physical Therapy, 29 (1):23-30
- 3157 **Henderson**, JH, and **Carter**, DR. (2002) *Mechanical Induction in Limb Morphogenesis: The Role of Growth-*
3158 *generated Strains and Pressures.* Bone Vol. 31, No. 6, 645–653
- 3159 **Karahan**, M, Kocaoglu, B, Cabukoglu, C, Akgun, U, and Nuran, R. (2010) *Effect of partial medial*
3160 *meniscectomy on the proprioceptive function of the knee.* Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 130:427–431.
- 3161 **Kettelkamp**, DB, and **Jacobs**, AW. (1972) *Tibiofemoral contact area—Determination and implications.* J
3162 Bone Joint Surg Am, 54:349–356
- 3163 **Killian**, ML, Haut, RC, Haut Donahue, TL (2014) *Acute cell viability and nitric oxide release in lateral menisci*
3164 *following closed-joint knee injury in a lapine model of post-traumatic osteoarthritis.* BMC Musculoskelet
3165 Disord 15,297.
- 3166 **Kisiday**, JD, Vanderploeg, EJ, McIlwraith, CW, Grodzinsky, AJ, and Frisbie, DD. (2010) *Mechanical injury of*
3167 *explants from the articulating surface of the inner meniscus.* Arch Biochem Biophys 494,138–144.
- 3168 **Krause**, WR, Pope, MH, Johnson, RJ, and Wilder, DG. (1976) *Mechanical changes in the knee after*
3169 *meniscectomy.* J Bone Joint Surg Am, 58:599–604.

3170 **Krupkova**, O, Smolders, L, Wuertz-Kozak, K, Cook, J, and Pozzi, A. (2018) *The pathobiology of the*
3171 *meniscus: a comparison between the human and dog*. Front. Vet. Sci. 5:73. DOI:
3172 10.3389/fvets.2018.00073

3173 **Kurosawa**, H, Fukubayashi, T, and Nakajima, H. (1980) *Load-bearing mode of the knee joint: physical*
3174 *behaviour of the knee joint with or without menisci*. Clin Orthop Relat Res, 149:283–290.

3175 **Jerosch**, J, Prymka, M, and Castro, WH. (1996) *Proprioception of knee joints with a lesion of the medial*
3176 *meniscus*. Acta Orthop Belg, 62: 41–45

3177 **Mahmood**, F, Clarke, J, and Riches, P. (2019) *The ionic contribution of proteoglycans to mechanical*
3178 *stiffness of the meniscus*. Medical Engineering and Physics, 64, 23–27

3179 **Makris**, EA, Hadidi, P, and Athanasiou, KA. (2011) *The knee meniscus: Structure-function, pathophysiology,*
3180 *current repair techniques, and prospects for regeneration*. Biomaterials 32(30):7411-31. [PMID:
3181 21764438] [DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.06.037].

3182 **McDermott**, ID, Masouros, SD, and Amis, AA. *Biomechanics of the menisci of the knee*. Current
3183 Orthopaedics, 2008, 22, 193-201 DOI: 10.1016/j.cuor.2008.04.005

3184 **Melrose**, J, Smith, S, Cake, M, Read, R, and Whitelock, J. (2005) *Comparative spatial and temporal*
3185 *localisation of perlecan, aggrecan and type I, II and IV collagen in the ovine meniscus: an ageing study*,
3186 Histochem Cell Biol, 124: 225–235 DOI: 10.1007/s00418-005-0005-0

3187 **Meller**, R, Schiborra, F, Brandes, G, Knobloch, K, Tschernig, T, Hankemeier, S, Haasper, C, Schmiedl, A,
3188 Jagodzinski, M, Krettek, C, and Willbold, E. (2009) *Postnatal maturation of tendon, cruciate ligament,*
3189 *meniscus and articular cartilage: A histological study in sheep*. Ann Anat 191, 575–585

3190 **Messner**, K, and **Gao**, J. (1998) *The menisci of the knee joint. Anatomical and functional characteristics,*
3191 *and a rationale for clinical treatment*. J Anat, 193:161–178

3192 **McNulty**, AL, and **Guilak**, F. (2015) *Mechanobiology of the meniscus*. Journal of Biomechanics 48, 1469–
3193 1478

3194 **Mikic**, B, Johnson, TL, Chhabra, AB, Schalet, BJ, Wong, M, and Hunziker, EB. (2000) *Differential effects of*
3195 *embryonic immobilization on the development of fibrocartilaginous skeletal elements*. Journal of
3196 Rehabilitation Research and Development, Vol. 37 No. 2, March/April Pages 127–133.

3197 **Peretti**, GM, Polito, U, Di Giancamillo, M, Andreis, ME, Boschetti, F, and Di Giancamillo, A. (2019) *Swine*
3198 *Meniscus: Are Femoral-Tibial Surfaces Properly Tuned to Bear the Forces Exerted on the Tissue?*
3199 Tissue Engineering Part A, 25, 13-14 <http://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2018.0197>

3200 **Puetzer**, JL, Ballyns, JJ, Bonassar, LJ. (2012) *The effect of the duration of mechanical stimulation and post-*
3201 *stimulation culture on the structure and properties of dynamically compressed tissue-engineered menisci*.
3202 Tissue Eng Part A 18, 1365–1375.

3203 **Rattner**, JB, Matyas, JR, Barclay, L, Holowaychuk, S, Sciore, P, Lo, IKY, Shrive, NG, Frank, CB, Achari, Y, and
3204 Hart, DA. (2011) *New understanding of the complex structure of knee menisci: Implications for injury risk*
3205 *and repair potential for athletes*. Scand J Med Sci Sports, 21: 543–553 DOI: 10.1111/j.1600-
3206 0838.2009.01073.x

3207 **Renstrom**, P, and **Johnson**, RJ. (1990) *Anatomy and biomechanics of the menisci*. Clin Sports Med, 9:523–
3208 538.

3209 **Seedhom**, BB. (1976) *Loadbearing function of the menisci*. Physiotherapy, 62:223.

3210 **Seedhom**, BB, and **Hargreaves**, DJ. (1979) *Transmission of the load in the knee joint with special reference*
3211 *to the role in the menisci: part II. Experimental results, discussion and conclusion*. Eng Med, 8:220–228.

3212 **Skaggs**, DL, Warden WH, Mow VC. (1994) *Radial tie fibers influence the tensile properties of the bovine*
3213 *medial meniscus*. J Orthop Res. Mar;12(2):176-85.

3214 **Valiyaveetil**, M., Mort, J. S., and McDevitt, C. A. (2005) *The concentration, gene expression, and spatial*
3215 *distribution of aggrecan in canine articular cartilage, meniscus, and anterior and posterior cruciate*
3216 *ligaments: a new molecular distinction between hyaline cartilage and fibrocartilage in the knee joint*.
3217 Connective Tissue Research, 46, 83–91. doi: 10.1080/03008200590954113

3218 **Voloshin**, AS, and **Wosk**, J. (1983) *Shock absorption of meniscectomized and painful knees: a comparative*
3219 *in vivo study*. J Biomed Eng 5:157e61.

3220 Vaquero

3221 **Walker**, PS, and **Erkman**, MJ. (1975) *The role of the menisci in force transmission across the knee*. Clin
3222 Orthop Relat Res, 109:184–192.

- 3223 **Wilson**, AS, Legg, PG, and McNeur, JC. (1969) *Studies on the innervation of the medial meniscus in the*
3224 *human knee joint*. Anat Rec, 165:485–491.
- 3225 **Zimny**, ML, Albright, DJ, and Dabezies, E. (1988) *Mechanoreceptors in the human medial meniscus*. Acta
3226 Anat (Basel), 133:35–40
- 3227
- 3228

3229 **4.3 HYPOXIA AS A STIMULUS UPON NEONATAL SWINE MENISCUS CELLS:**
3230 **HIGHWAY TO PHENOTYPIC MATURATION OF MENISCAL FIBRO-CHONDROCYTES?**

3231

3232 **Polito U**¹, Mangiavini L^{2,3}Tessaro I², Nguyen VT², Anastasia L, Peretti G^{2,3}, Modina S¹, Di Giancamillo A¹;

3233

3234 ¹Department of Health, Animal Science and Food Safety, University of Milan, Italy.

3235 ²IRCCS Istituto Ortopedico Galeazzi, Milano, Italy.

3236 ³Department of Biomedical Sciences for Health, University of Milan, Milano, Italy.

3237 E-mail: umberto.polito@unimi.it

3238

3239 **Abstract:**

3240 Great interest, in both human and veterinary medicines, is reserved to the treatment of the injuries of the
3241 meniscus: however, until now, there are no perfect solutions for the regeneration, or the replacement, of
3242 this tissue once injured. This work is focused on the utilization of an environmental factor like hypoxia in
3243 meniscal tissue culture, in order to evaluate if it could be utilized to improve meniscal culture with a view
3244 to tissue engineering. Ninety menisci from neonatal pigs (day 0) were harvested and cultured under two
3245 different atmospheric conditions (hypoxia with 1% O₂ and normoxia) until 14 days. Samples were analysed
3246 at 0, 7 and 14 days through histochemical (Safranin-O staining), immunofluorescence and RT-PCR (Sox-9,
3247 Hif-1a, Collagen I and II, both methods) and biochemical (DNA, GAGs, DNA/GAGs ratio) techniques to
3248 record any possible differences in maturation of meniscal cells. Safranin-O staining allowed to show an
3249 increment in matrix deposition and round-shape “fibro-chondrocytic” cells quantity of hypoxia-cultured
3250 menisci respect to controls under normal atmospheric conditions. The same maturation shifting was
3251 observed by means of immunofluorescence and RT-PCR analysis, characterized by an increment of Sox-9
3252 and collagen II, moving from day zero to 14-days under hypoxic environment, and by biochemical analysis,
3253 with an increment of DNA/GAGs ratio typical of mature meniscal tissue (characterized by few cells and
3254 much GAGs). This study shows that hypoxia can be considered as a booster to achieve meniscal cells
3255 maturation and opens considerably opportunities in the field of meniscus tissue engineering.

3256

3257 **Keywords:** Glycosaminoglycans, GAGs, pig cells, hypoxia, meniscus, collagen type II, SOX-9

3258

3259 **1. Introduction:**

3260 Regenerative medicine is trying to achieve the goal of replacement or regeneration of the meniscus since
3261 its fundamental functions in the knee joint are been revealed [Fairbank, 1948]. Even if a great amount of
3262 efforts were made in this field, the different techniques adopted trying to replace or regenerate meniscus,
3263 still present some criticisms and pitfalls that bring to the not-achieving of the final goal [Vaquero and
3264 Forriol, 2016; Makris et al., 2011].

3265 Main criticisms are the easy tendency to dedifferentiation of cells during their culture (with a decrease of
3266 collagen II and aggrecan), the poorer biomechanical properties of meniscal substitutes and the missed
3267 integration of cultured cells on scaffolds [Vaquero and Forriol, 2016 and Makris et al., 2011]. These could
3268 be due to the lack of proper technique or culture conditions of meniscal tissue or cells.

3269 Only in the last years, techniques that consider the physiological environment of joint space in which
3270 meniscus is located were considered. For example, articular space is characterized by hypoxia (1-9 % O₂)
3271 [Lund-Olesen, 1970; D'Ippolito et al., 2006; Khan et al., 2007] that rarely is applied to usual normoxic
3272 (~21% O₂) meniscus and articular cartilage tissue or cells cultures. Thus, menisci (in particular the inner /
3273 avascular zones) and cartilage are usually cultured in a hyperoxic environment instead of the physioxic
3274 environment that may be replicate by hypoxic culture, and this may somewhat false the obtained results
3275 and may explain some discrepancies which has been observed in the passage from *in vitro* to *in vivo*.
3276 Cartilaginous cells can survive to the otherwise inhospitable environment thank to hypoxia-inducible
3277 factor-1 alpha (HIF-1 α) an essential factor for chondrocyte survival and cartilage homeostasis [Pattapa et
3278 al. 2019].

3279 Hypoxia-inducible factors (HIFs) are oxygen-sensitive transcriptional complexes constituted by α - and β -
3280 subunits that activate diverse pathways regulating cellular proliferation and metabolism [as reviewed by
3281 Vettori et al. 2017 and McGarry et al., 2018]. Under high concentration of oxygen conditions (i.e.
3282 normoxia), the HIF-1 α transcriptional subunit is recognized by prolyl-hydroxylases and degraded via the
3283 Von Hippel Lindau (VHL)-mediated ubiquitin proteasome pathway; however, under lower oxygen
3284 concentration conditions (i.e. hypoxia), HIF-1 α is stabilized and translocates to the nucleus to exert its
3285 transcriptional activity [Vettori et al. 2017].

3286 Most studies of mesenchymal stem cells chondrogenesis, either in pellet or scaffold cultures, indicate an
3287 increase in chondrogenic genes (SOX9, COL2A1 and ACAN [as reviewed by Pappata et al., 2019]) and
3288 matrix formation under physioxia [as reviewed by Pappata et al., 2019].

3289 In particular, HIF-1 interacts with SOX9 to upregulate collagen type II (COL2A1) and aggrecan (ACAN) genes
3290 (both characteristic of the cartilaginous phenotype), whereas it has been demonstrated a downregulating
3291 of collagen type X (COL10A1; a marker of endochondral ossification) expression under physioxia [as
3292 reviewed by Pattapa et al., 2019].

3293 Hypoxic culture (from 1% to 13% O₂) is associated to similar results even in meniscus with an enhancement
3294 of fibro-chondrocytic phenotypical traits in human meniscal cell aggregates [Adesida et al., 2007]. In

3295 human meniscus cell aggregates, physioxia induces an increment of SOX-9, linked to the post-
3296 transcriptional effect of HIF-1 α , and consequently of collagen type II, both characteristics of cartilaginous
3297 tissue and signs of maturation of fibro-chondrocytes in meniscus [Adesida et al., 2007].
3298 The application of hypoxia may be a fundamental step in the tissue culture of meniscus avoiding the
3299 dedifferentiation and promoting the subsistence of phenotypic features in meniscal samples, as suggested
3300 in previous works on cartilage and meniscal cells cultures [as reviewed by Pattapa et al., 2019; Adesida et
3301 al., 2006, 2007 and 2012]. Nevertheless, the effect of this environmental condition upon the whole
3302 meniscal tissue, its cellular phenotypes and extracellular matrix composition, is still matter of interest and
3303 the application on an immature tissue, composed of committed, but not already functional, cells, is not
3304 already evaluated.
3305 In this study, we have assessed the pure effect of hypoxia (1% O₂) upon differentiation, proliferation and
3306 endogenous activation of committed cells within the whole neonatal meniscal tissue, characterized by
3307 the native relationship between cells and extracellular matrix.

3308

3309 **2. Materials and methods**

3310 **2.1. Study design:**

3311 Neonatal menisci (n: 90) were collected from stillbirth swine provided by a local breeding farm. The Ethic
3312 Committee of the University of Milan (OPBA, 58/2016) approved the use of cadavers for research purpose;
3313 furthermore, all the animals are dead for causes not related with the present study.

3314 Eighteen menisci were analysed as common starting point and the remaining 72 were split into two groups
3315 each of 36 menisci: hypoxia, i.e. with a tension of oxygen of 1%, and normoxia, i.e. normal (atmospheric)
3316 oxygen conditions (~21% O₂), as described in Fig. 1.

3317 Menisci were stored within 6-well plates in a static culture with Dulbecco's modified Eagles medium
3318 (DMEM) supplemented with 20% Fetal Bovine Serum (FBS), 1,000 unit/mL of penicillin/streptomycin and
3319 25 mg/mL fungizone [Dai et al. 2013; Narita et al. 2009] at 37°C, changed every three days.

3320 Hypoxia group's menisci were stored in a controlled atmosphere chamber with low tension of oxygen (1%
3321 O₂), at 37°C. Medium substitutions (each 3 days) and midway and final sampling (at 7 and 14 days) were
3322 performed under the same hypoxic conditions.

3323 Normoxic group's menisci were stored under standard condition in uncontrolled atmosphere condition
3324 (with approximately 21% of O₂) in a sterile hood, at 37°C.

3325 Eighteen menisci were withdrawn from each group after 7 days and 14 days of differentiated clotures.
3326 Samples were analysed by morphological analysis (histochemistry and immunofluorescence), biochemical
3327 analysis and real time PCR techniques (n: 6, per each group and techniques). No differences regarding
3328 medial and lateral menisci were considered.

3329

3330 **2.2 Morphological evaluation (Histochemistry and immunofluorescence)**

3331 Samples were fixed in buffered 10% formalin (Bio-Optica, Milan, Italy) for 24 h, dehydrated and embedded
3332 in paraffin (total number of specimens= 30; 6 per each treatment and time points). Microtome
3333 longitudinal sections (4- μ m thickness) of the whole menisci were analysed with Safranin-O staining (SO)
3334 for describing both the presence of GAGs in the matrix and the meniscal structure [Peretti et al., 2019].
3335 Immunofluorescence was utilized with the aim of revealing the possible co-localization of collagen type II
3336 and SOX-9. After rehydration, heat-induced antigen retrieval was performed as previously described
3337 [Deponti et al., 2012; Di Giancamillo et al., 2017]. After washing three times in PBS (pH 7.4), sections were
3338 incubated with the first-step primary antiserum, 1:100 SOX9 (Abcam, Cambridge, UK) for 24 hrs at 18–
3339 20°C, then washed in PBS, and subsequently treated with the Avidin–Biotin blocking kit solution (Vector
3340 Laboratories Inc., Burlingame, CA USA). The sections were then washed in PBS for 10 min. and incubated
3341 with a solution of goat biotinylated anti-rabbit IgG (Vector Laboratories Inc.), 10 μ g/ml in Tris-buffered
3342 saline (TBS) for 1 hr at 18–20°C. After rinsing twice in PBS, the sections were treated with Fluorescein–
3343 Avidin D (Vector Laboratories Inc.), 10 μ g/ml in NaHCO₃, 0.1 M, pH 8.5, 0.15 M NaCl for 1 hr at 18–20°C.
3344 For the second step of the double immunofluorescence procedure, sections were treated in a 2%
3345 hyaluronidase solution at room temperature for 30 min. The slides were subsequently treated with 1:50
3346 anti-collagen II antiserum (Chondrex Inc., Redmond, WA USA). Sections were rinsed in TBS for 10 min. and
3347 incubated with 10 μ g/ml goat biotinylated anti-mouse IgG (Vector Laboratories Inc.) for 1 hr at 18–20°C.
3348 The sections were then washed twice in PBS, and treated with Rhodamine–Avidin D (Vector Laboratories
3349 Inc.), 10 μ g/ml in NaHCO₃, 0.1 M, pH 8.5, with 0.15 M NaCl for 1 hr at 18–20°C. Finally, slides with tissue
3350 sections were embedded in Vectashield Mounting Medium (Vector Laboratories Inc.) and observed using
3351 a Confocal Laser Scanning Microscope (FluoView FV300; Olympus). The immunofluororeactive structures
3352 were excited using Argon/Helio–Neon–Green lasers with excitation and barrier filters set for fluorescein
3353 and rhodamine. Images containing superimposition of fluorescence were obtained by sequentially
3354 acquiring the image slice of each laser excitation or channel. In double immunofluorescence experiment,
3355 the absence of cross-reactivity with the secondary antibody was verified by omitting the primary antibody
3356 during the first incubation step.

3357

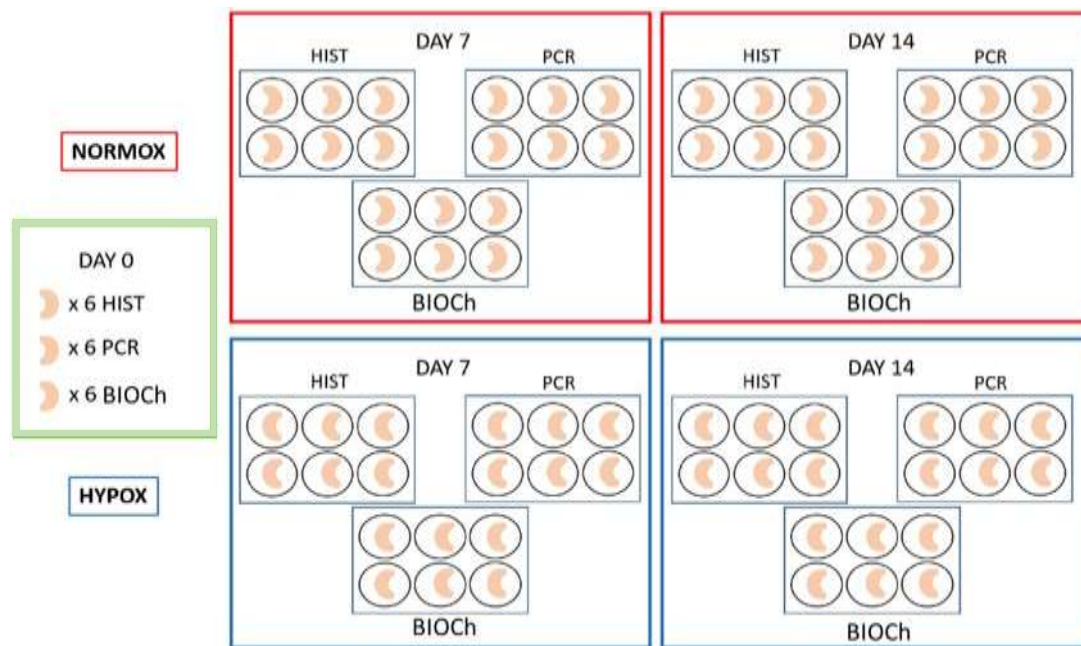


Fig 1 schematic drawing of the utilized protocol.

3358 2.3 Biochemical analysis

3359 For each experimental group (0 days, hypoxic and normoxic at 7 and 14 days), 6 specimens were
 3360 processed (total n: 30). The samples for biochemical evaluation were digested in papain (Sigma-
 3361 Aldrich, Milan, Italy) for 16–24 hrs at 60°C; the digestion solution was composed of 125 µg/ml of
 3362 papain (Sigma-Aldrich) in 100 mM sodium phosphate, 10 mM sodium EDTA (Sigma-Aldrich), 10
 3363 mM cysteine hydrochloride (Sigma-Aldrich), 5 mM EDTA adjusted to pH 6.5 and brought to 100
 3364 ml of solution with distilled water. The digested samples were stored at -80°C until analyses.
 3365 Aliquots of the papain digests were assayed separately for proteoglycan and DNA contents.
 3366 Proteoglycan content was estimated by quantifying the amount of sulphated glycosaminoglycans
 3367 using the 1,9-dimethylmethylene (DMB) blue dye binding assay (Polysciences Inc., Washington,
 3368 PA, USA) and a microplate reader (wavelength: 540 nm). The standard curve for the analysis was
 3369 generated using bovine trachea chondroitin sulphate A (Sigma-Aldrich). DNA content was
 3370 evaluated with the Quant-iT Picogreen dsDNA Assay Kit (Molecular Probes, Inc., Eugene, OR,
 3371 USA) and a fluorescence microplate reader and standard fluorescein wavelengths (excitation 485
 3372 nm, emission 538 nm, cut-off 530 nm). The standard curve for the analysis was generated using
 3373 bacteriophage lambda DNA supplied with the kit.

3374

3375 2.4 Real-time PCR assay

3376 Tissues were homogenized and extracted by using RNeasy Mini Kit (Qiagen). Quantity and quality of RNA
 3377 were determined by using Nanodrop 8000 (ThermoFisher Scientific). RNA was reverse transcribed by

3378 using ImProm II reverse Transcription System (Promega). Amplification of cDNA was performed by using
 3379 PowerUp SYBR master mix (ThermoFisher Scientific) on 7500 Fast Realtime PCR System (Applied
 3380 Biosystems). The sequences of primers were listed on Table 1. The reactions were performed in three
 3381 stages: holding stage initializing at 50°C for 20 s, then 95°C for 10 min; cycling stage at 95°C for 15 s, then
 3382 60°C for 1 m. The cycling stage was repeated for 40 cycles. Finally in the melt curve stage the reactions
 3383 were set at 95°C for 15 s, followed by 60°C for 1 m, 95°C for 30 s and 60°C for 15 s. Data was analyzed
 3384 according to comparative method [Livak and Schmittgen, 2001] where data were presented as fold
 3385 change ($2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ value) with $\Delta Ct = Ct$ (gene of interest) - Ct (beta actin) and $\Delta\Delta Ct = \Delta Ct$ at day n - ΔCt at
 3386 day 0, n = number of days of differentiation.

No.	Gene	Sequence (5'-3')	Amplicon size (bp)	Reference
1	Beta actin F	CAAGGAGAAGCTCTGCTACG	245	Kreinst et al., 2016
	Beta actin R	AGAGGTCCTTCCTGATGTCC		
2	Collagen type IA1 F	CCAACAAGGCCAAGAAGAAG	64	Kreinst et al., 2016
	Collagen type IA1R	ATGGTACCTGAGGCCGTCT		
3	Collagen type II F	CACGGATGGTCCCAAAGG	102	Kreinst et al., 2016
	Collagen type II R	ATACCAGCAGCTCCCTCT		
4	Sox9 F	CCGGTGCGCGTCAAC	119	Kreinst et al., 2016
	Sox9 R	TGCAGGTGCGGGTACTGAT		
5	HIF1alpha F	AGGAATTATTTAGCATGTAGACTGCTGG	73	Gelse et al., 2008
	HIF1 alpha R	CATAACTGGTCAGCTGTGGTAATCC		

Tab. 1 Primer sequences, F: Forward, R: Reverse

3387 2.5 Statistical analysis

3388 Statistical analysis was performed with SAS statistical software (ver. 9.3, Cary, NC,
 3389 USA). Data from the biochemical and RT-PCR analyses were analysed using 2-way ANOVA with time (0, 7
 3390 and 14 days) and treatment (normoxia or hypoxia) as main factors. The individual meniscus was
 3391 considered as the experimental unit. The data are presented as least-square means (LSM) with standard
 3392 errors. Differences between means were considered significant at $p < 0.05$.

3393

3394 3. Results

3395 3.1 Morphological evaluation (Histochemistry and immunofluorescence)

3396 Menisci were analysed via histochemical staining to evaluate matrix deposition and general morphology
 3397 of cells in each time point and under the two different oxygen tensions (Fig. 2).

3398 Initially, neonatal meniscus presents a fibroblast-like phenotype with some degree of matrix deposition
 3399 even if limited to the nuclei (Fig. 2A, white arrowhead). After seven days in culture (T1; Fig. 2B and 2D), a

3400 round shape of the cells is achieved mirroring a fibro-chondrocytes like phenotypization, both under
3401 normoxic (Fig. 2B, white arrow) and hypoxic (Fig. 2D, white arrow) conditions, however matrix production
3402 is maintained only in the hypoxic one (Fig. 2D, asterisk), mainly intranuclear and to a lesser extent also
3403 extracellular.

3404 The last experimental point (T2; Fig. 2C and 2E) is characterized by a higher production of matrix, mainly
3405 in the extracellular space, only in the samples cultured under hypoxic conditions (Fig. 2E, asterisk), while
3406 the normoxic ones present pattern similar to the previously showed in T1, with round-shaped cells but no
3407 production of extracellular matrix (Fig. 2C).

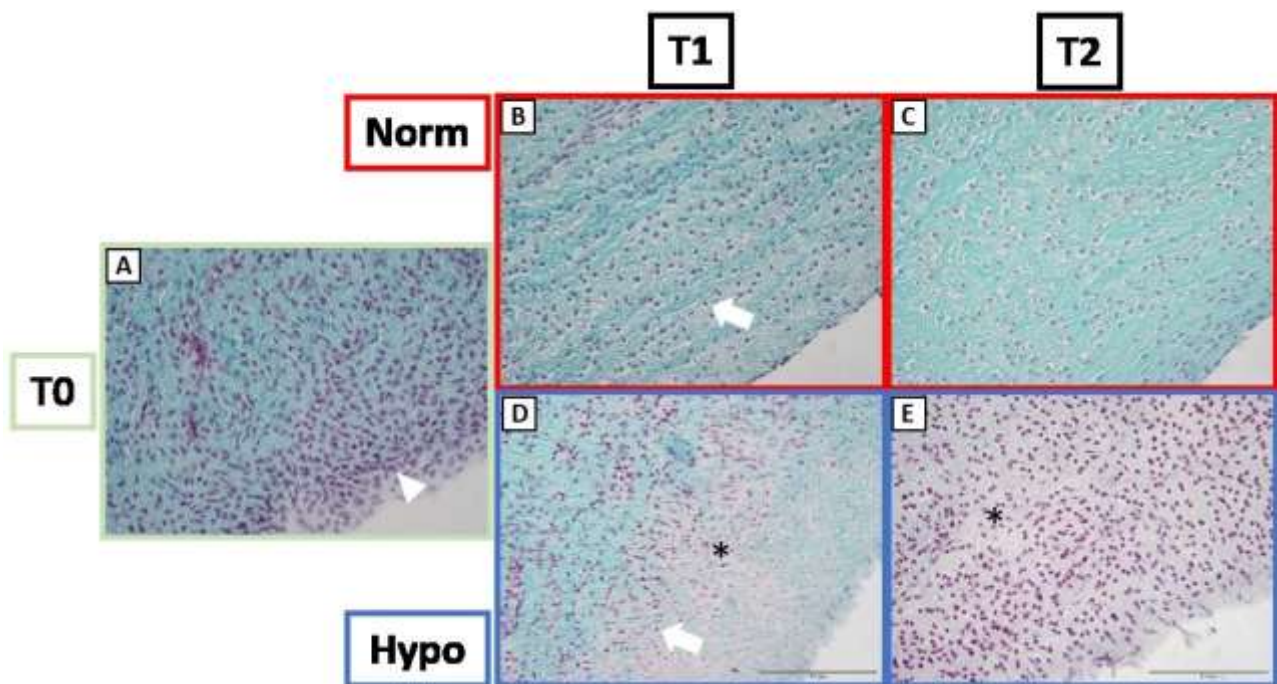


Fig. 2 Safranin-O staining of native meniscus (T0; A) and after 7 (T1; B, D) and 14 (T2; D, E) days of differentiated O₂ culture conditions. B, C: normoxic culture (21% O₂); D, E: Hypoxic culture (1% O₂). Arrowhead: fibroblast-like cells; arrow: Fibro-chondrocyte-like cell; asterisk: matrix deposition.

3408 Histochemical results seem to be confirmed by the double immunofluorescence (Fig. 3).

3409 The starting point is characterized by a tissue composed of elongated fusiform nuclei (Fig. 3A, blue) that
3410 express only Sox9 (Fig. 3B, green) protein, with no expression of collagen type II.

3411 At seven days (T1) under both oxygen tension conditions, nuclei acquired a more rounded shape
3412 (respectively, Fig. 3D and 3G) and express both Sox9 (Fig. 3E and 3H, green) and collagen type II (Fig. 3E
3413 and 3H, red). Collagen type II expression is strictly linked to nuclei in the normoxic tissue (Fig. 3E, nuclear
3414 co-expression of collagen type II and Sox9, yellow), on the other hand, under hypoxic
3415 condition it present both an intranuclear (Fig. 3H, nuclear co-expression of collagen type II and Sox9,
3416 yellow) and a frankly extracellular expression (Fig. 3H, red).

3417 At fourteen days, the last experimental time point (T2), two different patterns are showed. Tissues that
3418 underwent to normoxic culture are characterized by cells that seems to lose their round shape in favour

3419 of a more elongated one (Fig. 3J, blue). Further, the expression of collagen type II is practically zeroed (Fig.
 3420 3K, red) and that of Sox9 is greatly diminished and, when present, it is limited to the (few) still rounded
 3421 nuclei (Fig. 3J, green).

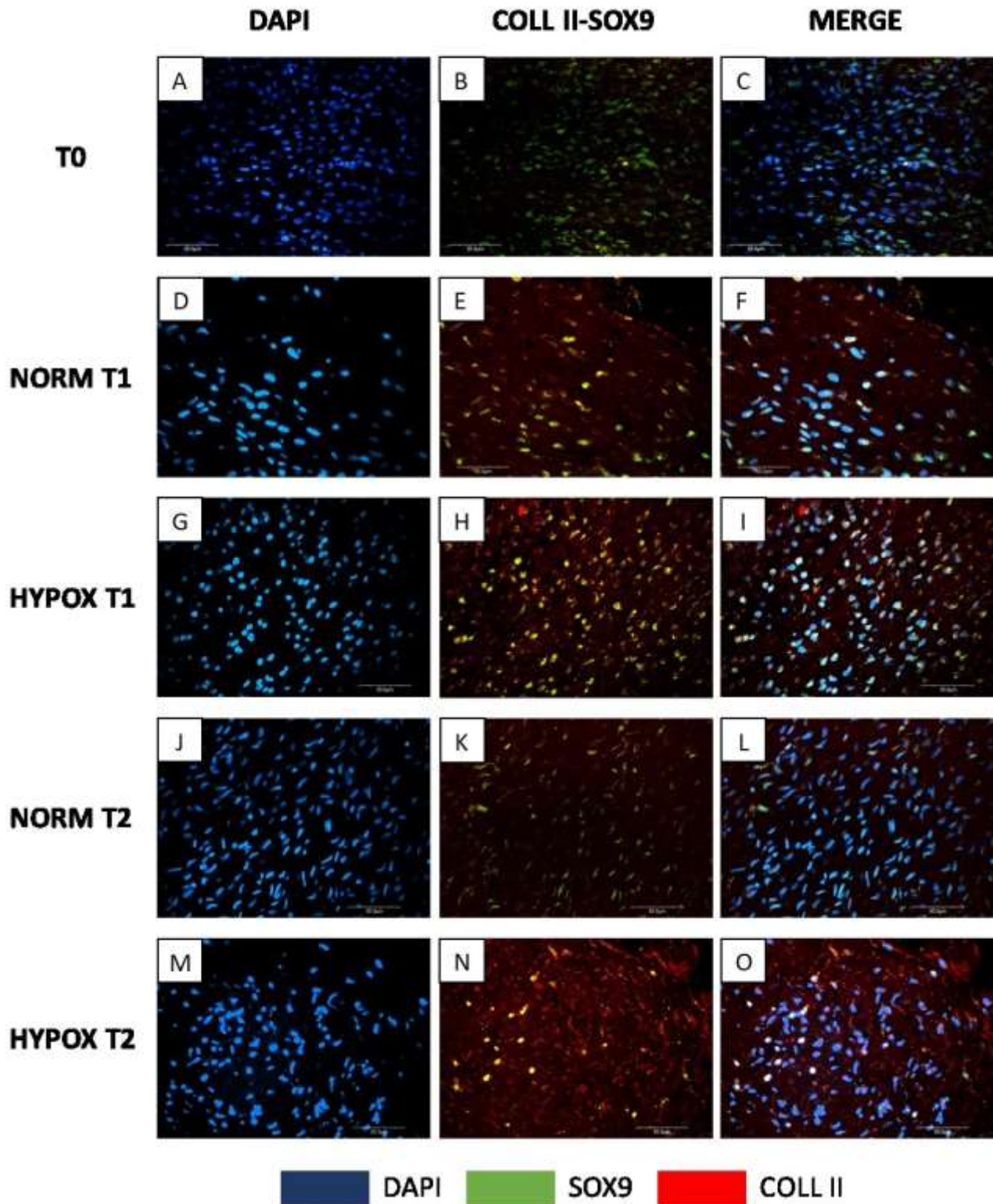


Fig. 3 Double immunofluorescence of meniscal samples. A-C: native meniscus; D-F: meniscus cultured under normoxia for 7 days (T1); G-I: meniscus cultured under hypoxia for 7 days (T1); J-L: meniscus cultured under normoxia for 14 days (T2); M-O: meniscus cultured under hypoxia for 14 days (T2). Blue: DAPI; green: SOX-9; red: Collagen type II; yellow: co-expression of SOX-9 and collagen type II.

3422 On the contrary, hypoxic-cultured menisci present cells that still conserve their round shape nuclei (Fig.
 3423 3M) and a well-defined extracellular deposition of collagen II (Fig. 3N, red), not strictly linked to the
 3424 expression of Sox9 (Fig. 3N, green or yellow when co-expressed).

3425

3426 **3.2 Biochemical analysis**

3427 No statistical differences are showed regarding GAGs production by biochemical evaluation (Fig.

3428 4A). However, some differences are described for DNA and GAGs/DNA ratio. DNA (Fig. 4B)

3429 quantification reflects the number of cells: T0 showed the higher cellularity respect to the other

3430 timepoints ($p < 0,05$, with all comparisons except T1 under normoxia). At T1, under normoxia the

3431 cellularity is midway between T0 and T1 under Hypoxia ($p > 0,05$ for the both comparisons), while

3432 T1 under hypoxia show a significant difference with the T0 ($p < 0,05$).

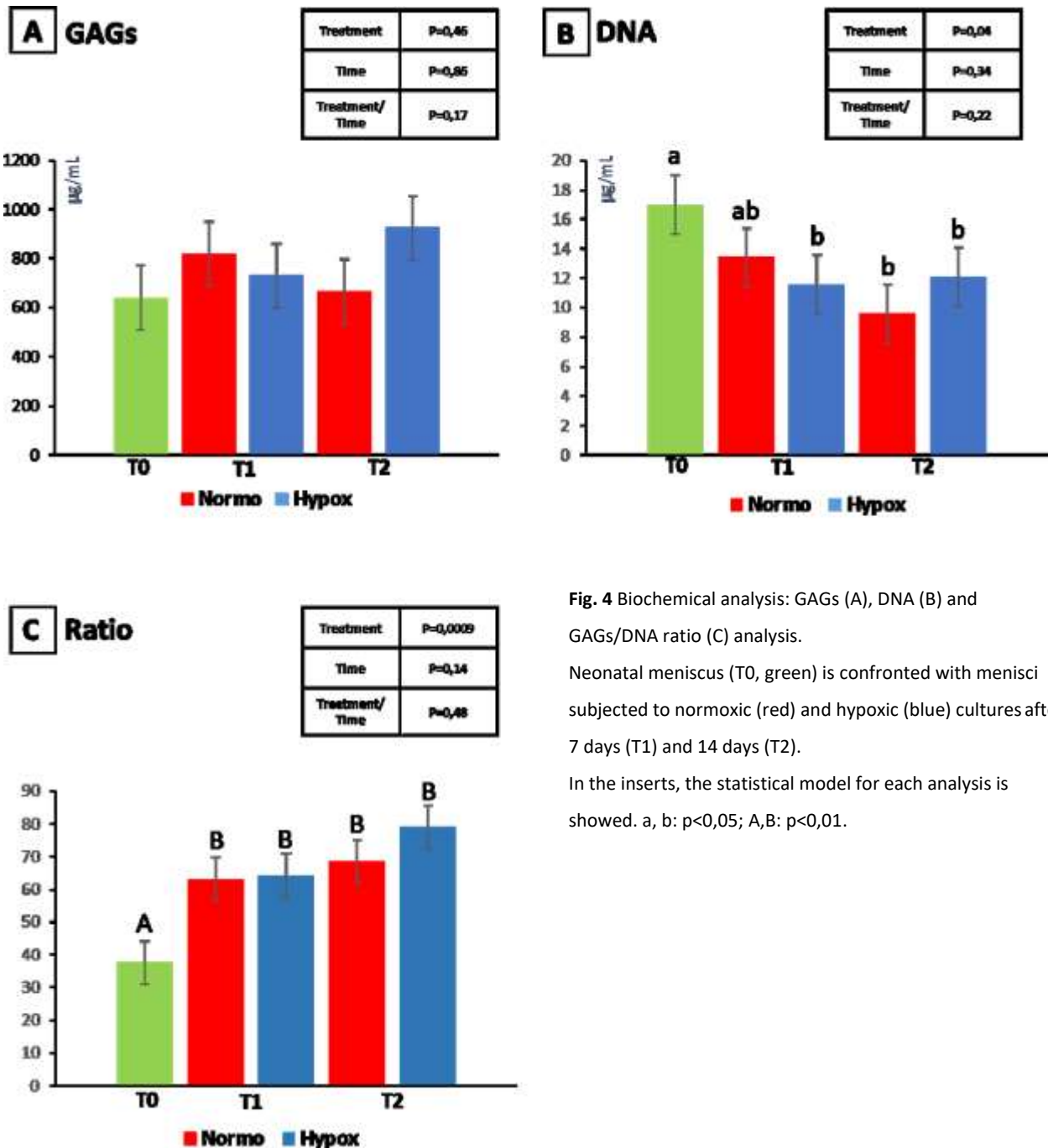


Fig. 4 Biochemical analysis: GAGs (A), DNA (B) and GAGs/DNA ratio (C) analysis. Neonatal meniscus (T0, green) is confronted with menisci subjected to normoxic (red) and hypoxic (blue) cultures after 7 days (T1) and 14 days (T2). In the inserts, the statistical model for each analysis is showed. a, b: $p < 0,05$; A,B: $p < 0,01$.

3433 However, at T2 the number of cells is quite the same for both the conditions, with no difference respect
3434 to the previous time point under hypoxia and a significant difference with T0 and T1 under normoxia. The
3435 ratio between GAGs production and cells (GAGs/DNA; Fig. 4C) reflects the grade of maturation achieved
3436 by the tissue, since a mature tissue is characterized by a small number of cells that produce a high amount
3437 of matrix: higher is the value of the ratio, higher is the degree of maturation achieved by the tissue. It is
3438 possible to see how T0 corresponds to the lowest value for this parameter, characterized by a high number
3439 of cells that produce a little quantity of GAGs.

3440 However, all the other comparisons show a higher ratio respect to the T0 ($p < 0,01$), but no differences
3441 between the different experimental points.

3442

3443 **3.3 Real-time PCR assay**

3444 To evaluate the effect of the two oxygen tensions, different genes linked to the maturation process
3445 of meniscal tissue and to the adaptive response to hypoxia were evaluated.

3446 Collagen type I (Fig. 5A) is mainly up-regulated in the normoxia cultured menisci both at seven ($p < 0,05$)
3447 and fourteen ($p < 0,01$) days respect to those underwent to hypoxia.

3448 Hypoxia induced factor- 1 α (HIF-1 α ; Fig. 5B) is, as it may be expected, more expressed in the hypoxic
3449 meniscus at seven days of culture ($p < 0,05$), however, interestingly no statistically significant differences
3450 are showed in the later time point, even if with a slightly higher value presented in the hypoxic one.

3451 Sox9 (Fig. 5C) genes are highly up-regulated in the hypoxic meniscus after seven days of culture ($p < 0,05$)
3452 respect to the normoxic one. No differences are reported at 14 days of culture under the different
3453 oxygenation conditions for this parameter. Finally, collagen type II (Fig. 5D), expression of meniscal tissue
3454 maturation, is highly up-regulated in the meniscus after 14 days of hypoxic culture ($p < 0,05$). Furthermore,
3455 a time effect is present when it is considered the quantification of Hif-1a and collagen type II genes (for
3456 both the differences between T1 and T2, $p < 0,01$).

3457

3458 **4. Discussion**

3459 Oxygen delivery is essential in the first phase of meniscus' development since the absence of gait loading
3460 and movement does not allow the correct distribution of nutrients from synovial fluid to meniscal cells
3461 [Gray, 1999]. Since the full bearing of the joint is achieved, some modifications in the vascularization, the
3462 innervation and the cellular density start [Gray, 1999; Di Giancamillo et al., 2017]. These modifications are
3463 strictly linked to the achievement of the regionalization of the cellular phenotypes that characterized
3464 mature meniscus: with fibroblast-like cells scattered all over the outer zone and fibro-chondrocyte-like
3465 cells concentrated in the inner zone [Makris et al., 2011].

3466 During growth, vascularization, innervation and cellular density decrease until only the outer third of the
 3467 tissue preserve the original grade of vascularization and innervation, while the innermost zone is
 3468 practically avascular and devoid of innervation [Gray, 1999; Di Giancamillo et al., 2017]. Cells seem to
 3469 adapt to this process of devascularization thanks to Hif-1alpha growth factor that seems to mediate the
 3470 transformation of fibroblast-like cells into fibro-chondrocyte-like cells (the dominant phenotype of the
 3471 innermost area of the meniscus), which are predisposed to survive to hypoxic environment (Fox et al.,
 3472 2012; Makris et al., 2011).

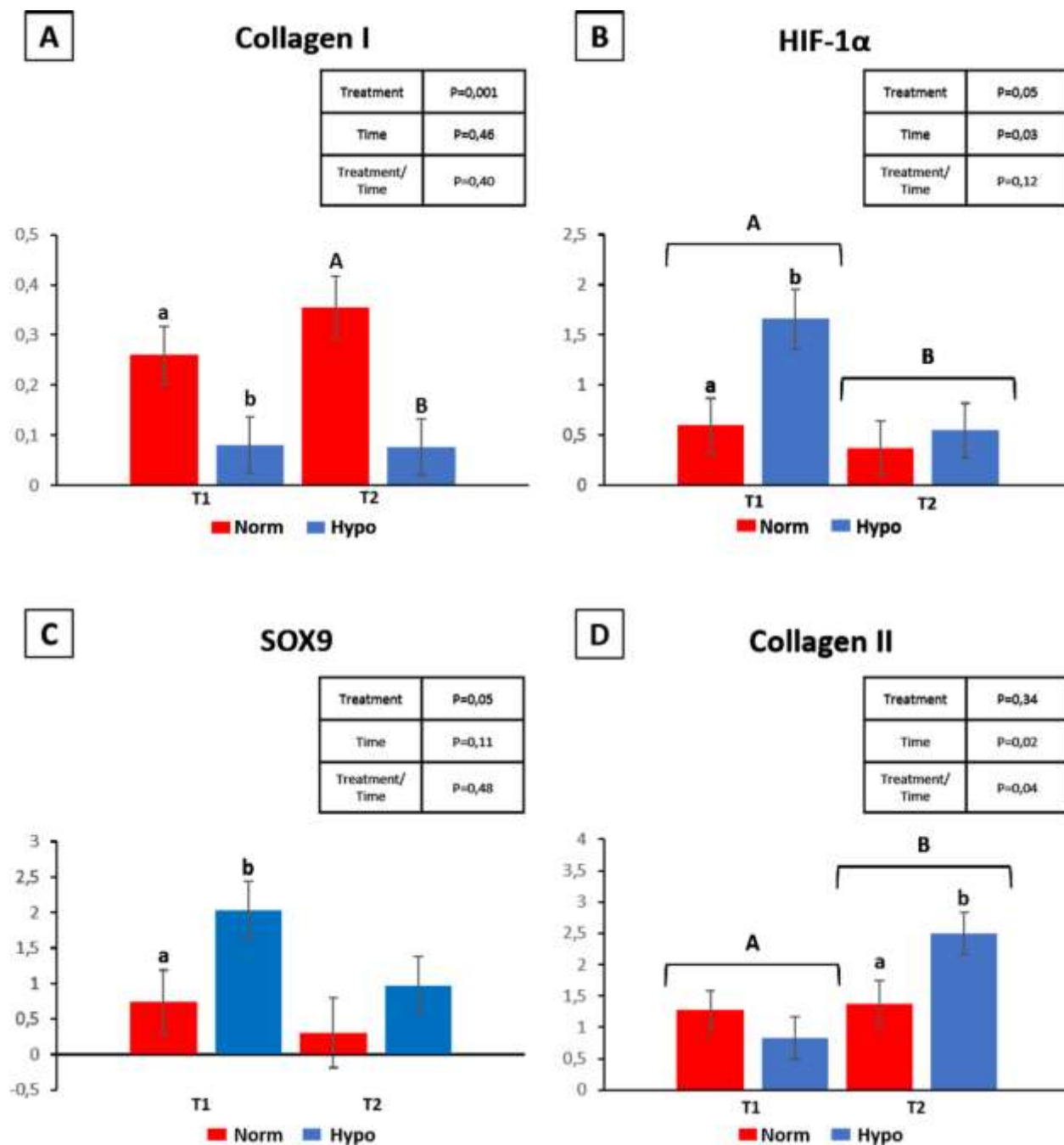


Fig 5 RT-PCR results of menisci after 7 (T1) and 14 (T2) days of normoxic (red) and hypoxic (blue) cultures. The expressions of Collagen type I (A), HIF-1α (B), SOX9 (C) and Collagen type II (D) were investigated. Results are reported as down-regulation or up-regulation respect to the neonatal menisci (T0) and expressed like ratio. Inserts present the statistical model for each analysis. A,B: $p < 0,01$; a,b: $p < 0,05$.

3473 In this study we tried to replicate this process *in vitro* by means of a hypoxic chamber, a specific device
3474 that allows to control the oxygen tension present in the tissue culture environment.

3475 Histochemical results show an increase in the GAGs production after 7 and 14 days of hypoxic culture,
3476 respect to the normoxic control, associated to the maintained mature-like meniscal phenotype
3477 (characterized by the expression of GAGs and the presence of fibro-chondrocyte-like cells) even in the
3478 later experimental point.

3479 Moreover, the expression of SOX-9, a marker of precocious chondrogenic phenotypical differentiation,
3480 and collagen type II, the final product of meniscal cells maturation, increase under the hypoxic stimulus
3481 starting from 7 days of culture (characterized by the intranuclear co-expression of SOX-9 and collagen
3482 type II) up to the well distributed extracellular deposition of collagen type II after 14 days.

3483 On the other hand, menisci subjected to normoxic culture lose their mature phenotype and de-
3484 differentiated to fibroblast-like cells, as it is also described in cell aggregate [Abesida et al., 2007].

3485 These apparent changes in GAGs production under the two different environmental condition are actually
3486 not confirmed by quantitative methods, that show no significant statistical differences among the two
3487 treatments for this parameter. Thus, the positive role of hypoxia on the grade of maturation of the
3488 meniscal tissue seems to be effective primarily on the collagen network since, even if morphological
3489 differences are showed in qualitative analysis, interestingly, no differences are showed in the quantity of
3490 GAGs and in the GAGs/DNA ratio between hypoxic and normoxic cultured menisci.

3491 Similar apparent discrepancies between histological and biochemical results were found by Abesida et al.
3492 (2006) in human cells aggregates subjected to the action of Fibroblast growth factor-2 (FGF-2) under both
3493 culture conditions. GAGs are strictly related to the capacity of meniscus to withstand compressive loads,
3494 thus, if the lack of any significant differences between hypoxia- and normoxia-exposed samples may be
3495 linked to the absence of the application of any kind of biomechanical forces upon the neonatal menisci is
3496 matter of interest and should be left to further studies.

3497 Some Authors state that hypoxia is a more powerful stimulus than dynamic compressive loading [as
3498 reviewed by Pappata et al., 2019] in promoting chondrogenesis in human cartilaginous cells, however,
3499 this is not completely clear in our study concerning meniscus.

3500 Furthermore, the role of the time on the production of GAGs may not be excluded *a priori* and the
3501 utilization of a more extended time points may clarify these findings.

3502 Hypoxia may mimic the effect of biomechanics compression upon vessels described during the
3503 physiological development of the tissue after the start of full load-bearing gait [Gray, 1999] and thus
3504 induces the morphological adaptations that characterize the mature meniscus, starting from the
3505 expression of collagen type II and, at a later time (not reached in the present study), the production of
3506 GAGs. It is also noticeable that in this study were utilised neonatal cells, which were, of course, committed

3507 to become fibro-chondrocytes but were also completely immature at the beginning of the study; this may
3508 have a role in the temporal distribution of GAGs in the tissue.

3509 RT-PCR analysis allows to study and evaluate the effect of time on the production of the different meniscal
3510 proteins and make possible to follow chronologically the track that hypoxia has traced to the maturation.
3511 Initially, the low tension of oxygen impedes the degradation of Hif-1 α by its specific hydroxylases, this
3512 event leads to the up-regulation of Sox9 genes at 7 days [Abesida et al., 2006; Abesida et al., 2007; Gunja
3513 and Athanasiou, 2010] and, consequently, of those of collagen type II at 14 days [as reviewed by Gunja
3514 and Athanasiou, (2010) and Pattappa et al. (2019)]. These genomic changes lead later to an effective
3515 increment of collagen type II. This increment, associated to the morphologic evaluation that described an
3516 even more round shape, typical of fibro-chondrocytes, of the cells under hypoxia, represents a recognized
3517 feature of meniscal maturation.

3518 Noteworthy, Hif-1 α gene expression decreases in 14 days tissue. Physiologically, meniscal and
3519 cartilaginous cells that reached the complete maturation reside in a hypoxic environment [as reviewed by
3520 Abesida et al. 2007] surrounded by extracellular matrix that isolates them to each other [as reviewed by
3521 Abesida et al. (2012) and Hellio Le Graverand et al (2001)], thus, they may present a higher resistance to
3522 hypoxia respect to the younger and highly vascularized ones and a minor dependence on Hif-1 α adaptive
3523 effect. This may explain the decrease of Hif-1 α observed in the last time point of this study. Moreover,
3524 Abesida et al. (2007), demonstrated how mature meniscal cells harvested from the outer region of the
3525 meniscus, and so less used to hypoxia, respond to this stimulus more than those originated in the inner
3526 and avascular part. In the present study this differentiation between inner and outer zones of the
3527 meniscus were not considered due to the described absence of regionalization in the initial stage of
3528 development [Makris et al., 2011], however, an effect of this feature on the described results may not be
3529 excluded. Furthermore, species-specific differences in the composition of the native menisci may also
3530 have a role in these findings (as previously described, pigs are able to walk since the first day after birth,
3531 differently to what happens in humans [Gray, 1999] and other species, such as dogs [Greer, 2014]).
3532 However, Hif-1 α pathway is not the only one that result into chondrogenic differentiation [Tan et al.
3533 2011]: other Authors described the action of different growth factors (such as FGF-2, bFGF, TGF-b3 and
3534 IGF-1), that may be unlinked to the expression of Hif-1a [Abesida et al. 2012; Abesida et al. 2006; Liang et
3535 al. 2018].

3536 Thus, the alternative effects, upon meniscal cells in the later stages of development, of a hypoxia-linked
3537 unconsidered endogenously produced growth factor (instead of the Hif-1 α) should be evaluated and
3538 investigated in further studies.

3539 In the present study, hypoxia seems to preserve the phenotypical characteristics of a mature tissue
3540 avoiding the typical de-differentiation that is observed in cellular culture. De-differentiation features,
3541 characterized by the loss of the fibro-chondrocytic round shape and of collagen type II production in

3542 favour of a fibroblast-like elongated shape and the expression of only collagen type I, are found in this
3543 study in those tissue subjected to normoxic culture, starting from 7 days and completely at 14 days.
3544 Even if similar positive results of the application of hypoxia are showed in literature in both aggregate
3545 meniscal cells [Abesida et al., 2006, 2007 and 2012] and cartilaginous samples [Pattapa et al., 2019], to
3546 our knowledge, this is the first study that evaluates the effect of hypoxia on the whole meniscal tissue, in
3547 particular in a neonatal one: in this way it has made possible to study the pure effect of hypoxia upon a
3548 committed cells population within its native extracellular matrix, without the application of any other
3549 stimuli.

3550 Taken together the results of this study suggest a positive role of the hypoxia in the differentiation process
3551 of meniscal tissue, in particular, hypoxia seems to act as a booster for the production of the phenotypically
3552 mature matrix (triggering the SOX9-mediated production of collagen type II) and allow to maintain the
3553 mature phenotype that characterized the functional meniscus. However, the same positive effects seem
3554 to not affect the production of GAGs and thus an additive external stimulus (biomechanics?) to achieve
3555 the complete functional maturation of both meniscal cells and matrix should be considered.

3556

3557 **5. Conclusion**

3558 This study shows that hypoxia can be considered as a booster to achieve meniscal cells maturation and
3559 opens considerably opportunities in the field of meniscus tissue engineering.

3560 However, to achieve a complete maturation that consider both collagen network and GAGs production,
3561 the application of hypoxia alone may be not enough (at least considered a maximal culture time of 14
3562 days) and the application of other stimuli (such as growth factors or biomechanics) seems to be still
3563 necessary.

3564

3565 **References:**

- 3566 **Adesida**, AB, Grady, LM, Khan, WS, Millward-Sadler, JS, Salter, DM and Hardingham, TE. (2007)
3567 *Human meniscus cells express hypoxia inducible factor-1 α and increased SOX9 in response to*
3568 *low oxygen tension in cell aggregate culture*. Arthritis Research & Therapy 9:R69
3569 (doi:10.1186/ar2267)
- 3570 **Adesida**, AB, Mulet-Sierra, A, Laouar, L, and Jomha, NM. (2012) *Oxygen tension is a*
3571 *determinant of the matrix-forming phenotype of cultured human meniscal fibrochondrocytes*.
3572 PLoS ONE 7(6): e39339. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0039339
- 3573 **Adesida**, AB, Grady, LM, Khan, WS, and Hardingham, TE. (2006) *The matrix-forming phenotype*
3574 *of cultured human meniscus cells is enhanced after culture with fibroblast growth factor 2 and is*
3575 *further stimulated by hypoxia*. Arthritis Research & Therapy 8:R61 (doi:10.1186/ar1929)
- 3576 **Croutze**, R, Jomha, N, Uludag, H and Adesida, A. (2013) *Matrix forming characteristics of inner*
3577 *and outer human meniscus cells on 3D collagen scaffolds under normal and low oxygen*
3578 *tensions*. BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders, 14:353, [http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-](http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2474/14/353)
3579 [2474/14/353](http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2474/14/353)

3580 **Deponti, D**, Di Giancamillo, A, Mangiavini, L, Pozzi, A, Frascini, G, Sosio, C, Domeneghini, C,
3581 and Peretti, GM. (2012) *Fibrin-based model for cartilage regeneration: tissue maturation from*
3582 *in vitro to in vivo*. Tissue Engineering Part A VOL. 18, NO. 11-12

3583 **Di Giancamillo, A**, Deponti, D, Modina, S, Tessaro, I, Domeneghini, C, Peretti, GM. (2017) *Age-*
3584 *related modulation of angiogenesis-regulating factors in the swine meniscus*. J. Cell. Mol. Med.
3585 Vol 21, No 11, pp. 3066-3075

3586 **D'Ippolito, G**, Diabira, S, Howard, GA, Roos, BA, and Schiller, PC. (2006) *Low oxygen tension*
3587 *inhibits osteogenic differentiation and enhances stemness of human MIAMI cells*. Bone
3588 2006;39:513e22.

3589 **Gelse, K**, Mühle, C, Knaup, K, Swoboda, B, Wiesener, M, Hennig, F, Olk, A, and Schneider, H.
3590 (2008) *Chondrogenic differentiation of growth factor-stimulated precursor cells in cartilage*
3591 *repair tissue is associated with increased HIF-1 α activity*. Osteoarthritis and Cartilage, Volume
3592 16, Issue 12, Pages 1457-1465, ISSN 1063-4584, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joca.2008.04.006>.

3593 **Greer, ML. (2014)** *Canine Reproduction and Neonatology*. Teton NewMedia 1st Edition; 476
3594 Pages
3595 ISBN 9781591610410 - CAT# N10902

3596 **Gunja, NJ**, and **Athanasίου, KA**. (2010) *Additive and synergistic effects of bFGF and hypoxia on*
3597 *leporine meniscus cell-seeded PLLA scaffolds*. J Tissue Eng Regen Med. 2010 February ; 4(2):
3598 115–122. doi:10.1002/term.221

3599 **Hellio Le Graverand, MP**, Ou, Y, Schield-Yee, T, Barclay, L, Hart, D, Natsume, T, and Rattner, JB (2001) *The*
3600 *cells of the rabbit meniscus: their arrangement, interrelationship, morphologic variation and*
3601 *cytoarchitecture*. J Anat: 198: 525–535.

3602 **Hofstaetter, JG**, Saad, FA, Samuel, RE, Wunderlich, L, Choi, Y-H, Glimcher, MJ. (2004)
3603 *Differential expression of VEGF isoforms and receptors in knee joint menisci under systemic*
3604 *hypoxia*. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 324, 667–672

3605 **Kreinest, M**, Reisig G, Ströbel P, Fickert, S, Brade, J, Wennemuth, G, Lipp, P, Schwarz, ML. (2016)
3606 *Analysis of Gene Expression and Ultrastructure of Stifle Menisci from Juvenile and Adult Pigs*. Vol 66, No
3607 1 Comparative Medicine February.

3608 **Khan, WS**, Adesida, AB, and Hardingham, TE. (2007) *Hypoxic conditions increase*
3609 *hypoxiainducible*
3610 *transcription factor 2alpha and enhance chondrogenesis in stem cells from the infrapatellar fat*
3611 *pad of osteoarthritis patients*. Arthritis Res Ther 9:R55.

3612 **Lafont, JE**. (2010) *Lack of oxygen in articular cartilage: consequences for chondrocyte biology*.
3613 Int. J. Exp. Path., 91, 99–106 doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2613.2010.00707.x

3614 **Liang, Y**, Idrees, E, Szojka, ARA, Andrews, SHJ, Kunze, M, Mulet-Sierra, A, Jomha, NM, Adesida,
3615 AB. (2018). *Chondrogenic differentiation of synovial fluid mesenchymal stem cells on human*
3616 *meniscus-derived decellularized matrix requires exogenous growth factors*. Acta Biomaterialia,
3617 80, 131–143

3618 **Livak, KJ** and **Schmittgen, TD**. (2001) *Analysis of relative gene expression data using real-*
3619 *time quantitative PCR and the 2^{- $\Delta\Delta C_T$} method*. METHODS 25, 402–408
3620 doi:10.1006/meth.2001.1262

3621 **Lund-Olesen, K**. *Oxygen tension in synovial fluids*. (1970) Arthritis Rheum 13: 769e76.

3622 **Makris, EA**, Hadidi, P, and Athanasίου, KA. *The knee meniscus: Structure-function,*
3623 *pathophysiology, current repair techniques, and prospects for regeneration*. Biomaterials
3624 2011;32(30):7411-31. [PMID: 21764438] [DOI: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.06.037].

3625 **McGarry, T**, Biniacka, M, Veale, DJ, and Fearon, U. (2018) *Hypoxia, oxidative stress and*
3626 *inflammation*. Free Radical Biology and Medicine 125 (2018) 15–24

3627 **Murphy**, CL, Thoms, BL, Vaghjiani, RJ and Lafont, JE. (2009) *HIF-mediated articular chondrocyte*
3628 *function: prospects for cartilage repair*. Arthritis Research & Therapy 2009, 11:213
3629 (doi:10.1186/ar2574)

3630 **Pattappa**, G, Johnstone, B, Zellner, J, Docheva, D, and Angele, P. (2019) The Importance of
3631 *Physioxia in Mesenchymal Stem Cell Chondrogenesis and the Mechanisms Controlling Its*
3632 *Response* Int. J. Mol. Sci. 20, 484; doi:10.3390/ijms20030484

3633 **Peretti**, GM, Polito, U, Di Giancamillo, M, Andreis, ME, Boschetti, F, and Di Giancamillo, A. *Swine*
3634 *Meniscus: Are Femoral-Tibial Surfaces Properly Tuned to Bear the Forces Exerted on the Tissue?*
3635 Tissue Engineering Part A, 2019, 25, 13-14 <http://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2018.0197>

3636 **Tan**, GK, Dinnes DLM, Myers, PT, and Cooper-White, JJ. (2011) *Effects of biomimetic surfaces*
3637 *and oxygen tension on redifferentiation of passaged human fibrochondrocytes in 2D and 3D*
3638 *cultures*. Biomaterials 32 5600e5614

3639 **Vettori**, A, Greenald, D, Wilson, GK, Peron, M, Facchinello, N, Markham, E, Sinnakaruppan, M,
3640 Matthew, LC, McKeating, JA, Argenton, F and van Eeden, FJM. (2017) *Glucocorticoids promote*
3641 *Von Hippel Lindau degradation and Hif-1 α stabilization*. PNAS, September 12, 2017 vol. 114 no.
3642 37 9948–9953 www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1705338114

3643 **Vaquero**, J, and Forriol, F. (2016) *Meniscus tear surgery and meniscus replacement*. Muscles,
3644 Ligaments and Tendons Journal, 6, 1:71-89

3645 **Williams**, LB, and **Adesida**, AB. (2018) *Angiogenic approaches to meniscal healing* Injury, Int. J.
3646 Care Injured 49 (2018) 467–472
3647

3648 **5. Discussion and Conclusions**

3649 In this thesis the effects of different, exogenous and endogenous, factors upon the development
3650 of meniscus are investigated.

3651 The basis of tissue engineering is the full-knowledge of the anatomic structure of the tissue that
3652 is matter of interest and of all the modifications to which it is subjected under different stimuli.

3653 In the first part of this thesis the morpho-functional changes that occur during growth were
3654 investigated.

3655 Two aspects were investigated, the effect of growth on matrix and on the cells' phenotypes.

3656 An increase in the matrix composition characterize the meniscus moving from the neonatal to
3657 the adult stage: increments in aggrecan and decorin productions and in the grade of organization
3658 of the collagen fibres (that are finally composed of both collagen type I and II in the mature
3659 meniscus and not of only collagen type I, like in the initial stages), were described during
3660 maturation.

3661 These modifications depending on the phenotypical transformation of cells that are fibroblast-
3662 like (fusiform in shape, collagen type I producer and weak producer of GAGs) at the beginning
3663 into the typical fibro-chondrocyte-like cells (rounded in shape and producing both collagen type
3664 I and II, in addition to a higher and functional GAGs production) at the later stage.

3665 These changes are mirror of the full biomechanical properties gained by the mature meniscus
3666 and reflect the progressive hyper-specialization that characterize this multifaceted structure.

3667 Biomechanical stimulation seems to be the *fil rouge* that lead to the maturation.

3668 In fact, at complete maturation under physiologic conditions, meniscus is characterized by two
3669 different main patterns that reflect its biphasic nature: the femoral and the tibial surfaces.

3670 The disposition of the fibres and the composition of the matrix are strictly linked to the different
3671 biomechanical stimulations (compression and traction) to which the two portions are subjected.

3672 In the second part of this thesis, it is showed how the application of this kind of stimuli should be
3673 controlled to direct the maturation in the proper way.

3674 It was described as compression alone leads to an early maturation of the matrix (characterized
3675 by the production of GAGs and collagen type II) at the expense of a proper organization of the
3676 collagen fibres, leaving space to the hypothesis that tensile forces are essential to provide the
3677 correct organization of the collagen fibres.

3678 On the other hand, even if hypoxia acts like a booster for the maturation process, the lack of any
3679 kind of biomechanical stimulation leads to the presence of a characteristic phenotypically mature
3680 cells that produce collagen type II, but not the proper rich-of-GAGs matrix.

3681 In order to achieve the proper balance between cells and matrix, the perfect association of the
3682 different stimuli should be considered.

3683 This thesis suggests how to choose the perfect solution (biomechanical or environmental
3684 stimulation) to achieve the desired maturation aspect of a hypothetical tissue engineered
3685 meniscal construct.

3686

3687 **6. Future perspectives**

3688 Biomechanical stimuli are fundamental for ECM maturation and cell differentiation. Tissue
3689 engineered scaffolds, that hypothetically reproduce the biphasic nature of this tissue and are
3690 seeded with meniscal mature or immature meniscal cells, that are subdued to a combination of
3691 compressive and tensile forces may help in the proper maintenance of the phenotypical traits,
3692 in the first case, and to replicate the meniscal maturation as it occurs in nature, in the latter.
3693 In addition, the regulation of the culture environment to reproduce the natural environment in
3694 which meniscus use to reside may boost the phenotypic changes that characterised the
3695 functional cells and allow to maintain the differentiated and functional phenotypes that are
3696 essential to achieve the complete substitution of the damaged tissue.
3697 The creation of a bioreactor that consider all these points may favoured the large-scale
3698 fabrication of meniscal substitutes and should be applied even in other field of the tissue
3699 engineering.

3700

3701 **7. Supplementary works**

3702 **Polito, U**, Modena, SC, Di Giancamillo, A, Nguyen, VT, and Peretti, GM. (2019) Decorin age related
3703 variations in the distribution of pig extracellular matrix meniscus. J Biol Regul Homeost Agents. Mar-
3704 Apr; 33 (2 Suppl. 1):119 124.

3705
3706 Peretti, GM, **Polito, U**, Di Giancamillo, M, Andreis, ME, Boschetti, F, and Di Giancamillo, A. (2019)
3707 Swine Meniscus: Are Femoral Tibial Surface Properly Tuned to Bear the Forces Exerted on the
3708 Tissue? TISSUE ENGINEERING: PART A. DOI: 10.1089/ten.tea.2018. 01974

3709
3710 Andreis, ME, **Polito, U**, Veronesi, MC, Faustini, M, Di Giancamillo, M, and Modena, SC. (2018) Novel
3711 contributions in canine craniometry: Anatomic and radiographic measurements in newborn
3712 puppies. PLoS ONE 13 (5) <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0196959>

3713
3714 Tessaro, I, Di Giancamillo, A, Benasciutti, E, Nguyen, VT, **Polito, U**, Mangiavini, L, and Peretti, GM. (2018)
3715 *Characterization of different in vitro culture conditions to induce a fibro-chondrogenic differentiation of*
3716 *swine adipose-derived stem cells*. J Biol Regul Homeost Agents. 2018 Nov-Dec;32(6 Suppl. 1):97-103.
3717 PMID: 30644289

3718
3719 Peretti, GM, Tessaro, I, Montanari, L, **Polito, U**, Di Giancamillo, A, Di Giancamillo, M, Montaruli A,
3720 Roveda, E, and Mangiavini, L. (2017) Histological changes of the meniscus following an
3721 osteochondral lesion J Biol Regul Homeost Agents. Oct-Dec;31(4 suppl 1):129 134

3722
3723 *Submitted under revision:*
3724 Modena, SC, **Polito, U**, Rossi, R, Corino, Corino, C, and Di Giancamillo, A. *Nutritional regulation of the*
3725 *gut barrier integrity in weaning piglets*. Under revision by Animals (ISSN 2076-2615)

3726
3727 *In preparation:*
3728 Andreis, ME, **Polito, U**, Modena, SC, Carnevale, L, Veronesi, MC, Di Giancamillo, A, Roccabianca, P, Di
3729 Giancamillo, M. *Quadriceps contracture induces hind limb ossification centres hypoplasia and*
3730 *deformation: radiographic and computed tomographic study in 13 dobermann pinscher littermates*.